

Heath

SS-9000

**SERVICE
MANUAL**



HF Synthesized Transceiver

Service Manual

Model SS-9000
HEATH COMPANY
BENTON HARBOR, MICHIGAN 49022
575-3

Copyright © 1983
Heath Company
All Rights Reserved
Printed in the United States of America

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|--|----------------------|
| INTRODUCTION | 3 | POWER SUPPLY (MODEL PS-9000) | 131 |
| SPECIFICATIONS | 5 | Introduction | 131 |
| CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION | 11 | Specifications | 131 |
| INSTRUMENT ALIGNMENT | 29 | Circuit Description | 133 |
| IN CASE OF DIFFICULTY | 41 | Adjustments | 134 |
| REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST | 69 | In Case of Difficulty | 135 |
| COMPONENT LOCATIONS | 97 | Replacement Parts List | 137 |
| X-Ray Views | 97 | Component Locations | 139 |
| Photographs | 104 | X-Ray Views | (Fold-out, Page 139) |
| DISASSEMBLY | 109 | Photograph | 139 |
| SEMICONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION | | Disassembly | 140 |
| CHARTS | 111 | Semiconductor Identification Chart | 141 |
| | | WAVEFORMS | 144 |
| | | SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM | (Fold-in) |
| | | BLOCK DIAGRAM | (Fold-in) |

INTRODUCTION

The Heath Model SS-9000 HF Synthesized Transceiver covers the high frequency amateur bands (plus approximately 75 kHz above and below most bands) from 1.8 to 29.7 MHz. This microprocessor-based Transceiver is entirely solid-state and delivers 100 watts to a 50 ohm load. Broadband tuning eliminates the necessity to "peak" circuits within a band. Just turn the Band switch and select the desired frequency.

A large, dual readout displays the operating frequency directly. (In split operation, the transmit and receive frequencies are displayed simultaneously.) A crystal-controlled time base provides high accuracy on all bands and eliminates the necessity of a calibrator. A smoked window, which provides subdued lighting and high visibility, covers the frequency display.

A VOX Delay control is conveniently located on the front panel to facilitate adjustments for operators who work both CW and SSB. VOX or PTT operation is switch selectable and you can switch the AGC action to fast, slow, or off. Jacks are provided on the rear panel for ALC input from an amplifier, and for remote switching an amplifier between transmit and receive.

Power for the Transceiver can be furnished by a power supply (such as the Heath Model PS-9000) or directly from an automobile battery.

The Transceiver's front panel meter always indicates S-units in receive. In transmit, you can select an indication of ALC, relative power, or compression.

Your Heath HF Synthesized Transceiver also gives you:

- Microprocessor circuitry that controls the entire operation of the Transceiver.
- An optical tuning encoder for smooth, linkage-free tuning with no backlash.
- Complete versatility in switching from transceive to split-frequency operation. In the split-frequency mode of operation, the display indicates the transmit and receive frequencies simultaneously on a large dual readout, and you can change the receive frequency while transmitting.
- Extended memory on each band. The internal memory stores the two frequencies indicated on the display plus an alternate frequency on each band. This results in a total of 27 selectable frequencies stored in RAM (random access memory). Also, a battery circuit keeps the memory alive during temporary power interruptions.
- An internal noise blanker to reduce impulse-type noise.
- An internal, front panel adjustable, RF speech processor.
- Two sideband filters for excellent receiver selectivity.
- Incremental plus and minus passband shift to help reduce adjacent frequency interference.

- RIT (receiver incremental tuning), which allows you to shift the receiver frequency without affecting the transmit frequency.
- Low-level RF, available for use with other station accessories.
- A VSWR, over-current, and thermally protected power amplifier.
- An internal diagnostic capability that indicates various malfunctions (if they occur) on the display.
- RTTY capability.
- **And the following accessory:**
 - Customer Service Manual.

HEATH

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Frequency Readout | Two 6-digit electronic displays. |
| Readout Accuracy | To the nearest 100 Hz. |
| Frequency Control | Synthesized VFO, HFO, and BFO for stability and easy tuning. |
| Tuning | 100 Hz per step, 5 kHz per knob rotation. Push-buttons provided for up/down tuning (rate is internally adjustable). |
| Operation | Split transmit/receive or transceive from either readout. |
| Synthesized Lock Indicator | Visual indication when the synthesizer is un-locked. Transmitter is disabled when the synthesizer is un-locked. |
| Frequency Coverage (megahertz) | 1.8 to 2.0*. 3.5 to 4.0*. 7.0 to 7.3*. 10.1 to 10.15. 14.0 to 14.350*. 18.068 to 18.168*. 21.0 to 21.450*. 24.890 to 24.990. 28.0 to 29.7. WWV @ 15.0 |

*Extended receiver coverage (above and below these bands).

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Frequency Stability | Less than 3 ppm drift from turn-on for first 15 minutes. Less than 3 ppm/hour drift after 15 minutes warm-up. Less than 20 ppm drift from 0° C to +40° C. (Single crystal-controlled 10 MHz frequency standard.) |
| Modes of Operation | LSB. USB. CW-Wide. CW-Medium (400 Hz filter). CW-Narrow (200 Hz filter). RTTY (LSB, 400 Hz filter). |
| Operating Temperature Range | 0° C to +40° C. |
| Speech Processing | Adjustable RF speech compressor. |
| IF Shift | Incremental plus and minus passband shift (-600, -400, -200, -100, 0, +100, +200, and +400 Hz) in the SSB modes. |
| Power Requirements* | 11 to 16 VDC with a nominal current maximum of 25 amperes at 100 watts CW output. Receiver current is 2 amperes nominal. |
| Front Panel Connectors | Microphone, headphones. |
| Rear Panel Connectors & Control | Antenna (SO-239). Linear ALC In. Linear ALC Adjust. Low Power Enable. Spares (5). DC Power Input. CW Key Jack. External Transmit Audio In (2). Speaker Out. External Receiver Audio. T/R In. T/R Out. <u>Mute</u> . Mute (inverted). External Relay (linear). RS-232 Computer interface. |

*All specifications are referenced to 13.8 VDC at 25°C ambient.

HEATH

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Front Panel Meter | Receive: S units. Transmit (selectable: ALC, relative RF power, or speech compression). |
| Phone Patch Impedance | 4 ohm output to speaker, high impedance input to transmitter. |
| Available Accessories | AC power supply/speaker with built-in dual time 12/24-hour clock. Customer Service Manual. |
| Cabinet Dimensions | 6-1/8" high × 14" wide × 13-3/4" deep (15.6 × 35.6 × 34.9 cm). |
| Weight | 35 lbs (15.9 kg). |

TRANSMITTER

| RF Power Output | SSB: 100 watts PEP. CW & RTTY: 100 watts. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Duty Cycle | 100% with appropriate automatic power output reduction by an internal thermal sensor. This reduction is determined by the time factor and the ambient temperature. The nominal parameters are as follows: <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>Ambient Temperature:</td> <td>+25° C.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supply Voltage:</td> <td>+13.8 VDC.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Frequency:</td> <td>14.1 MHz.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mode:</td> <td>CW key down, 100% duty cycle.</td> </tr> </table> <p>Example:</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Power Output</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Time</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>100 watts</td> <td>0 min.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>80 watts</td> <td>3 min.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>60 watts</td> <td>10 min.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40 watts</td> <td>Infinite</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Ambient Temperature: | +25° C. | Supply Voltage: | +13.8 VDC. | Frequency: | 14.1 MHz. | Mode: | CW key down, 100% duty cycle. | <u>Power Output</u> | <u>Time</u> | 100 watts | 0 min. | 80 watts | 3 min. | 60 watts | 10 min. | 40 watts | Infinite |
| Ambient Temperature: | +25° C. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply Voltage: | +13.8 VDC. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency: | 14.1 MHz. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mode: | CW key down, 100% duty cycle. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Power Output</u> | <u>Time</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 watts | 0 min. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 watts | 3 min. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 watts | 10 min. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 watts | Infinite | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Load Impedance | 50 ohms. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VSWR | This Transceiver is stable at any VSWR and load impedance. The VSWR cutback circuitry guarantees at least 80% of rated power at any VSWR less than 2:1 and a minimum of 15 watts at any VSWR. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmitter Protection | Thermally protected. High VSWR cut-back. Over-current protection. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrier Suppression | 50 dB down from a 100 watt, single-tone (1000 Hz) output. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unwanted Sideband Suppression | 55 dB down from a 100 watt, single-tone (1000 Hz) output. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Harmonic Radiation | 50 dB down below 50 MHz; 65 dB down above 50 MHz. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spurious Radiation | 50 dB down, except at 17 meters (40 dB down). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Third Order Distortion | 30 dB down from a 100-watt, PEP, two-tone output. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T/R Operation | SSB: PTT or VOX. CW: Semi break-in. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CW Sidetone | To speaker or headphones (800 Hz tone, adjustable level). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Microphone Input | High impedance (25 k ohm) with a rating of -55 dBm. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

HEATH

RECEIVER

| | |
|---|---|
| Sensitivity | 0.3 μ V for 10 dB (S+N)/N SSB on the 40 thru 10 meter bands; 0.5 μ V on the 160 and 80 meter bands. |
| Selectivity | 2.1 kHz at 6 dB down; 5 kHz at 60 dB down. |
| | CW filters: |
| | CWM: 400 Hz at 6 dB down; 1.5 kHz at 60 dB down. |
| | CWN: 200 Hz at 6 dB down; 1 kHz at 60 dB down. |
| Overall Gain | Less than 1 microvolt for a .25 watt audio output. |
| Audio Output | 1.5 watts into 4 ohms at less than 10% THD. |
| AGC | Fast-attack with switch selectable Off, Fast, and Slow decay. |
| Intermodulation Distortion | |
| 20 kHz spacing | -70 dB. |
| Image Rejection | -80 dB (except -65 dB on the 17 and 12 meter bands). |
| Second IF Rejection | -90 dB. |
| First IF Rejection | -80 dB (except -60 dB on the 40 and 30 meter bands). |
| Internally Generated Spurious Signals | Generally below the noise level; all below 1 μ V equivalent. |
| RIT | \pm 250 Hz. |

The Heath Company reserves the right to discontinue products and to change specifications at any time without incurring any obligation to incorporate new features in products previously sold.



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Refer to the "Transceiver Block Diagram" (fold-in) and the "Transceiver Schematic" (fold-in) as you read this "Circuit Description." The component numbers are arranged in the following groups to help you locate specific parts on the Schematic, circuit boards, and chassis.

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|---|
| 1-99 | Parts mounted on the chassis and meter circuit board. | 601-699 701-799 | Parts mounted on the power amplifier (PA) circuit board. |
| 101-199 | Parts mounted on the synthesizer circuit board. | 801-899 | Parts mounted on the controller circuit board. |
| 201-299 2001-2099 | Parts mounted on the transmit/receive (T/R) circuit board. | 901-974 | Parts mounted on the bandpass filter circuit board. |
| 301-399 3001-3099 | Parts mounted on the main audio circuit board. | 975-999 | Parts mounted on the external ALC circuit board. |
| 401-499 | Parts mounted on the front panel and LED circuit boards. | 1001-1099 | Parts mounted on the inverter circuit board and subchassis. |
| 501-599 | Parts mounted on the preamp circuit board. | 1201-1299 | Parts mounted on the power interface circuit board. |
| | | 1400-1499 | Parts mounted on the motor drive circuit board. |
| | | 1500-1599 | Parts mounted on the Transmitter (TX) audio circuit board. |
| | | 1900-1999 | Parts mounted on the ALC circuit board. |

This Transceiver is a conventional dual-conversion receiver/transmitter for CW and SSB use. The first IF operates at approximately 9 MHz, while the second IF operates at 3.395 MHz.

Signals present at the antenna first pass through the high-pass and low-pass filters on the PA circuit board. These filters form a broad-band tuned circuit front end for the receiver. The signal passes through this tuned circuit before it is applied to the receiver preamplifier on the preamp circuit board. A PIN diode RF attenuator circuit on the preamp circuit board allows you to limit the amplitude of the signal by the RF Gain control before it is applied to the bandpass filter circuit board.

Nine electronically-switched, two-pole bandpass filters provide more filtering for the signal before it is applied to the first mixer on the T/R circuit board. In addition, the filter circuit board contains a 32 MHz low-pass filter and, on 20, 17, and 15 meters, a 24 MHz low-pass filter.

The local oscillator for the first mixer operates at a frequency that is above the first IF frequency. This local oscillator is called the HFO and tunes each of the nine amateur bands (160-10 meters) in 50 kHz steps. The actual HFO frequencies depend upon the band selected.

The 9 MHz signal from the first mixer is applied to the first IF amplifier (a dual-gate MOSFET stage with four poles of LC filtering) and then to the second mixer. Here, the first IF signal is mixed with a signal from the IFO (approximately 12.4 MHz) and a 3.395 MHz second IF signal results. The IFO frequency covers a 50 kHz range in 100 Hz steps.

The 3.395 MHz IF signal passes through a SSB filter, a MOSFET IF amplifier, CW filters (if selected), a second MOSFET amplifier, a second IF filter, a third IF amplifier, and then to the product detector.

Audio from the product detector is controlled by a mute gate on the audio circuit board (which inhibits the receiver audio in the transmit mode), and passes through the AF Gain control, a low-pass filter (to restrict the audio bandpass), and the integrated circuit power amplifier. The resulting boosted audio is of sufficient amplitude to drive a speaker or headphones.

In the transmit mode, the transmitter audio (from the microphone, external audio input, or CW sidetone) is first applied to the transmitter audio preamp. The audio is then applied to the VOX circuit and the balanced modulator on the T/R circuit board.

The VOX circuit passes a "request to transmit" (T_{REQ}) to the microprocessor which, after checking the status of the other circuits, passes a T_{OK} signal back to the timing circuit on the audio circuit board. This circuit generates the actual receive and transmit command signals required by the other circuits in the Transceiver.

On the T/R circuit board, the balanced modulator generates a double-sideband signal which passes through FL204 and speech compression in the transmit second IF, is refiltered by FL201 before it is applied to the second mixer. Here, the signal is mixed with the IFO signal to produce a 9 MHz IF signal. The signal then passes through the first IF amplifier (in the opposite direction from the receive signal), the first mixer, and the proper filter on the bandpass filter circuit board before it is applied to the preamp circuit board.

The filtered signal is amplified by the transmit predriver, passed through a high-pass filter on the PA circuit board, and then amplified again by the transmit predrivers and power amplifiers. The resulting 100-watt signal is then passed through a low-pass filter, a VSWR detector circuit, and a relative power sensor before it is applied to the antenna.

ALC and other protection circuits on the preamp and PA circuit boards protect the transmitter circuits from high temperatures, over current, and high VSWR. These protection circuits all control the RF attenuator in the same manner as the RF Gain control in the receive mode.

A two-stage IF amplifier on the T/R circuit board provides speech compression for the transmitter audio. The output from the second IF amplifier is further amplified by another IF amplifier and applied to a detector stage. This detector applies an AGC voltage to the first two IF amplifiers and effectively holds the output of these stages constant. The time constant of this AGC loop determines the amount of speech compression.

HEATH

A basic frequency standard and the three synthesizer loops for the voltage-controlled oscillator sections on the T/R circuit board (HFO, IFO, and BFO) form the synthesizer.

The HFO loop consists of a conventional frequency divider/phase detector which has a basic reference frequency of 25 kHz. The divider action of U202B provides 50 kHz steps to the input of the first mixer.

The IFO loop contains a down-mixer and a divide-by-four stage. The IFO VCO operates at four times the IFO output frequency applied to the second mixer. This four times frequency (approximately 49.6 MHz) is mixed with 40 MHz, coming from the frequency standard, and results in a 9.6 MHz difference frequency. This frequency is applied to the divide-by-N2 divider and then to the phase detector, where it is locked against a 3.2 kHz reference. The combination of the divide-by-four stage and the fractional divide technique results in 100 Hz steps at the output of the IFO (this is the local oscillator input to the second mixer).

The BFO loop operates similarly to the HFO loop in that it involves no mixing. The 3393.5 kHz BFO VCO is divided down by N3 and then drives the phase detector, which has a 1.6 kHz reference frequency. Like the IFO loop, however, this loop uses a fractional divide technique and produces 100 Hz steps.

The main divider (U110-U113) provides the various reference frequencies for the three synthesizer loops plus a 2 MHz standard for the microprocessor. This divider uses the 10 MHz clock, which is the basic standard for the Transceiver.

A controller circuit forms the "intelligent" heart of this Transceiver. This circuit performs an interface function between external requests, via front panel controls and terminal interface, and the internal circuits (on the synthesizer and T/R circuit boards). The controller consists of a CPU, a peripheral interface adapter, a static memory interface, a read only memory (for the program sequence), 256 bytes of CMOS RAM, and various latches and gates.

Signals from the Band, Mode, Passband Shift, and Frequency Scan switches, together with signals from the rotary shaft encoder, are decoded on the front panel circuit board. The visual outputs include status indicators and the 16-digit (12 actually used) vacuum fluorescent display tube.

Switching circuitry is also provided on the front panel circuit board to switch the meter between the various functions. These functions include S units in the receive mode and ALC, relative power, or compression level in the transmit mode.

Other support assemblies for this Transceiver include an inverter circuit board and a power interface circuit board. The inverter circuit board uses the +13.8-volt input source to provide a regulated +28 volts for the display circuits and the +12, -5, and -12 volts for the controller circuit board. The interface circuit board provides overvoltage and reverse polarity protection for the Transceiver as well as keying and muting signals for external accessories.

The heart of the terminal interface circuit is an asynchronous communications element (ACE). This device performs the functions of the conventional UART; but in addition, has an internal software programmable baud rate generator, as well as modem control and a self test function. The clock is derived from the 2 MHz CPU clock on the controller circuit board.

POWER INTERFACE CIRCUIT BOARD

The power interface circuit board contains an overvoltage protection circuit for the main 13.8-volt supply. This circuit board also provides keying for an external linear amplifier as well as muting for other station equipment.

Transistors Q1201 and Q1202 form the overvoltage protection circuit. When the main supply voltage increases above 16 VDC, diode D1202 holds the voltage at the base of Q1201 to 16 volts. This causes Q1201 to conduct and turn off Q1202. When Q1202 is off, relay K1 deenergizes and removes the main supply voltage from all other circuits.

A high voltage keying circuit is formed by Q1203, Q1204, Q1205, and Q1206. This circuit has the capability of working with linear amplifiers that require either positive or negative 150 volts for switching in transmit.

In the transmit mode, a signal from the audio circuit board causes the base of Q1203 to go high. The resulting low on the collector of Q1203 causes the collector of Q1204 to go high. This high causes the emitter of Q1205 to go low. Since the emitter of Q1203 is also high, the collector of Q1206 is low. If a negative 150 VDC is present at External Relay jack J14, this voltage is passed to ground through D1205 and Q1205. If a positive 150 VDC is present at J14, this voltage is passed to ground through D1207 and Q1206.

Also in the transmit mode, the base of Q1207 is high, which causes the collectors of Q1208, Q1211, and Q1212 to go low. The lows on Q1211 and Q1212 cause jacks J3 (T/R Out) and J10 (Mute) to be grounded. The low on Q1208 causes the collector of Q1209 to be high and present an open circuit to jack J9 (Mute).

INVERTER CIRCUIT BOARD

The inverter circuit board provides the +28-volt supply for the front panel circuit board and the +12, -12, and -5-volt supplies for the controller circuit board.

The output of U1001 drives Q1001 and Q1002, which provide a higher current capability to drive the voltage multipliers. D1005 and D1006 provide approximately -12 volts to Q817 on the controller circuit board. U1004 provides a regulated -5 volts for the controller circuit board. The remaining voltage multiplier provides the input to U1003, which is a 12-volt regulator that is bootstrapped to provide approximately 28 volts regulated for the front panel circuit board. This insures that the intensity of the display does not vary with changes in the supply voltage. Regulator U1002, which is also supplied by the same voltage multiplier, provides +12 volts for the controller circuit board. L1001, C1001, C1002, and C1004 form a low-pass filter to prevent any pulses from appearing on the +13.8-volt supply.

BANDPASS FILTER CIRCUIT BOARD

The bandpass filter circuit board contains electronically-switched bandpass filters for each band. In receive, these filters feed the antenna input (via the PA and preamp circuit boards) to the first mixer on the T/R circuit board. The filters remain in the line between the transmit/receive circuit board and the power amplifier circuit board in transmit.

In the 160-meter position, the Band switch places +8 VDC at resistors R902 and R903, which forward biased diodes D901 and D902. Diodes D903 through D909, D911 through D919, and D921 are reversed biased. This places the 160-meter filter, which consists of C902, C904, C905, L901, and L902, in the signal path and effectively removes all other filters from operation. Similarly, the Band switch selects the filters for the 80- through 10-meter bands.

L912, L913, L914, and C939 form a 24 MHz low-pass filter, which is used only on the 15-, 17-, and 20-meter bands. The 32 MHz low-pass filter formed by L915, C941, C942, and C943 is used on all nine bands.

FRONT PANEL CIRCUIT BOARD

The front panel circuit board contains the circuitry for the display, meter function selection, LED driver, and the shaft encoder.

U401 receives binary scan data (in one's complement form) from the controller circuit board and causes outputs Q15 through Q4 to go low one at a time. Outputs Q15, Q14, Q13, Q12, Q11, and Q6 are connected to groups of switches. As each of these outputs go low, closed switch contacts cause the diodes connected to those contacts to conduct and take the corresponding switch lines low.

As each output of U401 goes low, the corresponding output of U402 or U403 goes high. U405 and U406 translate this TTL high to 28 volts, which is applied to the grid of the corresponding digit in the display. After a particular digit is selected, the controller circuit board supplies the appropriate segment information to U404 to form the required character. U404 translates the TTL logic high to 28 volts and applies it to the segment anodes. Like segments of all digits are tied together inside the display tube, but only those of the selected digit can light. Every 12 milliseconds, the switches and displays are updated.

HEATH

The shaft encoder uses two slotted optical switches and an encoder disc that has alternating transparent and opaque strips. The optical switches consist of an infrared emitter and a photo transistor on opposite sides of the slot. When a transparent section of the disc is between the emitter and the photo transistor, the photo transistor is turned on. The spacing between these switches is set so that, as the disc rotates, there are four distinct states: both on, both off, and one or the other on by itself.

Counterclockwise rotation of the disc produces a different sequence of states than a clockwise rotation. This allows the controller circuit board to determine the direction of rotation. Q406 and Q407 form a Schmitt trigger for one of the shaft encoders to provide clean transitions and prevent false stepping. Q408 and Q409 perform the same function for the other shaft encoder.

U411E, U412, and U413B function as a divide-by-3 counter. When you first turn the Transceiver on, C407 and R432 reset this counter. The output of U411B inverts the high on the output of U413B and lights LED D453, which is the ALC meter indicator. The counter advances each time you push Meter switch SW415. U411C and U411D debounce this switch to prevent erratic operation. U414 is a quad analog switch. When the control input to a switch section is high, the switch is in an "on" state and passes the appropriate signal to the meter. In the receive mode, only switch U414D is on. This passes the S-meter level to the meter regardless of the selected transmit meter function. In the transmit mode, U413A, U413C, or U413D turn on the appropriate section of U414.

U410 drives the status LEDs, which are mounted on the LED circuit board in front of the display.

The circuit formed by Q401, U409A, and Q402 through Q405 pulse each half of display V401 to insure uniform intensity of all digits.

CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD

The controller circuit board performs the following functions:

1. Supplies frequency information to the display.
2. Scans most of the front panel switches for any change in status and updates the appropriate frequencies and functions.
3. Performs an algorithm to determine the IFO, HFO, and BFO frequencies which correspond to the current operating frequency and switch settings. It then programs the divider circuitry of the three phase-locked loops accordingly.
4. Preserves frequency and display status for each band when the Transceiver is off.
5. Checks the selected transmit and receive frequencies against internal limit tables.
6. Monitors the phase-locked loops for an out-of-lock condition and reports such a condition via the display. If the Transceiver is in the transmit mode when the condition occurs, the controller forces the Transceiver to change back to the receive mode.
7. Provides terminal functions via an EIA serial port.
8. Performs tests on ROM and the asynchronous communications element (ACE) each time you turn the Transceiver on. It also tests RAM if the standby battery supply has been interrupted.

The heart of the controller circuit board is U806, a 3850 (F8) CPU. U801, a static memory interface (SMI), interfaces the CPU with the memory. Digit select signals (in one's complement form) to the display appear on the four least significant bits of port 0 on U806. These are decoded on the front panel circuit board into twelve lines which scan the display and the switches. Port 1 of U806 supplies the segment information. The four most significant bits at port 0 input the status of the switches as they are scanned.

U805, a peripheral input/output (PIO) device, provides the remainder (except the divider data to the loops) of the required inputs and outputs. Data to the programmable dividers are latched into hex-D flip-flops U812 through U816 in a manner to be described later. These devices communicate with each other via the data bus and the five ROMC lines. They share common "o" and "write" lines, which provide the timing information.

Communication between the controller and various other sections of the Transceiver is provided by U805. The functions of each of its I/O lines are described below.

Port 4

Bits 0, 1, and 2 — These lines are interrupts from the out-of-lock circuits in the HFO, IFO, and BFO loops respectively.

Bit 4 — Provides the signal to the stepper motor driver circuitry to allow band selection via the terminal interface.

Bit 5 — Mute control output. This line allows the controller to mute receiver audio briefly upon turn-on, and during band or mode changes, to avoid audio transients as the loops relock.

Bit 6 — Up/down. When a transition occurs on the EXT. INT. line, the level on this line determines whether the frequency is to increment or decrement by 100 Hz. The inputs to these two lines come from the shaft encoder and are quadrature signals. If the EXT. INT. goes low while this line is high, or goes high while this line is low, the frequency increments.

Bit 7 — TX REQ. When this input goes low, the controller interprets it as a request to go to the transmit mode. It first checks the transmit frequency to see if it is within the valid range for the band selected. If it is a valid frequency, it reprograms the IFO and HFO loops as necessary, waits for the loops to lock, and then takes TX OUT low.

Port 5

Bit 0 — RX status. The level on this line determines which "R" LED lights.

Bit 1 — TX status. The level on this line determines which "T" LED lights.

Bit 2 — This line is high only in the RTTY mode. Its output is "OR'ed" with bit 5. If either of these lines is high, it disables the microphone audio input.

Bit 3 — CW narrow. This line goes high in the CW-N mode to switch in the 200 Hz IF filter.

Bit 4 — CW medium. This line goes high in the CW-M mode to switch in the 400 Hz IF filter.

Bit 5 — CW wide. This line goes high in all three CW modes to enable the sidetone oscillator and disable the rear panel transmit audio inputs.

Bit 6 — ACE reset. This line provides a positive reset pulse to the ACE chips shortly after turn-on.

Bit 7 — TX OUT. This line goes low in response to the TX REQ. input. It does so only in after the controller determines that the selected transmit frequency is valid and the loops are locked. If a loop unlocks in the transmit mode, this line goes high until lock reoccurs.

INT. REQ. — This line is initially programmed to respond to a positive-going edge. When it receives this edge from the shaft encoder, the controller checks the level on port 4, bit 6 to determine the required step direction. The INT. REQ. line is then programmed to be active low to await the next (low-going) transition. This allows two 100 Hz steps for each of the 25 "slots" in the encoder disk and results in 50-kHz-per-disc rotation.

A 3-to-8 line decoder, U804, and gate packages U802 and U803 select the memory devices and latches. ROM U807 stores the main controller program code.

HEATH

Since the circuit formed by Q803 and D806 reset the CPU upon turn-on, the CPU looks for its first instruction at address 0 (this ROM is addressed at the 2k block between 0 and 7FF₁₆). When address lines A13 through A14 are low, a low on A12 enables U804 to take its "0" output line low which enables U802B. When the CPU needs to read data or instructions from memory, it takes the CPU READ line high. U802A inverts this high, which causes U803C to go low and enable U807 as required.

The ROM containing the program for the terminal interface (U808) is addressed by the 2k block between 800₁₆ and FFF₁₆. In this case A11 is high, which causes the output of U803A to go low and enable U808.

RAM, U809 and U810, is addressed at 2000₁₆. While A12, A13, and A15 are low, A14 is high. This causes the "1" output of U804 to be low and enable the RAM ICs.

U811, an ACE IC, contains its own chip select circuitry. This IC is connected to respond to addresses in the C000₁₆ block.

Note that ROM, RAM, and the ACE IC all respond to addresses that have an even first digit (0, 2, or C₁₆). Since A12 is low in this case, U804 is enabled regardless of the state of the RAM WRITE line.

Since RAM WRITE is normally high, U804 is disabled by the low at the output of U803B when A12 is high (first digit is odd). To latch new data into HFO latches U812 and U813, the CPU forms an address using this data as A0 through A9 with a 7 as the first digit. The CPU then writes to this address, just as it would to RAM. When RAM WRITE pulses low, U803B enables U804, which decodes the 7 and a 3 and reproduces the low-going RAM WRITE pulse on its 3-output line. This line clocks the input to U812 and U813, which latch the data on address lines A0 through A9 on the positive-going edge of the pulse. Any data on the data bus at this time is ignored.

The data to the IFO and BFO dividers is latched into U814 through U816 in a similar manner. Here, the first digit in the address is 9, which causes the RAM WRITE pulse to pass to output "4" of U804. This clocks the data on A0 through A9 into U814 and U815. In addition, the data on data lines D0 through D5 is latched into U816.

U809 and U810 have a second chip-enable, which is used to disable the RAM when the Transceiver is off or the power is interrupted. When the 13.8-volt input falls below about 7.5 volts, the output of 5-volt regulator U819 begins to go out of regulation. This could cause an extraneous WRITE to occur and compromise the contents of RAM. C815 disables RAM prior to this time by discharging quickly through D801. This causes Q801 to turn off as the 13.8-volt line drops below 7.5 volts. Q802 also turns off and allows R825 to take CE2 low, thus placing the RAM in the standby mode.

When you turn the Transceiver on, C815 charges through R819. This provides a delay of approximately 10 milliseconds and allows the voltages to stabilize before Q801 turns on. Q801 then turns on Q802 to enable the RAM.

When the Transceiver is on, U820 provides 5 volts to U809 and U810. The ground terminal of this regulator is one diode drop above ground (D804) to allow for the loss across D803. This causes the cathode of D803 to have a 5-volt potential on it. D802 is back-biased by this potential since it has 4.5 volts on its anode as provided by the batteries. When the Transceiver is off, D803 becomes back-biased by the batteries as D802 begins to conduct. The CMOS RAM will retain data when it is disabled, as long as its supply voltage is at least 2 volts.

The first time power is applied to the Transceiver, or the first time after you replace the batteries, the CPU looks at the contents of a particular address in RAM for the alternating bit pattern 55₁₆. If this data is not present, the CPU determines that the RAM has not yet been initialized and does not yet contain valid data. The CPU then checks the RAM in an attempt to locate any defective cells. If this test fails, the display will indicate "IC1". If this test passes, a particular byte is sent to 55₁₆ to indicate to the CPU, the next time power is applied, that RAM has now been tested and may now contain valid data. (This data would be lost by another test. The 55₁₆ is an alternating pattern of 01010101, which is very unlikely to occur in RAM that has lost power.)

The CPU also checks the ROM containing the main program, U807, by adding the contents of each byte and comparing the sum to a checksum. If an error occurs, the display will indicate a pattern of segments. The CPU also checks to see if the ACE IC

is installed. If the ACE is installed, the CPU runs a rather complete test on it and indicates a failure with an "IC3" on the display. If these tests are successful, the CPU performs a checksum test on ROM U808, which contains the interface routines. The display indicates a failure with "IC2". These tests, except for the RAM tests, are performed each time you turn the Transceiver on.

If the CPU senses an out-of-lock condition in one or more of the phase-locked loops, the display will indicate an "**FO unloc" warning. The "*" indicates which loops are unlocked. If only one loop is unlocked, the display is self-explanatory (such as "bFO unloc"). If the "*" is a 3, 5, 6, or 7, this digit represents the sum of numbers assigned to those loops which are unlocked. (HFO = 1, IFO = 2, BFO = 4).

A ROM containing the required routines (U808), an asynchronous communications element (U811), and two EIA/TTL interface chips (U817 and U818) provide the terminal functions.

Addresses between 800_{16} through FFF_{16} select U808 while $C000_{16}$ through $C006_{16}$ provide access to the various internal registers in U811. U811 performs the functions of a conventional UART and also has an internal software-programmable baud rate generator as well as modem control and self-test functions. External clock is provided by the same 2 MHz source as the CPU.

SYNTHESIZER CIRCUIT BOARD

The synthesizer circuit board, together with the voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs) on the T/R circuit board, generates the HFO, IFO, and BFO signals.

Master Oscillators and Reference Dividers

A 10 MHz crystal-controlled oscillator produces reference frequencies that are used to phase-lock the

IFO, HFO, BFO, and the 2 MHz clock signal which is required by the microprocessor and the UART.

Q108 and its associated components form a parallel-mode oscillator. D104 clamps the output of this oscillator so that only the positive pulses are passed to Q109. These pulses drive Q109 into saturation, thus providing TTL logic levels. U110C steers the output signal from Q109 to divider U111.

A second oscillator, similar to the one just described, provides the RIT feature. Q101 and Q102 form the second oscillator, which is tuned by D101 and RIT control R5. In the RIT mode, the output of the oscillator described above continues to drive the reference divider (U111), but the variable oscillator now provides the input to the loop mixer (Q105). U101B, U101C, U101D, and Q105 perform the required switching. U101D disables the RIT oscillator in the transmit mode or when the RIT mode is not selected.

U111, U112, and U113 form the reference divider. U111 first divides the 10 MHz reference by 5 to produce the 2 MHz clock signal referred to earlier. U111 divides this 2 MHz signal again by 5 to produce a 400 kHz signal. U112 then divides the 400 kHz signal by 4 to produce a 100 kHz signal which it divides again by 4 to generate the 25 kHz reference for the HFO. U111 also divides the 400 kHz signal by 25 to generate a 16 kHz signal. U113 divides this signal by 5 to generate the 3.2 kHz IFO reference and again by 2 to generate the 1.6 kHz BFO reference.

Q104 amplifies the fourth harmonic of the 10 MHz signal coming from U101C (which comes from either the fixed or the variable oscillator described earlier). Loop mixer Q105 mixes the resulting 40 MHz signal from Q104 with the IFO VCO signal coming from the T/R circuit board. Since the VCO signal is between 49.5804 and 49.7800 MHz, the resulting signal from Q105 is between 9.5804 and 9.7800 MHz. This signal is broadly tuned by the PI-network consisting of C119, L104, and C117 before it is amplified by Q106 to a TTL compatible signal and then shaped by U102A. The signal coming from U102A is the input to the IFO divider, which is described next.

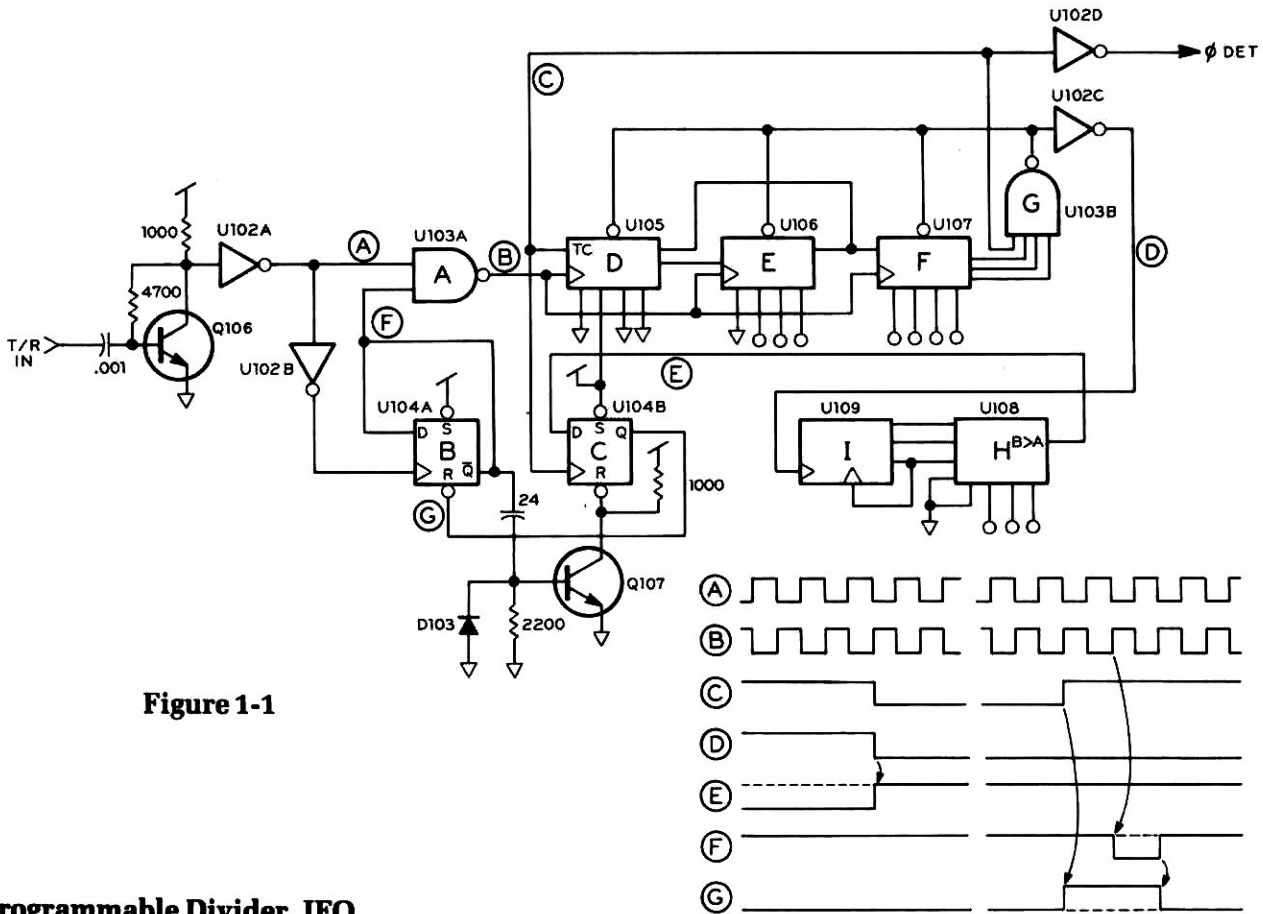


Figure 1-1

Programmable Divider, IFO

The programmable divider used in the IFO differs from the usual divide-by-N divider, since it allows the divisor to have a fractional part. This is accomplished by dividing by N part of the time, and by N + 1 part of the time. This results in an average N.

U105, U106, and U107 form a conventional divider containing cascaded up-counters. These counters are connected with 4-input NAND gate U103B so they divide by the one's complement of the number presented to their inputs by the controller circuit board (lines I0 through I9). Each time this counter reaches its terminal count, this number is reloaded by a negative-going pulse coming from U103B. Each time this pulse occurs, a similar (but wider) pulse, which is buffered by U102D, is passed to phase detector U114. This pulse also increments U109, which is connected as a divide-by-8 counter.

The number that the controller circuit board presents to 4-bit comparator U108 determines how many times out of eight the divisor N will increment to N + 1. The overall divisor will therefore average

out to have a fractional part that steps in increments of 1/8. Since the reference frequency to the phase detector (U114) is 3.2 kHz, this results in 400 Hz steps from the VCO. Because the VCO output frequency is divided by 4 on the T/R circuit board before it is applied to loop mixer Q105, the result is the desired 100 Hz steps.

Division by N + 1 is accomplished as follows:

U103A is disabled to cause a single clock pulse to be "hidden" from the input to the divisor. This raises the divisor to N + 1 as shown in Figure 1-1. The reset state of U104B normally holds U104A in the reset state. When the terminal count is reached, point C goes high and clocks the level of the "B>A" output of U108 onto the reset pin of U104A. If B>A is high, U104A is enabled and performs its function of deleting a clock pulse. The clock pulse which follows the clock pulse that caused the terminal count will toggle U104A to its "set" state. This results in a low at point F, which holds point B (the clock input to the divider) high.

The next pulse at point A will therefore not reach the divider, but will toggle U104A again. This enables U103A and resets U104B, which holds U104A in its reset state. Several clock pulses later, point C will go low and point D will go low. U109 now increments and updates the input to U108.

As an example, assume the required IFO output frequency is 12.3965 MHz. This requires the VCO to operate at 4×12.3965 or 49.5860 MHz. The output of the loop mixer is $49.5860 - 40.000 = 9.5860$ MHz. In this case, N is a $9.5860 \text{ MHz} / 3.2 \text{ kHz}$ or 2995.625. U105, U106, and U107 are loaded with the binary number 0100 0100 1100, which is the one's complement of 2995. (Decimal 2995 = 1011 1011 0011₂). The five most significant digits are hardwired low (grounded).

Since the fractional part of the required divisor is 5/8 (.625), the number presented to the controller circuit board to U108 is the one's complement of 5 (010). This causes the B>A output to be high for 5 out of 8 of the output pulses that clock U109. The average divisor is therefore $(2995 \times 3/8) + (2995 \times 5/8)$ or 2995.625 as required.

Programmable Divider, BFO

The programmable divider used in the BFO is nearly identical in configuration and operation to the one in the IFO. This divider also divides by fractions, but since U129 is connected as a divide-by-16 counter and all four inputs to 4-bit comparator U128 are used, the step size is one-sixteenth. Since the reference frequency for this loop is 1.6 kHz, the VCO frequency steps in 100 Hz increments.

Only seventeen of the possible output frequencies are needed. The frequency actually selected by the controller circuit board is dependent upon the mode you have selected and the passband shift offset. The following table lists all of the possible combinations:

| | SHIFT (Hz) | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | -600 | -400 | -200 | -100 | 0 | 100 | 200 | 400 |
| LSB | 3.3959 | 3.3961 | 3.3963 | 3.3964 | 3.3965 | 3.3966 | 3.3967 | 3.3969 |
| USB/CW | 3.3941 | 3.3939 | 3.3937 | 3.3936 | 3.3935 | 3.3934 | 3.3933 | 3.3931 |
| RTTY | ← 3.3965 → | | | | | | | |

When you change the passband shift offset, the IFO and BFO move in the same direction an equal amount to the the offset, which effectively shifts the audio passband. The direction they move is dependent only upon the mode. Also note that in the RTTY mode, the lower sideband is forced, the CW-M (400 Hz passband) IF filter is switched in, and zero offset is forced. This centers the 2125 Hz mark and 2295 space tones in the passband.

Phase Detectors

The phase detector used in each of the loops (U114, U120, and U131) is a CMOS device. Each is connected to respond to the positive-going edges of the reference input to its "PCB" port, and to the positive-going edges of the programmable divider output to its "PCA" input port. The "PC2" port normally floats when the positive-going edges to both inputs coincide (phase locked). Any phase difference between these edges causes the "PC2" output to pulse to ground or to +5 volts for a corresponding period of time. When this pulse is integrated by the loop filter, it corrects the phase of the VCO to minimize its phase error.

All three phase detector circuits are similar. Note that U119A and Q116, with its associated components, stretch the pulse from the output of the HFO programmable divider. The shorter pulse would not be wide enough to operate phase detector U120 on the higher bands.

Synthesizer Speed-Up

Quad CMOS switches U137 in the BFO and U138 in the IFO speed up the loop responses by increasing the loop bandwidth whenever there is a phase error. Since these speed-up circuits are identical, only the BFO circuit is described below.

Normally, the "PCP" output of phase detector U131 (pin 1) is high and contains a series of very narrow low-going pulses. The width of these pulses is proportional to the phase error between the two inputs to the phase detector. U137A acts as an inverter and produces high-going pulses at pin 9. When there is a large enough phase error, such as during frequency stepping, C169 is able to charge to the threshold of U137D. U137B turns on and applies +5 volts to U137C and U137D.

HEATH

These switches, which are normally held off by R187, are in parallel with resistor R186. Decreasing the effective value of R186 increases the bandwidth of the loop and allows it to settle quickly. Once the phase error is small enough, the pulse width is too narrow to keep U137D turned on. This narrows the loop bandwidth and provides the required attenuation of the reference frequency. The time constant of R195 and C169 is adjusted so that whenever the loop is locked, the voltage at the control input of U137D is near threshold.

Loop Filters

Since the loop filters in the IFO, HFO, and BFO are similar, only the IFO filter is described. U115 and its associated components form a low-pass filter which integrates the phase detector pulses and provides the tune voltage for the VCO. C139 further reduces the high-frequency gain to reduce the reference sidebands. This improves the loop response by keeping U115 from saturating on input transients. R142, R143, and C141 provide a filtered 2.5-volt reference for U115.

An active low-pass filter formed by Q112 and Q113 (with a cutoff frequency of approximately 650 Hz) further reduces the reference sidebands.

Out-of-Lock Detection

The out-of-lock detection circuits used in the three loops are identical. Only the IFO circuit is described.

When the loop is locked, the "PCP" output of U114 is at a logic high and has very narrow low-going pulses. Q110 is held on and prevents D105 from conducting. If a large phase error occurs between the reference and divider inputs to U114, the pulses increase in width. This allows Q110 to turn off long enough for C138 to begin to charge through D105 and R141. If this condition lasts long enough for C138 to charge to approximately 0.6 volts, Q111 conducts. The controller circuit board senses this logic zero on the collector of Q111.

AUDIO CIRCUIT BOARD

The audio circuit board contains all of the circuitry required to process the receiver and transmitter audio.

In the receive mode, the audio output from the product detector (on the T/R circuit board) is coupled to the AF Gain control on the front panel, mute gate Q303, and low-level amplifier Q304. The audio coming from the AF Gain control passes through a 2400 Hz active low-pass filter (formed by Q310 and its associated components) to audio amplifier U302. The resultant audio is then fed to the speaker and headphone jacks. Audio from mute gate Q303 is fed to the AGC circuit, which is comprised of an amplifier (Q305 and Q306), a detector (D302, Q308, and C308), and a DC level amplifier (U310A, Q313, U310D, and Q309).

The transmitter audio chain begins with the input selector switch (U1502), which selects the microphone audio, external transmitter audio, or the CW sidetone audio. U1503B amplifies the selected audio before it is applied to VOX amplifier U303C and VOX detector D308. U303B then compares the detected audio from the VOX amplifier against the audio from the anti-VOX amplifier, U310B.

Timing is applied to the resulting signal by D306, D307, U304A, U313C, and U305F, and forms the T_{REQ} signal for the microprocessor (on the controller circuit board). After the microprocessor checks for valid operating conditions, it passes a T_{OK} signal back to the audio circuit board. Here, the T_{OK} signal passes through several timing circuits (U305D, U306B, U304C, and U306D), which generate the receive and transmit commands for the rest of the Transceiver circuits. The audio circuit board also contains several small switching networks and a voltage-to-current converter (U303A and Q319) for the speech compressor metering circuit.

Mute Circuit

An L-type audio attenuator network, which consists of R303 and Q303, forms the mute circuit. When the gate to source voltage of Q303 is zero, the internal resistance of Q303 is very low, causing considerable audio attenuation. If the gate to source voltage is a high negative voltage, however, Q303 turns off and presents a very high impedance which results in minimum attenuation.

Switches U305E and Q302 control the gate to source voltage of Q303. When Q303 is turned on, the mute switch is off. When U305E turns on, it turns off Q302 and mutes the receiver audio. A receive command from the audio circuit board turns on Q302 while a mute signal from the microprocessor drives U305E. The RC combinations in the base of Q302 (R309, D301, R311, and C306) form a timing circuit which inhibits the audio output for approximately 10 milliseconds after the transmit-to-receive transition. Emitter follower Q304 supplies receiver audio to external receiver audio jack on the rear panel of the Transceiver.

AGC Circuit

The AGC amplifier consists of Q305 and Q306, which are connected as a simple feedback amplifier. Since the audio output of this amplifier is taken from both the collector and emitter of Q306, the result is a pair of equal amplitude (but out of phase by 180°) audio signals. These signals then drive the detector circuit formed by D302, D303, Q307, and Q308. The detected output is applied to charge resistor R322 and charge capacitor C311 to determine the AGC attack time, while R324 and R325 set the decay time. The resulting signal passes through voltage follower U310A, and a voltage-to-current converter consisting of U310D and Q309. This forms the AGC1 signal and is passed to the T/R circuit board.

A second AGC loop, which consists of U310C, R336, and C313, provides a delayed and shaped DC voltage for AGC2 on the T/R circuit board and, together with the output of U310D, drives the S meter on the front panel.

Transmitter Audio Circuit

NOTE: Since this circuit board is piggy-backed on the main audio circuit board and is closely tied in to the main audio circuits, it is electrically considered as part of the main audio circuit.

Quad bilateral switch U1502 forms the beginning of the transmitter audio chain. This switch simply selects which of the three audio sources (microphone, external, or CW sidetone) is passed to amplifier U1503. The command signals for U1502 actually come from the Mode switch on the front panel by way of the controller. In the RTTY mode, the microphone and CW sidetone audio are disabled and only the external transmitter audio jacks on the rear panel are active. In the CW mode, only the CW sidetone is active; the microphone and external jacks are disabled. In the SSB mode, the microphone and external jacks are enabled while the CW sidetone audio is disabled.

| <u>SOURCE/MODE</u> | <u>SSB</u> | <u>CW</u> | <u>RTTY</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Microphone | E | D | D |
| External transmit Audio Side | E | D | E |
| Tone oscillator | D | E | D |

E = Enabled
D = Disabled

The audio from transmit audio amplifier U1503 is applied to the T/R circuit board (where it drives the balanced modulator) and to the VOX circuit described next.

VOX Circuit

The VOX circuit begins with VOX amplifier U303C and VOX detector D308, which provides a DC voltage that is representative of the level of the transmitter audio signal. This voltage is then compared against a detected sample of the speaker audio from U310B and detector D305. If the detected transmitter audio is greater than the detected speaker audio, Schmitt trigger U303B is driven high and charges capacitor C336.

HEATH

This, in turn, drives Schmitt trigger U304A, which provides the transmit request signal (T_{REQ}). The VOX Delay control on the front panel determines the decay time constant of C336.

In the PTT (push-to-talk) mode, the switch on the VOX Delay control is open and disables Schmitt trigger U303B by causing a high to be applied to this trigger via R373.

D321, U313, and D315 form a debounce circuit that momentarily shuts off U303 when you change the setting of the Mode switch.

Sidetone Oscillator

The sidetone oscillator formed by U308C, U313B, U313F, and the associated components operates at approximately 800 Hz. This oscillator is enabled when you push the Tune button or when you select one of the CW modes and close the key.

The output of the sidetone oscillator is a square wave that is filtered by the 2-stage active low-pass filter formed by Q311 and Q312. This filtered output is then applied, via Sidetone Level control R353, to the audio power amplifier (U302) which provides an audible sidetone in the speaker. CW Level control R358 also couples the signal from the oscillator to U1502C, which drives the transmitter audio circuit.

Command Signals

After the microprocessor receives the "request to transmit" (T_{REQ}), explained earlier, it examines the state of the Transceiver to insure that all synthesizer loops are locked and that all commands are legal. If all checks pass, the microprocessor returns an "okay to transmit" (T_{OK}) signal. This signal passes through inverters U305D, U306B, and U304C. A pair of timing circuits, R3005 and C341 in receive and R3009 and C342 in transmit, insure that there is no overlap between the receive and transmit signals. A minimum of 0.5 millisecond exists between the transitions from receive to transmit or transmit to receive.

The three receiver commands are called R1, R2, and R3. R1 drives the T/R and audio circuit boards, R2 drives the PA and front panel circuit boards, and R3 drives the synthesizer.

The two transmit commands are called T1 and T2. T1 drives the T/R circuit board while T2 drives the PA and power interface circuit boards. Q318 and its associated components inhibit the T2 signal to the PA circuit board when you first turn on the Transceiver. This prevents unwanted transmitter keying.

Miscellaneous Circuits

Voltage converters U305A and U305B provide a switching interface between the microprocessor and the CW filters on the T/R circuit board.

U303A and Q319 form a voltage-to-current converter which controls the speech processor, on the T/R circuit board, by comparing the compressor reference level and the compressor AGC level.

Regulator U307 provides the +8-volt source for the circuits on the audio circuit board, while U309 provides the +5-volt source. These two regulators are driven by the 13.8-volt supply coming from relay K1 on the chassis.

You can key the transmitter with the push-to-talk switch on your microphone or by grounding the T/R In jack on the rear panel. Either of these two inputs activates Schmitt trigger U304B, which then activates Schmitt trigger U304A in the VOX circuit. This initiates a T_{REQ} signal as described earlier.

TRANSMIT/RECEIVE (T/R) CIRCUIT BOARD

The T/R circuit board is the nucleus of the transmitter and receiver in this Transceiver. The major stages of the receiver are the first mixer, first IF, second mixer, second IF, and product detector. The major stages of the transmitter include the balanced modulator, second IF, second mixer, first IF, and first mixer. Noise blanker circuitry for the receiver, as well as a speech compressor for the transmitter, are also included on this circuit board.

Designed for an optimum balance of strong signal capabilities, excellent selectivity, and freedom from spurious signals, a high degree of commonality is used between the transmitter and receiver circuits to reduce the number of components. The basic circuit consists of a conventional double-conversion superheterodyne with the first IF at approximately 9

MHz and the second IF at 3.395 MHz. In addition, cascaded single-sideband filters and CW filters provide the ultimate in selectivity. The first and second mixers use hot carrier, double-balanced mixers, while the first three IF stages use dual gate MOSFET's. The last receiver IF, product detector, and balanced modulator use IC's for superior performance.

HFO Oscillator and Divider

The HFO oscillator consists of five individually switched JFET Hartley oscillators. These oscillators drive an ECL digital divider circuit which, in turn, drives the balanced mixer. Since the 160- and 80-meter bands share the same oscillator, Q201 is turned on for 160 meters. This connects C207 in the circuit to lower the oscillator frequency. Since all of the HFO oscillators are basically the same, only the operation of the 40-meter oscillator is described below.

Transistor Q203 is the active device in the 40-meter HFO oscillator and varactor D206 provides the frequency tuning. The output of Q203 passes through diode gate D208 to buffer amplifier Q207. Q207 drives ECL divider U202A, and the output of this divider is applied directly to first mixer U203.

U202B divides the output of U202A by an additional factor of 2. The output of this divider is passed to the synthesizer circuit board via J202. The basic oscillator operates at twice the frequency applied to the first mixer, while the signal applied to the synthesizer is one-half that applied to the mixer.

First Receiver Mixer and IF Amplifier

First mixer U203 mixes the signal from the antenna (via the PA, preamp, and bandpass filter circuit boards) with the HFO signal and the 9 MHz (approximate) first IF signal results.

Coils L208 and L209, together with the associated capacitors, form a 2-pole LC filter for the IF signal; while L207, C259, and C263 provide impedance matching between the first mixer and the LC filter.

The image trap formed by C259, C261, C262, L206, and R257 remove the undesired sideband and HFO products that appear on the output of the mixer.

The filtered 9 MHz signal now passes through IF transistor Q211 and D219 to another 2-pole LC filter formed by L210, L211, and the associated components. The signal from this first receiver IF, which has a bandwidth of about 100 kHz at a center frequency of 9 MHz and a gain of about 16 dB, is then applied to the second mixer.

Second Mixer and Second IF Amplifier

Second mixer U208 mixes the 9 MHz first IF signal with the output of the IFO (which operates at approximately 12.4 MHz) to produce the 3.395 MHz second IF.

The signal from the second mixer passes through SSB filter FL201 and diode gate D232 to the second IF amplifier, Q222. Coil L214 and capacitor C2042 match the impedance of the second mixer to that of the SSB filter.

Coil L217 resonates the output of Q222 before the signal is applied to the CW switching circuit formed by U211 and U212. These switches, which are both quad bilateral CMOS switches, are used on each side of each filter and are selected by an 8-volt control voltage. This voltage comes from U217A and U217B and is controlled by the main audio circuit board. U211D and U212D, when activated, bypass the CW filters during single-sideband operation. If either CW filter is selected, diode OR gates D235 and D234 turn on shunt gate U211A and transistor Q229, which turns off U211D and U212D. The signal, whichever path through the filter network it takes, is then amplified by the second stage of the second IF (Q223), tuned by L218 and C2066, and applied to SSB filter FL204.

After the second IF signal is filtered by FL204, it is amplified by the third stage of the second IF (U214) and passed to the product detector.

HEATH

IFO Oscillator

The IFO oscillator operates similarly to the HFO oscillator. Oscillator transistor Q231 operates at 4 times the frequency applied to the second mixer, while varactor D221 performs the tuning voltage function. Q232 buffers the output of oscillator Q231 while Q212 buffers the signal applied to the synthesizer circuit board via jack J205. The output of Q232 also drives the divide-by-4 divider (U207) before the signal is applied to the second mixer.

The "tune" signal coming from the phase detector, on the synthesizer circuit board, passes through a 2-section filter before it is applied to IFO oscillator Q231. The first filter is a 400 Hz notch filter formed by resistors R282 through R284 and capacitors C287 through C291.

Product Detector and BFO

Product detector U215 mixes the second IF signal with a signal from the BFO. The resulting audio signal then passes to the main audio circuit board for further processing and amplification.

The BFO oscillator is formed by Q226 and associated LC components L221, C2092, C2093, C2094, and C2095 in a Colpitts configuration. In this oscillator, varactor diode D238 performs the variable voltage function. Transistors Q227 and Q228 are buffers for the BFO signal, while Q224, Q225, and D236 form a high isolation, switching-type of buffer for the transmitter balanced modulator (U213).

The "tune" signal coming from the phase detector, on the synthesizer circuit board, passes through a 100 Hz, single T notch filter (formed by resistors R2113 through R2115 and capacitors C2087 through C2089) before it is applied to BFO oscillator Q226.

Circuit Operation in Transmit

In the transmit mode, the BFO signal and the transmitter audio, from the main audio circuit board, are applied to balanced modulator U213. The resultant 3.395 MHz double-sideband signal is then filtered by SSB filter FL204 to form a SSB signal and amplified by speech compressor/IF amplifier Q217/Q218.

The RF output of the speech compressor is applied via D229 and R2064 to SSB filter FL201 and to the input of detector amplifier Q219. Q219 drives the high speed RF amplifier/detector formed by Q221 and D231. The output of this detector charges C2039, which produces an AGC voltage that is applied to Q234. Q234 is a controlled-voltage amplifier that works in conjunction with Q235 and Q236.

When the compressor circuit is activated by the front panel switch, Q236 turns on Q234. Q235 in conjunction with the RF Compressor control, on the front panel, sets the gain of Q234. The output of Q234 is applied to gates G2 on Q218 and Q217. This negative AGC voltage holds the output of Q217 constant with wide variations at the input. The external VOX Delay control, on the front panel, and C2039 determine the time constant of this AGC loop. This time constant also determines the speech compression capability of the circuit. With a long time constant, speech compression is minimal; a short time constant produces maximum compression.

The output of FL201 is applied to mixer U208. U208 mixes this signal with the IFO signal to produce a 9 MHz first IF. Since Q211 is now turned off and Q210 is turned on, the IF signal passes through the first IF amplifier in the opposite direction from the receiver IF signal. These two dual-gate MOSFETs are connected back-to-back to form a bilateral IF amplifier which shares the same tuned circuits on the input and output.

The output of the first IF amplifier is now applied to U203, where it is mixed with the HFO signal to produce the desired output frequency before it is fed to jack J203.

Noise Blanker

Capacitor C2005 couples a portion of the first IF signal to the first noise blanker IF amplifier, Q213. The signal then passes through second noise blanker IF amplifier U210 to the diode detector circuit formed by D225 and D226. R2024 and C2022 filter the resulting demodulated RF before it is applied to DC amplifier Q214, where it serves as an AGC signal to control U210. The lightly-filtered, demodulated RF signal is amplified by pulse amplifier Q215 and

shaped by U216A. D227 and R2034 limit the length of the noise blanker pulse before it is applied to Q233, which turns off the IFO signal for the duration of the noise pulse. The noise blanker is turned off when an open appears on the switch line from the Noise Blanker (NB) switch on the front panel, or when a "T1" signal is applied to D223 and R2016.

Transmit/Receive Switches

Transistors Q208 and Q209 transform the transmit and receive signals, coming from the Main audio circuit board, into 8-volt switching levels. These levels, called "R1" and "T1", perform the various transmit and receiver functions required by the T/R circuit board.

PREAMP CIRCUIT BOARD

The preamp circuit board boosts the transmitter RF signal in the transmit mode, turns off the receiver in the transmit mode, and performs feedback control for VSWR, ALC, and thermal sensing.

RF Preamplifiers

In the transmit mode, the transmitter RF signal, coming from the T/R circuit board via the bandpass filter circuit board, passes through C501, D502, C512, and D506 to transistor Q504. Q504 and Q506 form a broad-banded amplifier which has a gain of 25 dB. The boosted RF signal then passes through C528 and is routed to the PA (power amplifier) circuit board.

In the receive mode, the antenna RF signal, coming from the PA circuit board, passes through C531 and D508 to transistor Q505. Q505 is a broad-banded amplifier which provides a gain of 12 dB for the antenna signal before it passes through C513, D502, and C501 to the T/R circuit board via the bandpass filter circuit board.

PI Attenuator

A PI attenuator circuit, formed by PIN diodes D501, D502, and D507, controls the RF level in the transmit mode and the RF gain in the receive mode. Diode D502 is normally forward-biased and allows the RF signal to pass through. As voltage is applied to D501 by D503 or D504, D502 approaches reverse bias. This attenuates the RF signal and shunts it to ground through D507.

Receive/Transmit Switch

In the receive mode, a low is applied to pin 5 of U501B and results in a low at pin 7 which is applied to pin 10 of U501C. The low at pin 8 biases the base of Q511, which turns it on. This biases D506 off and turns on Q505.

A transmit request "high" from the main audio circuit board is applied to pin 5 of U501B. The resultant "high" is applied to U501D which turns on Q515, Q516, and Q517. This biases D506 on and turns on Q504 and Q506. This "high" biases D508 off. The "high" from pin 7 of U501B is applied to U501C and the resulting low is applied to Q511. This low turns off Q511 which removes the biases from D506 and turns off Q505.

U502 is an 8-volt regulator that provides a reference voltage to U501B and to the ALC circuit.

ALC Circuit

P502 pin 3 provides the input for all sources of ALC control. These sources include ALC detection, thermal protection, overcurrent protection, and VSWR.

These input voltage levels are applied to Q512, which acts as a voltage comparator for Q509. Q509, in conjunction with control R544, establishes the maximum output level and acts as an ALC limiter. Q507 is a current source for the ALC timing circuit comprised of R525, R526, C525, and C526. Q501, Q502, and Q503 provide isolation between the PIN diodes and the ALC timing circuit.

A positive-going voltage from thermal sensor U603 (on the PA circuit board) is applied to the ALC circuit for thermal protection.

Q518 drives the front panel meter to indicate transmit ALC.

Regulator Circuit

Transistor Q514 is a simple series regulator/hash filter which isolates the 13.8-volt DC source from the PA circuit board. This circuit also filters out any high- or low-frequency content present on the DC source.

HEATH

PA (Power Amplifier) CIRCUIT BOARD

The PA circuit board boosts the low-level RF signal coming from the preamp circuit board to a high level, provides high- and low-pass filtering for both the transmit and receive RF signals, provides thermal sensing, and forms the transmit voltage for the preamp circuit board.

High-Pass Filters

Each amateur band has its own selectable, elliptical high-pass filter. These filters (between Band switch sections SW601A and SW601B) roll off the low-frequency signals, while passing the high-frequency signals. Each filter has a cutoff frequency that is approximately 5% below its band edge.

Low-Pass Filters

Each amateur band also has its own selectable, elliptical low-pass filter. These filters (between Band switch sections SW601C and SW601D) roll off the high-frequency signals, while passing the low-frequency signals. Each filter has a cutoff frequency that is approximately 5% above its band edge.

RF Amplifiers

The RF amplifier is formed by a predriver, driver, and push-pull RF amplifier.

In the transmit mode, the RF signal from the preamp circuit board first passes through the high-pass filter, described earlier, and then through D602 to predriver transistors Q601, Q602, and Q603. The amplified RF signal is coupled through C658 to T601, which transforms the signal from 50 ohms down to 12 ohms as required at the base of Q605.

R623 and one winding of T602 provide negative feedback to hold the gain and impedance of Q605 constant over the entire frequency range.

Driver transistor Q605 boosts the RF signal coming from T601 to drive the push-pull RF amplifier formed by Q609 and Q611.

T602 transforms the RF signal from a low impedance to 50 ohms before it is coupled to T603. T603 first transforms the RF signal down to approximately 3 ohms before it feeds the signal to the bases of push-pull RF amplifier Q609 and Q611.

Q609 amplifies the positive-going half of the RF signal, while Q611 amplifies the negative-going half. T604 combines the signals from Q609 and Q611 and transforms the signal back to 50 ohms once again. Resistors R635 through R638 combined with capacitors C674 and C675 provide these transistors with feedback, which holds the gain and impedance of the stage constant for better linearity and stability.

The 100-watt signal from T604 passes through the low-pass filter, described earlier, to the antenna.

Bifilar-wound transformer RFC605 supplies DC current to Q609 and Q611, but prevents the RF from getting into the DC source. Capacitors C668, C672, C681, C682, C683, C684, C685, and C688 bypass the RF to ground and provide a low-impedance path for all frequencies.

U604 provides an 8-volt reference voltage for the base bias circuit of Q609 and Q611. U603A, in conjunction with control R648, sets the idle current and Q608 is the base current driver.

Q607 monitors the current flow in R633. When the base current in Q609 and Q611 exceeds a predetermined level, the voltage drop across R627 increases. This voltage is fed to the ALC circuit on the preamp circuit board to reduce the power output.

Q612 is used as a heatsink-mounted thermal sensor. If Q609 and Q611 exceed their designed operating temperatures, Q612 works with U603B to feed a control voltage back to the ALC circuit to reduce the power output. Control R651 sets the threshold reference for U603B. U602, U601A, Q604, and Q606 perform the same function for driver transistor Q605.

Antenna relay K601 receives its control voltage from the receive/transmit circuit on the preamp circuit board.

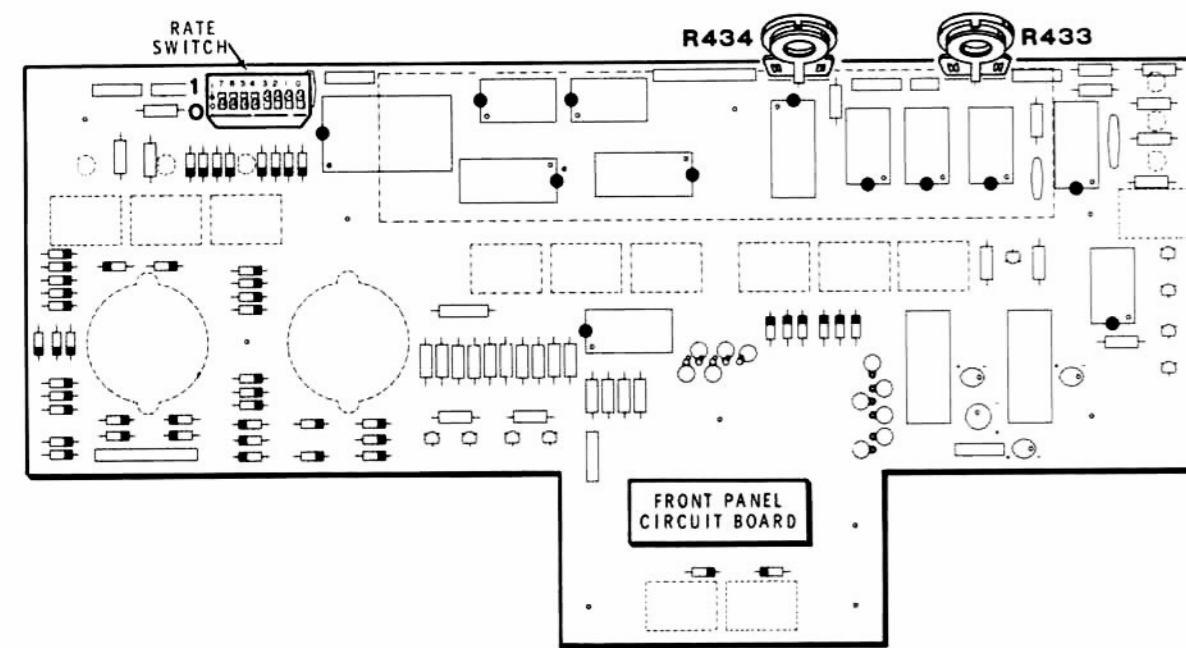


Figure 2-3

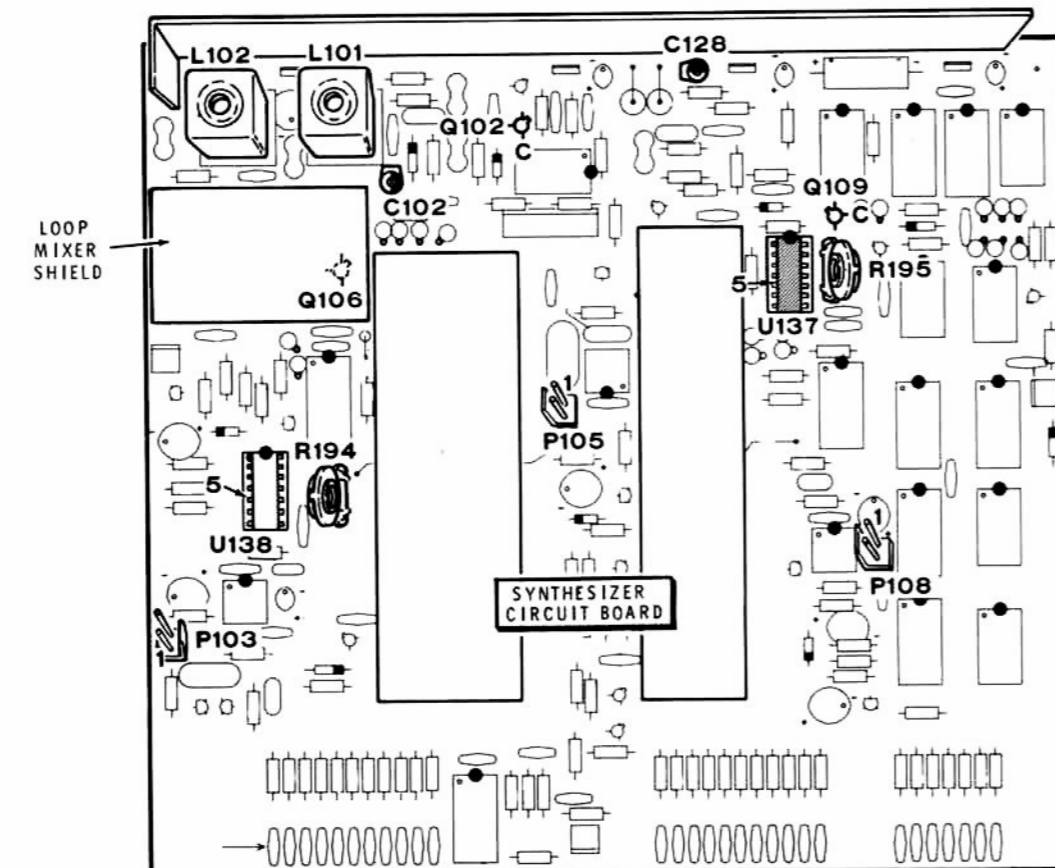


Figure 2-2

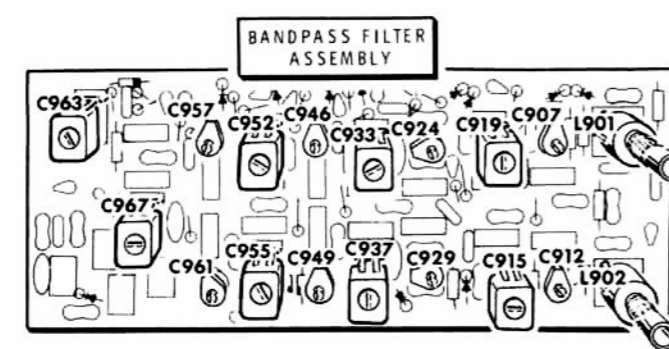


Figure 2-5

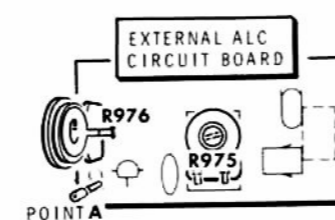


Figure 2-6

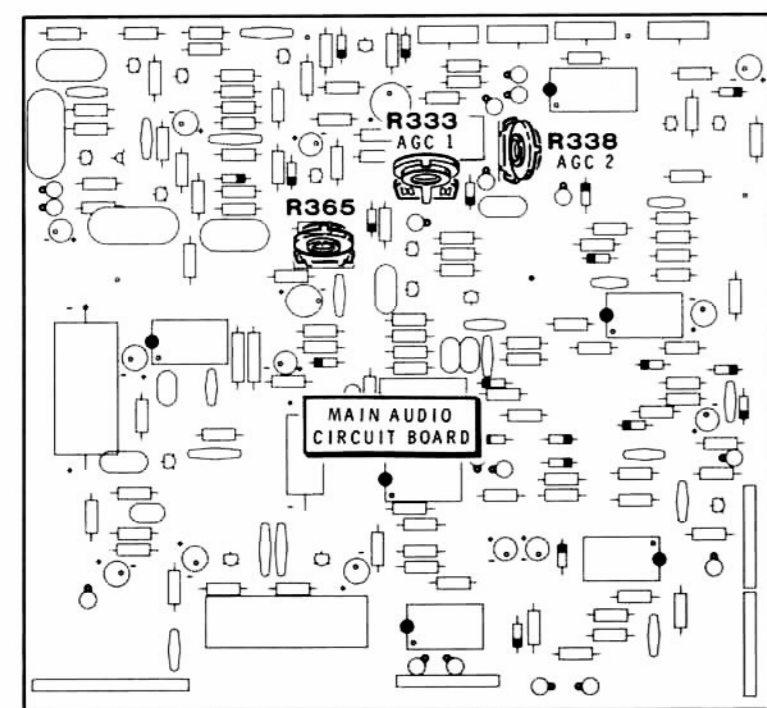


Figure 2-4

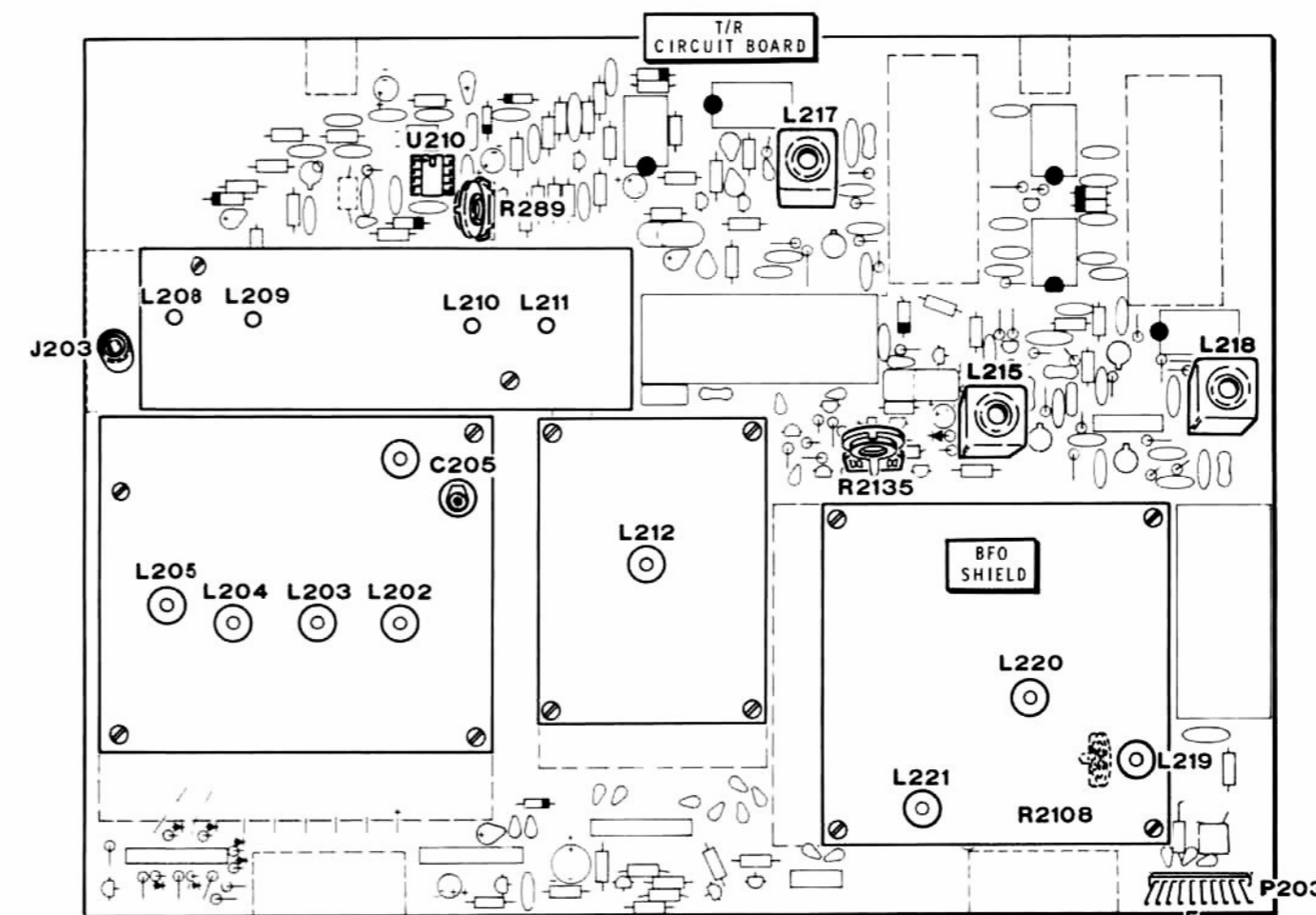


Figure 2-1

EXTERNAL ALC CIRCUIT BOARD

This circuit is designed to operate from a negative ALC voltage that comes from an external linear amplifier. A J-FET transistor, a 5000 ohm control in the source, and a 7.5 megohm control in the gate circuit (EXT. ALC Input) provide the input stage. The drain of the J-FET is connected through an 8200 ohm load resistor to a 10-volt DC source and to the input of an NPN emitter-follower transistor. This transistor then drives the PIN diode attenuator in the ALC circuit on the preamp circuit board.

ALC CIRCUIT BOARD

Pickup coil L1901 is placed around the antenna line between the PA circuit board and the antenna connector. This coil senses both the forward and reflected power levels.

The RF signal (transmit) induces a voltage in L1901 that is directly proportional to the RF current. Capacitor C1901 cancels any stray capacitance and balances the pickup circuit.

Components D1901, R1902, and C1904 rectify and filter the forward voltage induced in L1901 to form an ALC voltage. This voltage is routed through plug P1901 pin 1 to the PA circuit board.

Components C1905, R1907, D1902, R1906, and C1906 rectify and filter the forward voltage induced in L1901 to form a relative power voltage. This voltage is routed through plug P1901 pin 2 to the meter circuit (via the preamp circuit board).

The out-of-phase reflected voltage induced in L1901 is rectified and filtered and applied to the base of Q1902. Q1902 and Q1901 work together with control R1909 to establish a reference voltage for VSWR control of the transmitter. As the reflected voltage increases, the resultant increased reference voltage is applied to the center top of L1901, where it is summed with the ALC voltage. As the ALC voltage (which is very small) increases over the threshold voltage, power output decreases.

Control lines coming from the temperature and power adjust circuits are fed via plug P1901 pins 3 and 4. Resistor R1916 also applies some of these control voltages to the center top of L1901.

TERMINAL INTERFACE

Refer to the schematic diagrams for the controller and motor driver circuit boards as you read the following paragraphs.

The heart of the Terminal Interface is U811, an asynchronous communications element (ACE). This device performs the functions of the conventional UART, but in addition, has an internal software-programmable baud rate generator, as well as modem control and a self-test function. The external clock is derived from the 2 MHz CPU clock.

The input and output ports of U811 are TTL levels, but the signals that are routed to interface connector S2 are converted to and from EIA levels by line driver U817 and line receiver U818.

U811 is selected by internal chip-select circuitry when address lines A14 and A15 are high and address line A13 is low. The internal registers are selected depending upon the state of address lines A0, A1, A2, and the CPU read (DOSTR) and write (DISTR) signals. U811 is reset on power-up by a positive pulse from U805.

The controller circuit board jumper is required to allow a TR(ansmit) command from the terminal to be executed. If the interface is used with a modem, the jumper is removed and pin 25 of the interface is connected to pin 8 of the modem. The signal on this line will only be active when a carrier (audio tone) from the modem is present. If the telephone connection is lost, the Transceiver will be forced into the receive mode.

U808 is a ROM (read only memory) that contains the Terminal Interface program.

The motor driver circuit board boosts the low, current-sinking capability of U805 to meet high current requirement of the motor. When you execute a band change, U805 pin 31 pulses low and turns on Q1401. Q1401 turns on the Darlington pair (Q1402 and Q1403), which energizes the motor.

The motor moves the Band switch one position while the CPU compares the new position to see if it matches the command band. If a match is not made, the motor steps repeatedly until a match is made or the CPU detects an error. If an error occurs, the terminal will print an error message.

C1401 holds Q1401 off at power-up until the voltages stabilize.

INSTRUMENT ALIGNMENT

NOTE: Refer to the "Disassembly" section of this Manual (beginning on Page 109) to gain access to the various circuit boards referred to in this section.

Instrument realignment of your Transceiver is not normally required. The following information is provided in case you need to realign the Transceiver at some future time after replacing parts.

CAUTION: Do not attempt to align this Transceiver unless you have had previous alignment experience, a thorough knowledge of the theory involved, and the necessary equipment.

You will need the following equipment to align the receiver sections of your Transceiver:

- VTVM
- Frequency counter (to 50 MHz)
- RF signal generator (1-30 MHz)
- Audio voltmeter

You will need the following equipment to align the transmitter sections of your Transceiver:

- Tracking generator (to at least 30 MHz)
- Spectrum analyzer
- Audio voltmeter or oscilloscope
- RF meter (terminated in 50 ohms)
- Dummy load
- Wattmeter (to 100 watts)

Depending upon what circuits need realignment, some of the above equipment may not actually be needed.

NOTE: Due to the large variety of test equipment that is available, no control settings of the test equipment is provided. Knowledge and use of the test equipment as well as its limitations are the responsibility of the operator.

Refer to the following illustrations for the locations of the controls, coils, trimmers, and test points when you align your Transceiver:

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| T/R circuit board | Figure 2-1 (fold-out from Page 28) |
| Synthesizer circuit board | Figure 2-2 (fold-out from Page 28) |
| Front panel circuit board | Figure 2-3 (fold-out from Page 28) |
| Main audio circuit board | Figure 2-4 (fold-out from Page 28) |
| Bandpass filter assembly | Figure 2-5 (fold-out from Page 28) |
| External ALC circuit board | Figure 2-6 (fold-out from Page 28) |
| PA circuit board | Figure 2-7 (fold-out from Page 41) |
| Preamp circuit board | Figure 2-8 (fold-out from Page 41) |
| ALC circuit board | Figure 2-9 (fold-out from Page 41) |

NOTE: Unless otherwise noted, all instrument connections are to be made from the point indicated to chassis ground.

SYNTHESIZER ALIGNMENT

NOTE: The three phase-locked loops (BFO, IFO, and HFO) may or may not be all locked when you begin this alignment procedure. After you complete this procedure, all loops should be locked.

BFO LOOP

Use the following procedure to adjust the BFO loop:

1. Preset the front panel controls and switches as follows:

| | |
|----------------|---|
| RIT switch | OFF (out) |
| R pushbutton | So the left display is selected for receive |
| PASSBAND SHIFT | -4 |
| MODE | USB |
| BAND | 160 M |

2. Set the four left-most RATE switches on the front panel circuit board (switches 7, 6, 5, and 4) to their 0 (down) positions. NOTE: Do not change the settings of the four right-most switches if you are using your Transceiver with a computer.
3. Set your VTVM to measure 15 VDC. Then connect the meter probe to connector P108 pin 1 on the synthesizer circuit board.
4. Adjust coil L221, on the T/R circuit board, until you notice a transition from high to low or from low to high. When you locate this transition point, slowly adjust coil L221 for 5 volts DC ($\pm 0.3V$). NOTE: The core in this coil should be approximately 1/8" from the top of the coil.
5. Turn the MODE switch to LSB. The display on the Transceiver should not change from what it indicated in USB (the display may indicate an unlocked condition or a frequency at this time). The voltmeter should now indicate 6.5 volts DC ($\pm 0.3V$).

6. Rotate the PASSBAND SHIFT either clockwise or counterclockwise and watch the voltmeter. The voltage should change about 0.2 volts. If this voltage does not change, refer to "Synthesizer Problems" in the "In Case of Difficulty" section of this Manual.

7. Disconnect the VTVM from the Transceiver.

IFO LOOP

Use the following procedure to adjust the IFO loop:

1. Preset the front panel controls and switches as follows:

| | |
|----------------|---|
| RIT switch | OFF (out) |
| R pushbutton | So the left display is selected for receive |
| PASSBAND SHIFT | 0 |
| MODE | LSB |
| BAND | 160 M |

2. Set the four left-most RATE switches on the front panel circuit board (switches 7, 6, 5, and 4) to their 0 (down) positions, if this has not already been done. NOTE: Do not change the settings of the four right-most switches if you are using your Transceiver with a computer.
3. Set your VTVM to measure 15 VDC. Then connect the meter probe to connector P103 pin 1 on the synthesizer circuit board.
4. Push the DOWN SCAN pushbutton until the frequency reaches the bottom of the 160-meter band (1.745 MHz).
5. Adjust coil L212, on the T/R circuit board, until the voltmeter indicates 5.2 volts DC ($\pm 0.3V$).

HEATH

6. Slowly turn the TUNING knob clockwise and watch the voltmeter. The voltage should quickly jump to 7 volts DC ($\pm 0.3V$) at 1.751.5 MHz, and then slowly decrease to about 5 volts. This voltage transition should repeat itself every 50 kHz. If it does not, refer to "Synthesizer Problems" in the "In Case of Difficulty" section of this Manual.

7. Disconnect the VTVM from the Transceiver.

HFO LOOP

Use the following procedure to adjust the HFO loop:

1. Preset the front panel controls and switches as follows:

| | |
|----------------|---|
| RIT switch | OFF (out) |
| R pushbutton | So the left display is selected for receive |
| PASSBAND SHIFT | 0 |
| MODE | LSB |

2. Set the four left-most RATE switches on the front panel circuit board (switches 7, 6, 5, and 4) to their 0 (down) positions, if this has not already been done. NOTE: Do not change the settings of the four right-most switches, if you are using your Transceiver with a computer.

3. Set your VTVM to measure 15 VDC. Then connect the meter probe to connector P105 pin 1 on the synthesizer circuit board.

4. Set the frequency of each band (160 through 10 meters) to the low end of the band.

5. Turn the BAND switch to 80M. Then adjust coil L201 on the T/R circuit board until the voltmeter indicates 4.5 volts DC ($\pm 0.3V$).

6. Use the SCAN UP pushbutton to scan up to the high end of the 80-meter band. The voltmeter should now indicate 7 volts DC ($\pm 0.3V$).

7. Use the same procedure to adjust the VCO's on each band. Refer to the following chart for the adjustment (coil or trimmer) and the voltages for band. NOTE: All voltages are $\pm 0.3V$.

| BAND | ADJUST | FOR (low end of band) | HIGH END INDICATION |
|-------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 160 M | C205 | 4.5 VDC | 7V |
| 40 M | L202 | 6 VDC | 8V |
| 30 M | | NO ADJUSTMENT | |
| 20 M | L203 | 5.5 VDC | 8.5V |
| 17 M | | NO ADJUSTMENT | |
| 15 M | L204 | 4.5 VDC | 8.5V |
| 12 M | | NO ADJUSTMENT | |
| 10 M | L205 | 4.5 VDC | 8.5V |

NOTE: The voltage on each band should increase approximately 0.1 volt DC as you tune across the band.

8. Disconnect the VTVM from the Transceiver.

LOOP MIXER

Use the following procedure to adjust the loop mixer:

1. Preset the front panel controls and switches as follows:

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| MODE | LSB |
| RIT pushbutton | OFF (out) |
| BAND | 160 M |
| PASSBAND SHIFT | - 6 |

2. Flex the sides of the loop mixer shield, on the synthesizer circuit board, outward and remove the shield.

3. Set your VTVM to read 5 VDC. Then connect the meter probe to the case of transistor Q106 on the synthesizer circuit board.

4. Adjust coil L101 for a maximum indication on the voltmeter. Then adjust coil L102 for a maximum indication on the voltmeter.

5. Disconnect the VTVM from your Transceiver. Then reinstall the mixer shield on the synthesizer circuit board.

IFO/BFO TIMING ADJUSTMENT

Use the following procedure to adjust the IFO and BFO timing circuits:

1. Set your VTVM to measure 5 VDC. Then connect the meter probe to integrated circuit U138 pin 5 on the synthesizer circuit board.
2. Adjust control R194 either direction until the voltmeter indicates 4 to 5 volts DC. Now turn this control in the opposite direction until the voltmeter indicates 0 volts.
3. Connect the meter probe to integrated circuit U137 pin 5 on the synthesizer circuit board.
4. Adjust control R195 either direction until the voltmeter indicates 4 to 5 volts DC. Now turn this control in the opposite direction until the voltmeter indicates 0 volts.
5. Disconnect the VTVM from your Transceiver.

REFERENCE OSCILLATOR ADJUSTMENTS

NOTE: You can either use a frequency counter to adjust the reference oscillators or you can use the on-the-air signal from station WWV. The frequency counter method, however, is the preferred method.

Frequency Counter Method

Use the following procedure to adjust the reference oscillators:

1. Connect the frequency counter to the collector (C) of transistor Q109 on the synthesizer circuit board.
2. Adjust trimmer C128 until the frequency counter indicates 10,000,000 Hz.
3. Connect the frequency counter to the collector (C) of transistor Q102.
4. Turn the RIT control on the front panel so it is exactly on 0.

5. Adjust trimmer C102 until the frequency counter indicates 10,000,000 Hz.
6. Disconnect the frequency counter from your Transceiver.

WWV Method

Use the following procedure to adjust the reference oscillators:

1. Be sure the RIT pushbutton is OFF (out).
2. Press the R pushbutton so that the left display is controlling the receiver frequency.
3. Be sure the PASSBAND SHIFT switch is at 0, the MODE switch is at USB, and the BAND switch is at 20 M. Also be sure the RF GAIN control is fully clockwise.
4. Turn the TUNING knob until the left display indicates 15.000.8.
5. Press the R pushbutton so that the right display is now controlling the receiver frequency.
6. Turn the TUNING knob until the right display indicates 14.999.2.

NOTE: Perform the next two steps during a period when station WWV is not transmitting an audio tone.

7. Press the R pushbutton so the left display is again in control and turn the MODE switch to LSB.
8. Switch between the left display (LSB mode) and the right display (USB mode) several times and adjust trimmer C128, on the synthesizer circuit board, until the CW note that you hear has the same pitch.
9. Be sure the RIT control is at 0. Then depress the RIT pushbutton to turn the RIT on.
10. Adjust trimmer C102, on the synthesizer circuit board, until the CW note that you hear is the same with the RIT on or off.

RECEIVER ALIGNMENT

FIRST & SECOND IF

Use the following procedure to align the first and second receiver IF stages:

1. Preset the front panel controls and switches as follows:

| | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| BAND | 160 M |
| TUNING | 1.975.0 MHz |
| MODE | USB |
| PASSBAND SHIFT | 0 |
| RF GAIN | Fully clockwise |
| AGC | OFF |

2. Unplug the POWER SELECT socket on the rear panel.
3. Connect your audio voltmeter across the speaker or audio load that is connected to the SPKR jack on the rear panel. Then adjust the audio voltmeter and the AF GAIN control on the Transceiver for a zero reference (on noise).
4. Connect your RF generator to the ANTENNA connector on the rear panel. Then adjust the generator frequency for a peak indication on the audio voltmeter.

NOTE: When you align the receiver coils, in the following steps, keep the output of the generator at a low level (no more than 10 dB above the noise level).

5. Adjust coils L208, L209, L210, and L211 on the T/R circuit board, in the order listed, for peak indications on the audio voltmeter. Repeat this step until you notice no further improvement on the voltmeter.
6. Adjust coils L217, L218, L219, and L220 on the T/R circuit board, in the order listed, for peak indications on the audio voltmeter. Repeat this step until you notice no further improvement on the voltmeter.
7. Turn the BAND switch to 80 meters and tune to 4.000.0 MHz. Also set the RF generator to 4.000.00 MHz.
8. Repeat steps 5 and 6 above at this new frequency.

S METER, AGC, & IF GAIN ADJUSTMENTS

Use the following procedure to perform these adjustments:

1. Preset the front panel controls and switches as follows:

| | |
|---------|-----------------|
| MODE | USB |
| BAND | Any |
| RF GAIN | Fully clockwise |
| AGC | FAST |

2. Set the controls on the main audio circuit board as follows (controls are viewed from the knob side):

| | |
|--------------|------------------------|
| AGC 1 (R333) | Fully clockwise |
| AGC 2 (R338) | Fully counterclockwise |

3. Set the S-METER SENSITIVITY control (R434) on the front panel circuit board fully counterclockwise.
4. Remove the BFO shield (four screws) from the T/R circuit board. Then turn the RECEIVER IF GAIN control (R2108) fully clockwise, as viewed from the back of the control.
5. Set your VTVM to measure 1.5 VDC. Then connect the meter probe to integrated circuit U310 pin 14 on the main audio circuit board. The VTVM should indicate 0.1 volt DC or less.
6. Set your RF generator for 1.5 microvolts output (still connected to the Antenna connector) and set it to the receiver frequency.
7. The VTVM indication should now be at least 0.2 volt.
8. Adjust the generator frequency for a peak indication on the VTVM. Then adjust the RECEIVER IF GAIN control (R2108) on the T/R circuit board counterclockwise until the VTVM indicates 0.3 volt. NOTE: The control pointer should be at the 1 or 2 o'clock position, as viewed from the back of the control.

9. Turn the RF generator off.
10. Be sure the audio voltmeter is still connected to the SPKR jack on the rear panel. Then adjust the AF GAIN control on the front panel to some reference level.
11. Adjust the AGC 1 control (R333), on the main audio circuit board, counterclockwise to the point where the audio voltmeter decreases about 0.5 dB or 2 millivolts from the reference level.
12. Adjust the AGC 2 control (R338), on the main audio circuit board, clockwise until you notice a slight decrease in the indication on the audio voltmeter. Then turn the control counterclockwise until the meter just indicates the reference voltage. NOTE: You may wish to repeat this adjustment to make sure you have it set correctly.
13. Turn the RF generator on and set it for an output of 50 millivolts (S9 + 60 dB) at the receiver frequency. Then adjust the S-METER SENSITIVITY control (R434) on the front panel circuit board for a full scale indication on the S meter.
14. Reduce the output of the generator to 50 microvolts. The S meter should be indicating S-9 (with the Transceiver setting upright). Readjust AGC 2 control (R338) slightly if the meter is not indicating S-9.

NOISE BLANKER ADJUSTMENT

Use the following procedure to adjust the noise blanker:

1. Set the front panel controls and switches as follows:

| | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| BAND | 160 M |
| MODE | USB |
| PASSBAND SHIFT | 0 |
| NOISE BLANKER (NB) | Depressed (ON) |
| AGC | FAST |
2. Inject a noise source into the ANTENNA jack on the rear panel. You can use an outside antenna, a pulse generator, or an audio square wave generator (set to 100 Hz). Increase the noise until the S meter indicates S6.
3. Turn control R289 fully counterclockwise, as viewed from the knob side of the control.
4. Set your VTVM to read 5 VDC. Then connect the meter probe to integrated circuit U210 pin 5 on the T/R circuit board. The meter should indicate about 4 volts DC.
5. Slowly turn control R289 clockwise to the point where the VTVM indication does not decrease any further. Then turn the control slightly more clockwise. The pointer on the control should be at the 12 or 1 o'clock position and the VTVM should indicate 2.5 to 3 volts DC.

TRANSMITTER ALIGNMENT

WARNING: Do not attempt to align the transmitter stages unless you have the necessary equipment and a thorough understanding of transmitter alignment procedures.

BANDPASS FILTER ALIGNMENT

Use the following procedure to align the bandpass filter assembly:

1. Set the output of your tracking generator to -23 dBm at 1.745 MHz.
2. Set your spectrum analyzer for 10 dB/division.
3. Connect the output cable from the tracking generator to the input of the spectrum analyzer. Then adjust the analyzer for a 0 dB reference on its screen.
4. Unplug connector J203 from the T/R circuit board. Then connect the end of this cable to the output of the tracking generator.
5. Unplug connector P501 from the preamp circuit board. Then connect the end of this cable to the spectrum analyzer.
6. Align each filter as shown in the following chart. NOTE: The first coil or trimmer listed is for the low-frequency end of the band and the second coil or trimmer is for the high-frequency end of the band. The last column in the chart shows the typical insertion loss that you can expect across each band.
7. Disconnect the generator and the analyzer from the filter assembly. Then reconnect the filter cables to the T/R and preamp circuit boards.

Bandpass Filter Alignment Chart

| BAND | ALIGNMENT | LOW/HIGH FREQUENCIES (MHz) | TYPICAL INSERTION LOSS (dB) |
|------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 160 | L901, L902 | 1.745, 2.055 | 3-4 |
| 80 | C907, C912 | 3.425, 4.075 | 2-3 |
| 40 | C915, C919 | 6.925, 7.375 | 2-3 |
| 30 | C924, C929 | 10.100, 10.150 | 2-4 |
| 20 | C933, C937 | 13.925, 15.000.8 | 2-3 |
| 17 | C946, C949 | 17.699, 18.200 | 3-4 |
| 15 | C952, C955 | 20.925, 21.760 | 3-4 |
| 12 | C957, C961 | 24.890, 24.990 | 3-4 |
| 10 | C963, C967 | 28.000, 29.700 | 4-5 |

TRANSMITTER IF ADJUSTMENT

Use the following procedure to adjust the transmitter IF:

1. Preset the front panel controls and switches as follows:

| | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| BAND | 160 M |
| TUNING | 1.975 MHz |
| MODE | USB |
| PASSBAND SHIFT | 0 |
| SPEECH COMPRESSION | OFF |
| PTT/VOX | PTT |
| METER | COMP |
| AGC | SLOW |

2. Unplug the POWER SELECT plug on the rear panel.
3. Depress the TUNE pushbutton. Then adjust the TONE FREQ. control (R365) on the main audio circuit board for the desired frequency. NOTE: This control is factory set for a 800 Hz tone. Increasing the tone frequency decreases the tone amplitude, which decreases the output power.
4. Connect your AC voltmeter to plug P203 pin 5 on the T/R circuit board. Then adjust the CW LEVEL control (R358) on the main audio circuit board for 140 millivolts on the meter (or 0.4 volts peak-to-peak on an oscilloscope).
5. Release the TUNE pushbutton.
6. Unplug connector P501 from the preamp circuit board. Then connect this cable to an RF voltmeter. Set the meter to read 30 millivolts.
7. Depress the TUNE pushbutton. Then adjust coil L215 on the T/R circuit board for a maximum indication on the meter.
8. Set IF GAIN control R2135 on the T/R circuit board for 16 millivolts (– 23 dBm).
9. Release the TUNE pushbutton.
10. Reconnect the cable coming from the bandpass filter assembly to S501 on the preamp circuit board.

PRELIMINARY EXTERNAL ALC ADJUSTMENT

NOTE: This adjustment sets the threshold ALC level. Refer to your Owner's Manual for information on how to adjust the ALC to your particular linear amplifier.

1. Set your VTVM to read 5 volts DC. Then connect your VTVM probe to point A on the external ALC circuit board (yellow wire).
2. Adjust control R976 on the external ALC circuit board until the voltage at point A is 4.2 volts. NOTE: This is **not** the control that is accessible through the hole in the rear panel. This control is accessible from the top of the Transceiver.

IDLE CURRENT ADJUSTMENT

NOTE: You will have to remove the PA shield (left side panel) to perform the following adjustments.

Use the following procedure to adjust the idle currents on the PA circuit board.

1. Unplug connector P601 from the PA circuit board.
2. Unplug the red wire from S609. Then connect a DC ammeter (1000 mA capability) between this red wire and S609.
3. Push the TUNE pushbutton and adjust control R648, on the PA circuit board, slowly for an indication of 500 mA. Then release the TUNE pushbutton.
4. Unplug the red wire from S607. Then connect the DC ammeter between the red wire and S607.
5. Push the TUNE pushbutton and adjust control R621 slowly for an indication of 300 mA. Then release the TUNE pushbutton.
6. Reconnect the red wire to S607 and S609 on the PA circuit board.
7. Reconnect the shielded cable to S601 on the PA circuit board.

HEATH

ALC & 100 WATT ADJUSTMENT

NOTE: You will have to remove the PA shield (left side panel) to perform the following adjustments.

Use the following procedure to adjust these circuits:

1. Preset the front panel controls and switches as follows:

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| BAND | 20 M |
| TUNING | 14.200 MHz |
| MODE | USB |
| PASSBAND SHIFT | 0 |
| PTT/VOX | PTT |
| POWER OUTPUT | Fully counterclockwise |

2. Preset control R544 on the preamp circuit board fully clockwise, as viewed from the knob side of the control.
3. Preset control R1908 on the ALC circuit board fully counterclockwise and trimmer C1908 to midrange.
4. Carefully remove the shield on the ALC circuit board (only enough to gain access to the unbanded lead of diode D1903). Be sure the shield does not short to Band switch SW604D. This diode lead will be referred to as test point A.
5. Connect a thru-line type RF wattmeter between the ANTENNA connector on the rear panel and a 50-ohm, nonreactive dummy load.
6. Connect your VTVM probe to test point A on the ALC circuit board (lead of diode D1903).
7. Turn the Transceiver on. After about 30 seconds, depress the TUNE pushbutton. There should be very little, if any, power output and the voltmeter should indicate about 8 volts DC.
8. Slowly turn the POWER OUTPUT control to its fully clockwise position. The power output should be less than 50 watts.
9. Adjust trimmer C1908 on the ALC circuit board for a peak indication on the voltmeter. Note this voltage.
10. Adjust control R544 on the preamp circuit board clockwise until the wattmeter indicates 80 watts. Then quickly adjust trimmer C1908 so the voltage is the same or very close to the voltage in step 9 above.
11. Adjust control R544 on the preamp circuit board for 100 watts output on the wattmeter.
12. Release the TUNE pushbutton.
13. Disconnect the VTVM from the ALC circuit board. Then reinstall the shield.
14. Turn the BAND switch to 160 meters.
15. Depress the TUNE pushbutton. Then readjust control R544, as necessary, for 100 watts output.
16. Release the TUNE pushbutton.
17. Turn the POWER OUTPUT control fully counterclockwise.
18. Turn the BAND switch to 80 meters and set the TUNING to 3.9 MHz.
19. Disconnect the dummy load from your wattmeter. Leave the wattmeter connected to the ANTENNA connector.
20. Depress the TUNE pushbutton. Then slowly turn the POWER OUTPUT control fully clockwise. At no time should the power output be greater than 10 watts (open circuit power). If you have more than 10 watts, make sure control R1908 on the ALC circuit board is fully counterclockwise.
21. With the POWER OUTPUT control fully clockwise, adjust control R1908 on the ALC circuit board for 15 to 20 watts output.
22. Release the TUNE pushbutton.

RELATIVE POWER ADJUSTMENT

Use the following procedure to adjust the meter for relative power:

1. Connect a thru-line type RF wattmeter between the ANTENNA connector on the rear panel and a 50 ohm, nonreactive dummy load.
2. Depress the TUNE pushbutton. Then adjust the POWER OUTPUT control on the front panel for 100 watts on the wattmeter.
3. Push the METER SELECT pushbutton until the meter indicates relative power.
4. Adjust control R433 on the front panel circuit board so the meter indicates 100 watts (on the bottom meter scale).
5. Release the TUNE pushbutton.

THERMAL CUTBACK ADJUSTMENTS

Use the following procedure to adjust the thermal cutback circuit:

1. Preset the front panel controls and switches as follows:

| | |
|------|-----|
| BAND | Any |
| MODE | USB |

2. Unplug connector P601 from the PA circuit board.
3. Connect a thru-line type RF wattmeter between the ANTENNA connector on the rear panel and a 50 ohm, nonreactive dummy load.
4. Temporarily connect a jumper wire from the lead at the top of resistor R652 (1800 Ω) and the lead at the top of capacitor C695 (1 μ F) on the PA circuit board.
5. Connect your VTVM probe (low range) to integrated circuit U603 pin 6.
6. Depress the TUNE pushbutton and write down the voltage on the VTVM. Then release the TUNE pushbutton.

7. Connect your VTVM probe to integrated circuit U603 pin 5.
8. Depress the TUNE pushbutton. Then adjust control R651 until the meter indicates slightly less than the indication in step 6 above.
9. Reconnect P601 to the PA circuit board.
10. Depress the TUNE pushbutton. Then adjust the POWER OUTPUT control for 95 watts output.
11. Quickly adjust control R651 until you notice a slight decrease in output power. Then turn control R651 back until you again have 95 watts output.
12. Release the TUNE pushbutton and turn the Transceiver off.
13. Disconnect your VTVM from the Transceiver. Then disconnect the jumper wire that you installed on the PA circuit board.

CURRENT DRIVEN ALC LIMIT ADJUSTMENT

Use the following procedure to adjust the current limiting circuit:

1. Preset the front panel controls and switches as follows:

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| BAND | 160 M |
| MODE | USB |
| PASSBAND SHIFT | 0 |
| POWER OUTPUT | Fully counterclockwise |

2. Turn control R625 on the PA circuit board fully counterclockwise, as viewed from the knob side of the control.
3. Connect a thru-line RF wattmeter between the ANTENNA connector on the rear panel and a 50 ohm, nonreactive dummy load.
4. Connect your VTVM probe to the collector (C) of transistor Q607 on the PA circuit board.

HEATH

5. Depress the TUNE pushbutton and adjust the POWER OUTPUT control on the front panel for 85 watts output.
6. Slowly turn control R625 on the PA circuit board clockwise until the VTVM indicates 0.2 volt DC.
7. Release the TUNE pushbutton.
8. Turn the BAND switch to 80 meters.
9. Depress the TUNE pushbutton and write down the VTVM indication. Then release the TUNE pushbutton.
10. Continue this procedure for each band and write down the VTVM indication.
11. Turn the BAND switch to the band that had the highest meter indication.
12. Depress the TUNE pushbutton and increase the output power to 100 watts.
13. Adjust control R625 on the PA circuit board for 0 volt DC on the VTVM. Then turn the control clockwise 1/4 turn further. When you have this control properly set, the pointer on its knob will be at 10 or 11 o'clock.
14. Release the TUNE pushbutton and turn the Transceiver off.
15. Disconnect your test equipment from the Transceiver.

LOW & HIGH PASS FILTER ADJUSTMENTS

None of the low-pass filters require adjustment. The only high-pass filter that is adjustable is the 30-meter filter. The following steps show you how to adjust this filter. NOTE: The Transceiver does not need to be turned on to perform this adjustment.

1. Set the BAND switch to 30 meters.
2. Set the spectrum analyzer for 0.2 dB/division. Then calibrate the analyzer and the tracking generator for a zero dB reference (with the generator set for approximately -20 dBm output).
3. Unplug plug P601 from the PA circuit board. Then connect the tracking generator to socket S601.
4. Unplug plug P602 from the PA circuit board. Then connect the spectrum analyzer to plug P602.
5. Peak coils L611, L612, and L613 on the PA circuit board for a flat response curve between 10.1 and 10.9 MHz. The response curve should drop 3 dB at 10.0 and 11.0 MHz. NOTE: The insertion loss of this filter is 1 to 2 dB.
6. Disconnect the test equipment from the PA circuit board. Then reconnect plugs P601 and P602 to their sockets on the PA circuit board.

[Faint, illegible text covering the majority of the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]

IN CASE OF DIFFICULTY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Transceiver | 42 | Noise Blanker Problems | 53 |
| Visual Checks | 42 | PA/Preamp/Bandpass Problems | 53 |
| Precautions for Troubleshooting | 43 | First IF Tests | 54 |
| Assistance by the Heath Company | 43 | Second IF Tests | 54 |
| Localizing the Trouble | 43 | Noise Blanker Tests | 54 |
| Voltage and Continuity Checks | 43 | PA/Preamp/Bandpass Tests | 54 |
| Checking Transistors and Diodes | 44 | Transmitter Problems | 55 |
| Power Interface and Inverter Problems | 45 | Transmitter Problem Chart | fold-out from Page 54 |
| Display Problems | 46 | Synthesizer Problems | 60 |
| Locating Improper Displays | 47 | Theory of Operation | 62 |
| Front Panel Switching Problems | 49 | Terminal Interface Problems | 67 |
| Receiver Problems | 50 | Terminal Problems | 68 |
| Receiver/Audio Problems | 51 | Computer Problems | 68 |
| IF/Audio Problems | 51 | | |
| VCO Problems | 52 | | |

INTRODUCTION

The "Table of Contents" above shows you the different types of information that are available here to help you locate a problem.

Before you try to locate the cause of difficulty, be sure to check the operation of the controls on your Transceiver. A review of the "Operation" and "In Case of

Difficulty" sections of your Owner's Manual may help you locate an improperly set switch or control.

You may also wish to refer to the "Schematic" and the "Circuit Description" section of this Manual as you troubleshoot your Transceiver. The "Block Diagram" may also help you see the signal flow through the various circuits.

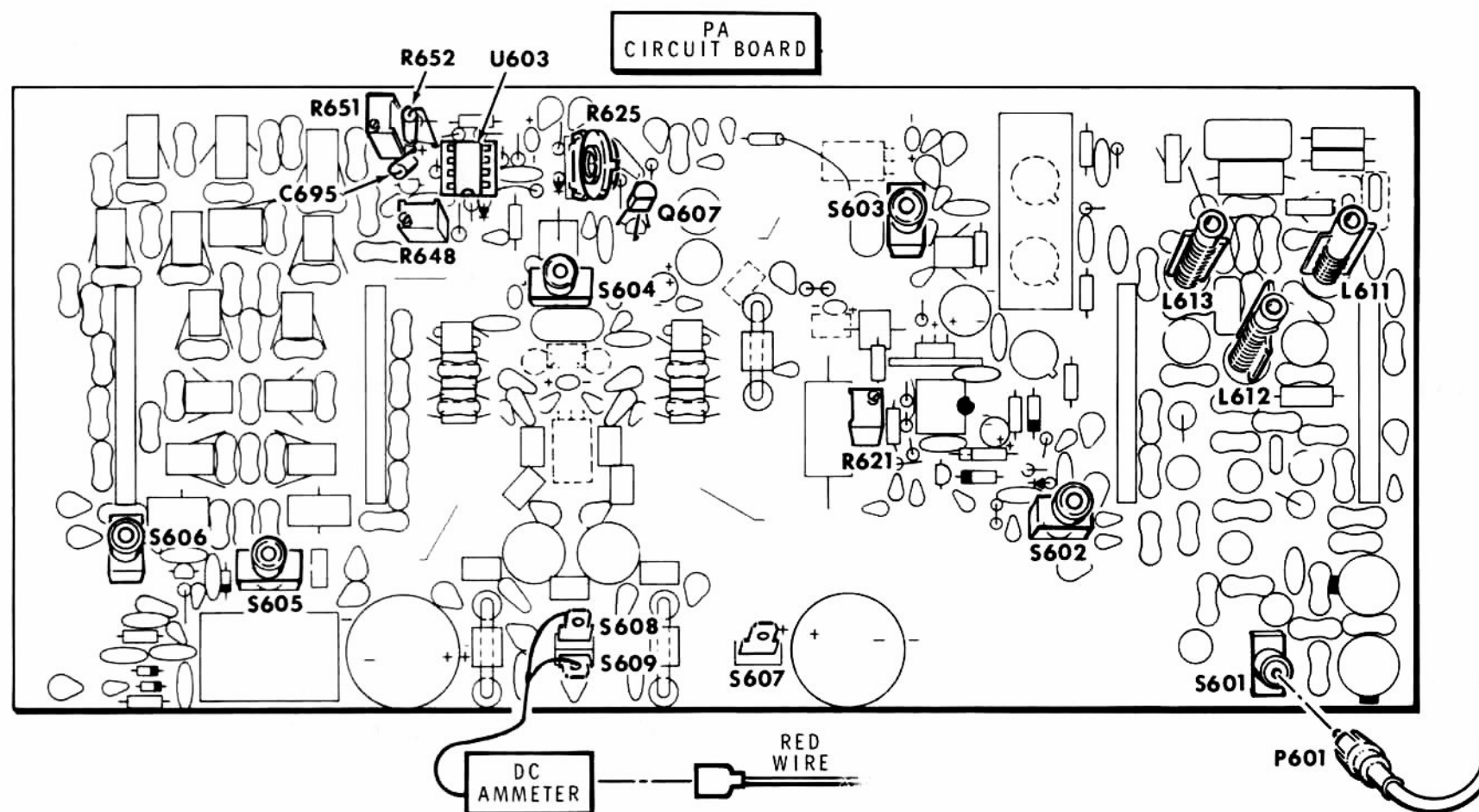


Figure 2-7

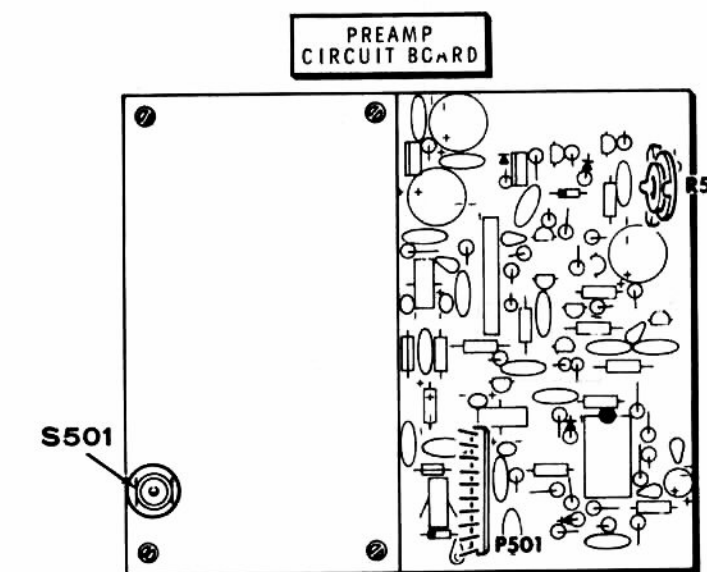


Figure 2-8

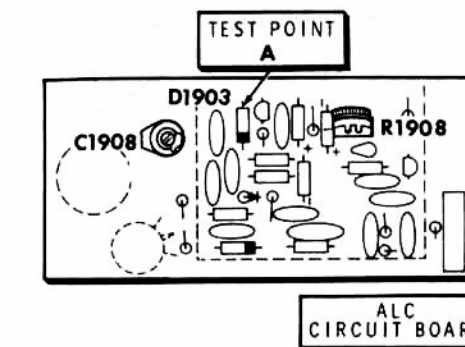
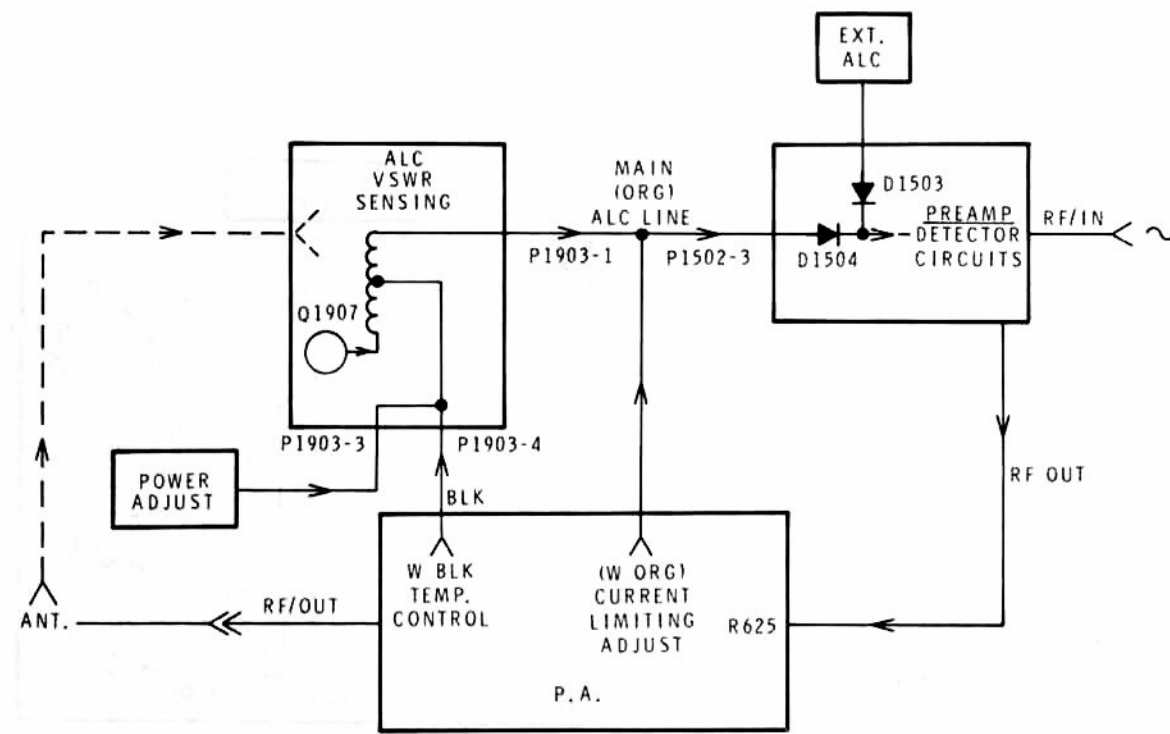
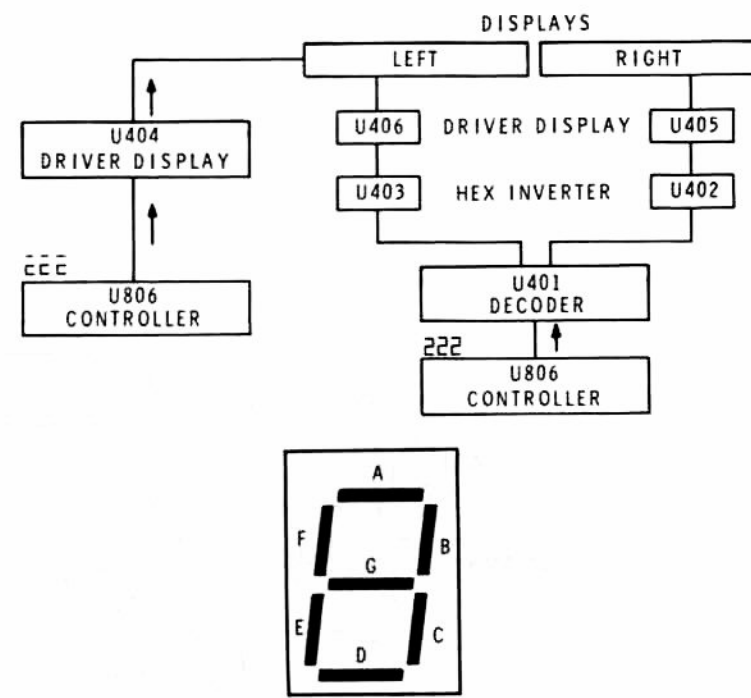


Figure 2-9



ALC CONTROL BLOCK DIGRAM



DISPLAY BLOCK DIAGRAM

The component numbers are arranged in the following groups to help you locate specific components on the Schematic, circuit boards, photographs, and chassis:

- 1-99 Parts mounted on the chassis and meter circuit board.
- 101-199 Parts mounted on the synthesizer circuit board.
- 201-299 2001-2099 Parts mounted on the transmit/receive (T/R) circuit board.
- 301-399 3001-3099 Parts mounted on the main audio circuit board.
- 401-499 Parts mounted on the front panel and LED circuit boards.
- 501-599 Parts mounted on the preamp circuit board.
- 601-699 701-799 Parts mounted on the power amplifier (PA) circuit board.

- 801-899 Parts mounted on the controller circuit board.
- 901-974 Parts mounted on the bandpass filter circuit board.
- 975-999 Parts mounted on the external ALC circuit board.
- 1001-1099 Parts mounted on the inverter circuit board and subchassis.
- 1201-1299 Parts mounted on the power interface circuit board.
- 1401-1499 Parts mounted on the motor driver circuit board.
- 1501-1599 Parts mounted on the transmitter (TX) audio circuit board.
- 1901-1999 Parts mounted on the ACL circuit board.

NOTE: Refer to "Component Locations" section for the physical locations of components.

TRANSCEIVER

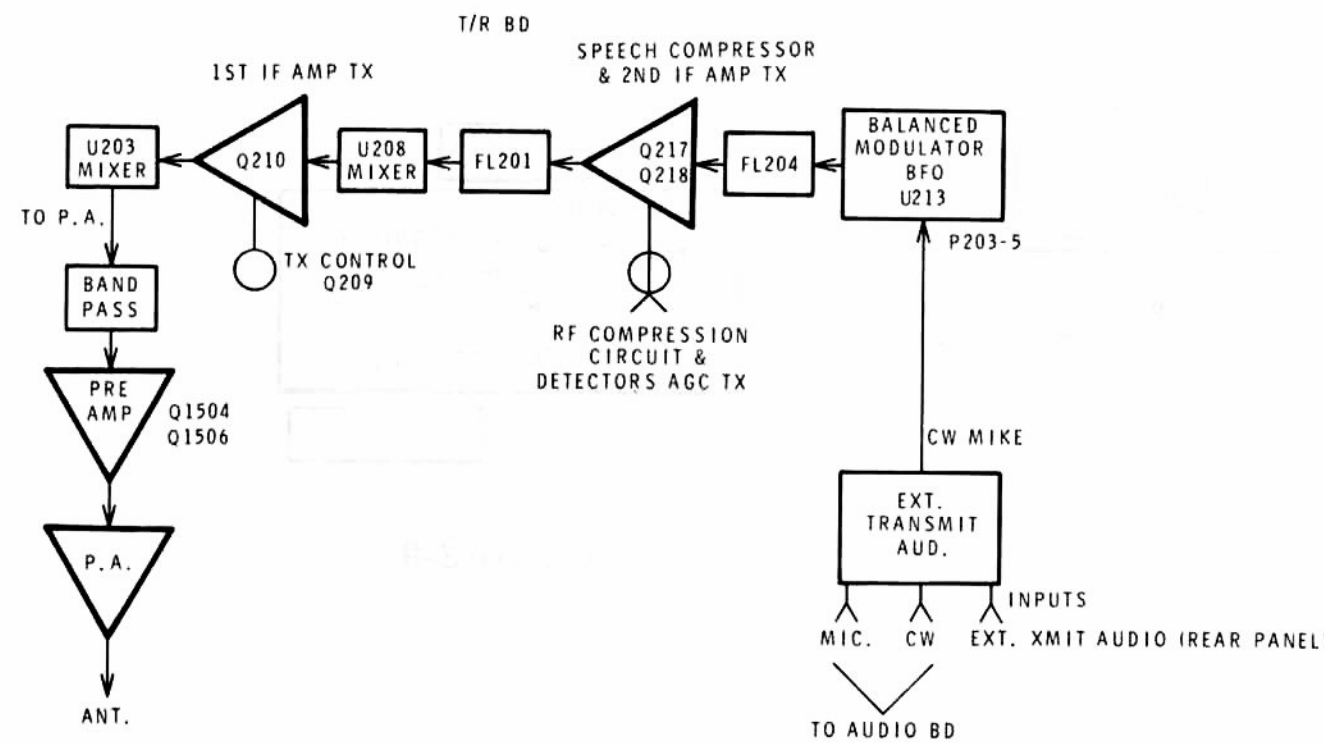
VISUAL CHECKS

Begin your search for any trouble by following the steps listed below.

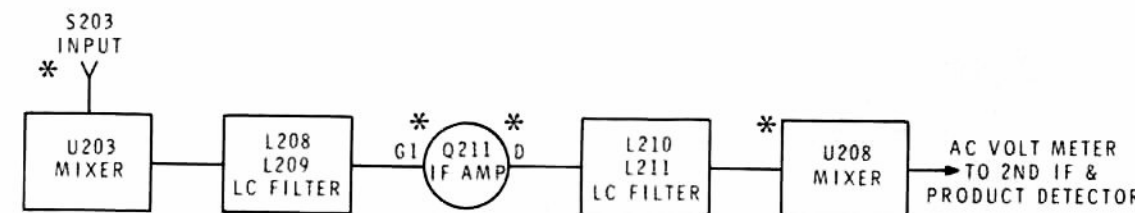
1. Check for loose connectors. Make sure the connectors on each of the circuit boards are properly connected.
2. Check for broken wires on the chassis and between the circuit boards.
3. Make sure all hardware is tight, particularly where a faulty ground could result.

If you have still not located the trouble after you complete the "Visual Checks" and a voltmeter is available, check voltage readings against those shown on the Schematic Diagram (fold-in). Be sure you read the following "Precautions for Troubleshooting" before you make any measurements. NOTE: All voltage measurements were taken with a high-impedance input voltmeter. The supply voltage was 13.8 volts DC. Voltages may vary as much as ±20%.

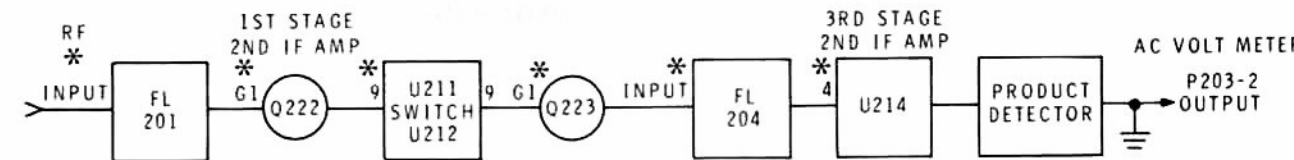
Several oscilloscope patterns are provided at the rear of this Manual to help you troubleshoot the signal circuits.



TRANSMITTER BLOCK DIAGRAM



FIRST IF BLOCK DIAGRAM



SECOND IF BLOCK DIAGRAM

HEATH

PRECAUTIONS FOR TROUBLESHOOTING

1. Be cautious when you test diode and transistor circuits. Although they have almost unlimited life when used properly, they are much more sensitive to excessive voltage or current than other components.
2. Be sure you do not short any terminals to ground when you make voltage measurements. If the probe should slip, for example, and short across components or voltage sources, it is very likely to cause damage to one or more transistors or diodes.

ASSISTANCE BY THE HEATH COMPANY

If you are unable to solve a difficulty, refer to the "Customer Service" information inside the rear cover of your "Owner's Manual." Your Heath Warranty is located inside the front cover of your "Owner's Manual."

LOCALIZING THE TROUBLE

Before you look for any other circuit malfunction, be sure you have the correct supply voltage. Do this by checking the voltage at relay K1 lug 30. This voltage should be 13.8 volts DC. All schematic voltages were taken with this supply voltage.

Now use one of the following methods to localize the trouble to a particular area (such as a circuit board).

- Study the Block Diagram and the "Circuit Description" carefully. Then try to pinpoint your trouble to a particular area. If neither the transmitter nor the receiver is operating, for example, look for your trouble in one of the circuits that is common to both of them.
- If you know your trouble is in the synthesizer, transmitter, receiver, readout circuits, or power supply, refer to one of the following sections:

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| "Synthesizer Problems" | Page 60 |
| "Transmitter Problems" | Page 55 |
| "Receiver Problems" | Page 50 |
| "Display Problems" | Page 46 |

After you localize your trouble to one area:

- Refer to the correct "Troubleshooting Chart."
- Very carefully check the front panel, rear panels, and the chassis for any broken wires.
- Read "Voltage and Continuity Checks" before you make any measurements. Also refer to "Checking Transistors and Diodes."

When you make repairs on this Transceiver, be sure to eliminate **both the cause and the effect** of the trouble. If you should find a damaged resistor, for example, be sure you find out what caused the resistor to become damaged. If you do not eliminate the cause, the replacement resistor may also be damaged when you turn the Transceiver on again.

VOLTAGE AND CONTINUITY CHECKS

To measure voltages, use a voltmeter with a high input impedance (11 megohms or higher). A meter with a low input impedance may load down a circuit and cause the readings to be abnormally low.

An ohmmeter is very useful for measuring resistors, determining the continuity of conductors and inductors, and making a rough check of the service ability of diodes and transistors (see "Checking Transistors and Diodes" on Page 44). But before you check a component on any circuit board, check for the presence of the proper DC input voltage and check the ground connections from the circuit boards to the chassis.

When a troubleshooting chart mentions a particular component as a possible cause of trouble, check the voltages around the component against those shown on the Schematic. Consider any voltage that deviates any more than 20% as possibly indicating some sort of malfunction.

There are various causes of a voltage variation. The main supply voltage may have changed, there may be a malfunction in your power supply, a resistor between a particular test point and the voltage source may have changed value, or a bypass capacitor may have become shorted. Use your voltmeter and trace the voltage back until you get a normal voltage read-

ing. When you reach this point, you can limit the probable cause of trouble to a very few components, which you can then investigate thoroughly.

CAUTION: When you check transistors, be very careful that you do not touch two leads at the same time with your meter probe. This can instantly destroy a transistor.

The complete absence of a designated voltage indicates a break in a foil, a power supply failure, or a similar problem. In such cases, turn the Transceiver off and use your ohmmeter (on its $R \times 1$ range) to check the continuity of the path to the voltage source. Use the corresponding "X-Ray View" and the Schematic to determine where the path is.

CHECKING TRANSISTORS AND DIODES

Silicon Bipolar Transistors

To check a transistor accurately, you should use a transistor tester. However, if one is not available, you can use an ohmmeter to determine the general condition of any one of the bipolar transistors in this Transceiver. The ohmmeter you use must have at least 1 volt DC at the probe tips to exceed the threshold of the diode junctions in the transistor you are testing. Most vacuum tube voltmeters meet this requirement.

To check a transistor with an ohmmeter, proceed as follows:

1. Remove the transistor from the circuit.
2. Set the ohmmeter to the $R \times 1000$ range.
3. Connect one of the ohmmeter test leads to the base (B) of the transistor. Touch the other meter lead to the emitter (E) and then the collector (C). Both readings should be the same, but may be either high or low. If one of the

readings is high and the other low, the transistor should be replaced. (Use the Semiconductor Identification Chart on Page 138 to identify the transistor leads.)

4. Interchange the test leads and repeat step 3. The readings will be exactly opposite at each pair of leads.

NOTE: In the unusual case when the readings are all low, or all high, no matter which ohmmeter lead is connected to the base, the transistor should also be replaced.

Mosfets

Insulated gate type MOSFETs are used at Q210, Q211, Q213, Q217, Q218, Q222, and Q223 on the transmit/receive (T/R) circuit board and at Q105 on the synthesizer circuit board. Usually, any defect in these devices is an internal short circuit between the source and one of the gates. You can check them in the circuit with a high impedance input voltmeter (10 megohms or higher). An abnormally low source voltage may indicate an internal short circuit.

Diodes

To check a diode, unsolder one end from the circuit board, pull the lead up and out of the circuit board hole, and proceed as follows:

1. Set the ohmmeter to the $R \times 1000$ range.
2. Connect one of the ohmmeter test leads to the lead at the cathode (banded) end of the diode. Connect the other test lead to the other diode lead. Note the meter reading. Then interchange the meter leads and take another reading. One reading should be high and the other low (at least 10:1). If both readings are either high or low, replace the diode.

POWER INTERFACE AND INVERTER PROBLEMS

| CONDITION | POSSIBLE CAUSE |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Transceiver is completely inoperable. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check external power supply. 2. Fuse F1 3. Transistor Q1. 4. Power supply voltage is too high. |
| No external relay. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Transistor Q1203, Q1204, Q1205, or Q1206. |
| No T/R out. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Integrated circuit U306. 2. Transistor Q318. 3. Capacitor C307. 4. Transistor Q1207 or Q1212. |
| No Mute. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Transistor Q1207, Q1208, or Q1209. 2. Also see "Receiver Problems." |
| No Mute. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Transistor Q1207 or Q1211. 2. Also see "Receiver Problems." |
| No +28V, +12V, -12V or -5V. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Integrated circuit U1001. 2. Transistor Q1001 or Q1002. 3. Relay K1. 4. Coil L1001. |
| Low +28V supply. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Integrated circuit U1003. 2. Diode D1003 or D1004. 3. Feedthrough capacitor C1012. |
| Low +12V supply. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Integrated circuit U1002. 2. Diode D1002 or D1003. 3. Feedthrough capacitor C1017. |
| Low -12V supply. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Diode D1005 or D1006. 2. Feedthrough capacitor C1027. |
| Low -5V supply. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Integrated circuit U1004. 2. Diode D1005 or D1006. 3. Feedthrough capacitor C1024. |

DISPLAY PROBLEMS

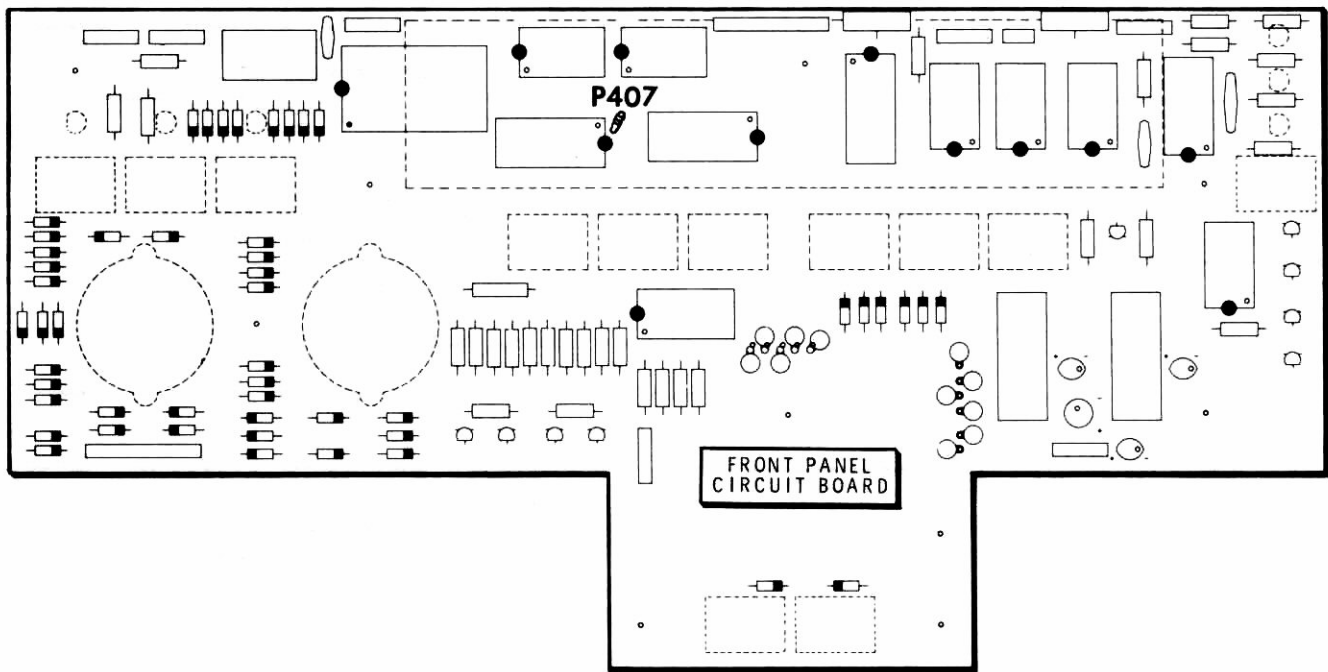


Figure 3-1

NOTE: A good oscilloscope or a VTVM will be very helpful when you troubleshoot the display circuits. If you do not have one of these instruments available, you can use a built-in test circuit to locate many problems.

The test point connector (P407) is located on the component side of the front panel circuit board near integrated circuit U405 (see Figure 3-1). The test indicator is located in the lower right corner of the right-hand display (see Figure 3-2).

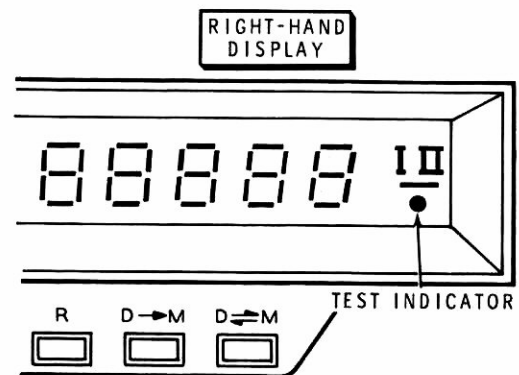


Figure 3-2

HEATH

When you connect the test point P407 to various logic lines, the indicator will light. This indicator will help you determine if a particular display problem is on the front panel circuit board, or one of the other circuit boards. For example, assume that the decimal point in the displays do not light. The Display Block Diagram, Schematic, and circuit description show that this signal begins at integrated circuit U806 pin 14 on the controller circuit board, and is decoded by U404 on the front panel circuit board. Now, connect test point P407 to connector P402 pin 2 on the front panel circuit board (this is the input to the decoder IC). If the test indicator lights, the problem is on the front panel circuit board. If the test indicator does not light, however, the problem is on the controller circuit board.

NOTE: In many cases, you can determine where a particular problem is by simply observing the segment patterns on the displays. For example, assume that only the right half of the display does not operate correctly. In this case, you would troubleshoot components that are common to that display. To help locate a faulty component, you could interchange integrated circuits between the displays (U405 with U406 or U402 with U403). If the problem moves to the other display, you have located the faulty component.

Non-Pattern Problems

| CONDITION | POSSIBLE CAUSE |
|---|---|
| No display, meter pegs. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shorted or no +8-volt supply. 2. Integrated circuit U408. 3. Plug P408. |
| No display, only ALC, PWR, or COMP indicators light. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shorted or no +5-volt supply. 2. Integrated circuit U407. |
| Same as above, but relay on the PA circuit board keys for approximately 6 seconds when you turn the Transceiver on. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See "Power Interface and PA Interface Problems." |
| No display, all front panel indicators light. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Integrated circuit U806. |
| Display shows a single 8, front panel indicators light. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No -5-volt supply (see "Power Interface and Inverter Problems"). 2. 2 MHz clock signal missing (see "Synthesizer Problems"). 3. Integrated circuit U806. 4. No +5-volt supply (see "Synthesizer Problems"). |

LOCATING IMPROPER DISPLAYS

Refer to Figure 3-3 as you read the following information.

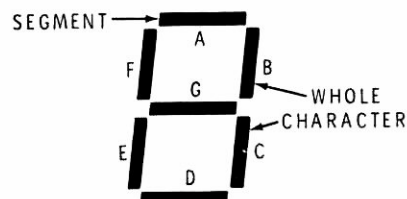


Figure 3-3

NOTE: All like segments in each of the display digits are connected together, but only the digit that is selected by the microprocessor can light.

You can now place a display problem into one of two groups:

1. Problems that have a pattern (all like segments are inoperable).
2. Problems that do not have a pattern (random segments are inoperable).

Pattern Problems

| CONDITION | POSSIBLE CAUSE |
|--|---|
| Both displays are dim. | 1. Low +28-volt supply (see "Power Interface and Inverter Problems"). |
| One half of display is noticeably brighter than other half. | 1. Transistor Q401, Q402, Q403, Q404, or Q405. 2. Integrated circuit U409. |
| Single segment is inoperable. | 1. Use test indicator to check the matching input to U404. If the indicator lights, check U404. If indicator does not light, check U806 on controller circuit board or check for loose connector. |
| Single character is inoperable. | 1. Connect the test pin to the corresponding output pin of U401. If the indicator lights, interchange like ICs between the displays. If the light does not light, check U401. |
| No display, all front panel indicators operate. | 1. No +28V (see "Power Interface and Inverter Problems"). 2. Integrated circuit U409. |
| Tuning knob does not change the display indication. Last digit in display flashes. Scan buttons operate. | 1. connect the test pin to the collector (C) of Q409. Then turn the dial slowly. If the indicator does not light, measure the voltage at the base (B) of Q408. The voltage should alternate between 0.4V and 1V. If it does, check Q408 or Q409. If it does not, check U416. 2. If the indicator lights when you perform the above test, check U806 on the controller circuit board. |
| Same problem as above, except the last digit does not flash. Tuning is locked-up. | 1. Repeat above test, but on Q406, Q407, and U415. 2. See "Synthesizer Problems". |
| Display indicates an unlocked condition. | 1. See "Receiver Problems". |
| Display indicates IC1, IC2, or IC3. | 1. See "Synthesizer Problems". |

RECEIVER PROBLEMS

Refer to the Schematic and the Receiver Block Diagram as you read the following information. Before you begin to troubleshoot the receiver, try to determine exactly what the symptoms are. For example: Are the phase-locked loops operating (front panel display is okay)? Does the S meter operate properly? Can you hear any audio hiss? Is the problem on only one band? Armed with this information, you should

be able to look at the Block Diagram and determine the approximate location of a fault for many problems.

To gain access to the receiver circuits, remove the two screws from the T/R circuit board as shown in Figure 3-4. Then lower the T/R circuit board to its open position.

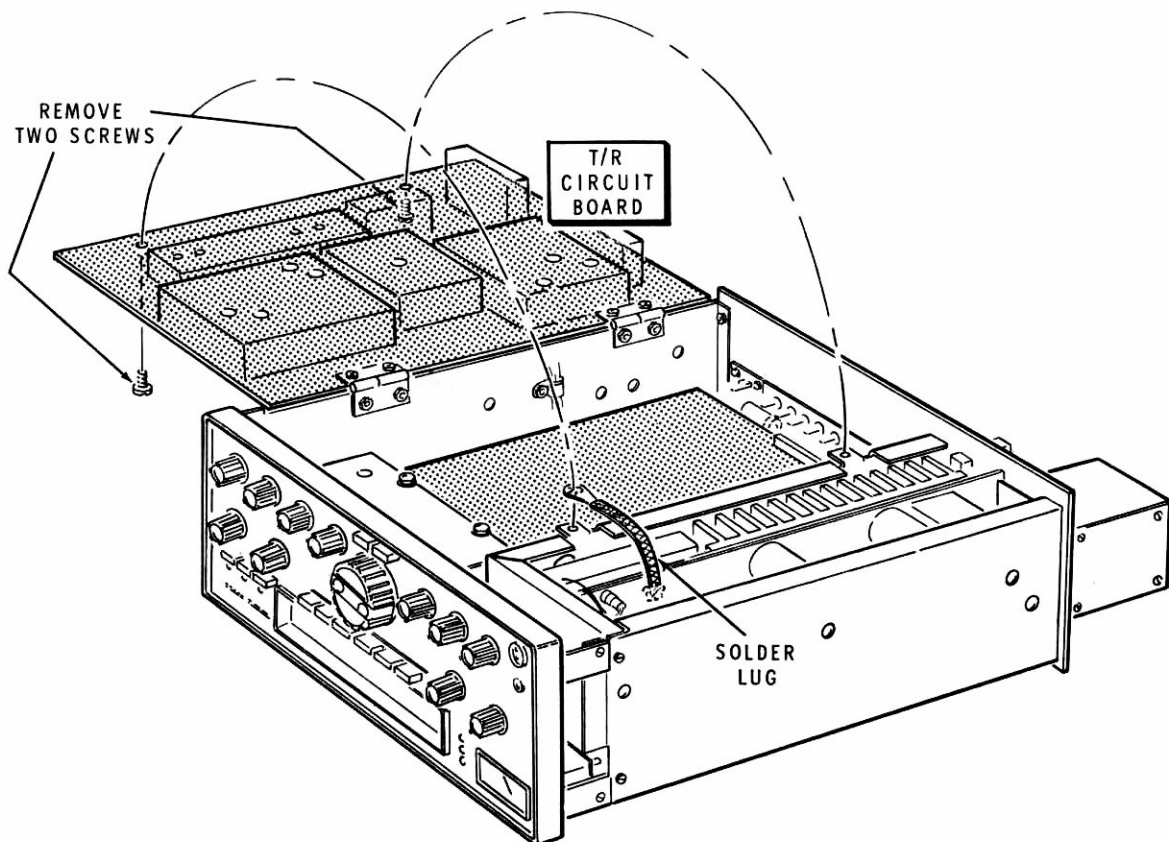


Figure 3-4

HEATH

RECEIVER/AUDIO PROBLEMS

| CONDITION | POSSIBLE CAUSE |
|-----------------------------|--|
| No receiver audio. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Integrated circuit U302. 2. Also see "IF/Audio." |
| Weak or no receive signals. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Connect an RF generator directly to J203 on the T/R circuit board. If you hear a tone, see "PA/Preamp/Bandpass". If you do not hear a tone, see "IF/Audio." 2. AGC problem. To test this, inject a 1000 Hz audio signal at hole A on the audio circuit board. Then monitor the voltage at U310 pin 14. The voltage should vary as you change the signal level. If it does not vary, see "No AGC 1 and 2." If it does vary, see "IF/Audio." |

IF/AUDIO PROBLEMS

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| No audio output. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Speaker connections. 2. Integrated circuit U302. 3. Open phone jack. 4. AF Gain control. 5. Transmitter is keyed. |
| Distorted or weak audio. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Integrated circuit U302. 2. Transistor Q310. 3. Capacitor C314 or C324. 4. Low signal injection from the T/R circuit board. 5. Integrated circuit U305. 6. Transistor Q302 or Q303. 7. Check for a DC voltage at P302 pin 1. If there is a voltage present, check U805. 8. Check the voltage at hole K on the audio circuit board. You should have 8 to 9 volts at this point and it should increase with a strong signal. If this voltage is not correct, see "No AGC 1". 9. Check the voltage at hole C on the audio circuit board. You should have about 2 volts at this point and it should decrease on strong signals. 10. Check for a DC voltage at P202 pin 2. If you do not have a voltage at this point, check U204, Q209, or U805. 11. RF Gain control is turned down. 12. Check the voltage at P204 pin 1. If you have more than 7 volts at this point, check Q241 or Q243. |
| No AGC 1 and 2. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check for +8-volt source. If no +8 volts is present, check U307. 2. Transistor Q305, Q306, Q307, or Q308. 3. Integrated circuit U310. |
| No AGC 1. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Transistor Q309. 2. Resistor R323. |
| No S-meter deflection. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Integrated circuit U414. 2. AGC switch is off. 3. No AGC 2. |

| CONDITION | POSSIBLE CAUSE |
|--|---|
| No first IF. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See "First IF Tests" at the end of this section. 2. Transistor Q208 or Q211. 3. Integrated circuit U203. 4. Diode D219 or D220. 5. No AGC 2. |
| No second IF. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See "Second IF Tests" at the end of this section. 2. Filter FL201 or FL204. 3. Transistor Q209 or Q222. 4. Integrated circuit U204, U214, or U215. |
| Tuning knob does not vary the frequency. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Transmit request is being produced. See "Transmitter Problems." |
| Narrow CW filter is inoperable. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check for a low at P203 pin 10. If no low is present, check U305. 2. Check for + 5 volts at P302 pin 5. If no + 5 volts is present, check U805. 3. Integrated circuit U211, U212, or U217. 4. Filter FL202. |
| Medium CW filter is inoperable. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check for a low at P203 pin 9. If no low is present, check U305. 2. Check for + 5 volts at P302 pin 4. If no + 5 volts is present, check U805. 3. Integrated circuit U211, U212, or U217. 4. Filter FL203. |

VCO (Phase-Locked Loop) PROBLEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| HFO is unlocked on all bands. Audio hiss is present in speaker. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Integrated circuit U201. 2. Integrated circuit U202. 3. Transistor Q207. 4. Shielded cable between the synthesizer and T/R circuit boards. 5. Diode in HFO section of the T/R circuit board. 6. See "Display Problems." 7. See "Synthesizer Problems." |
| Display indicates "7FO unloc." | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No 10 MHz clock signal See "Synthesizer Problems." |
| HFO is unlocked on one or more bands. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. HFO oscillator not operating. 2. No + 8 volts to HFO circuits (check U201). 3. Oscillator transistor (Q201-Q206). 4. Transistor Q251. 5. Check connector P201 or P211. 6. Also see "Display Problems." |
| Display indicates "1FO unloc." | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Integrated circuit U205 or U206. 2. Transistor Q212, Q231, or Q232. 3. Out of alignment. 4. Check cable connections. 5. Also see "Synthesizer Problems." |
| Display indicates "BFO unloc." | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Transistor Q226, Q227, or Q228. 2. No + 8 volts to BFO circuit (check U216). 3. Out of alignment. 4. Check cable connections. 5. Also see "Synthesizer Problems." |

HEATH

NOISE BLANKER PROBLEMS

| CONDITION | TEST OR POSSIBLE CAUSE |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Noise blanker does not operate. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adjustment of control R289. 2. Check for a sawtooth pulse on the anode of D226. If no pulse is present, check D226. 3. Check for correct voltage on Q213, U210, and Q214. If voltages are okay, check Q215, U204, and U216. 4. Also see "Noise Blanker Tests." |

PA/PREAMP/BANDPASS PROBLEMS

NOTE: This troubleshooting information assumes that the VCO's and other receiver circuits checked okay.

| CONDITION | TEST OR POSSIBLE CAUSE |
|---|--|
| One band weak or not operating. Transmitter is also affected. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check PA high-pass filter for the affected band. 2. Switch SW601 contacts. 3. Check bandpass filter for affected band. 4. Also see "PA/Preamp/Bandpass Tests." |
| All bands are weak or not operating. Transmitter is okay. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. RF Gain control turned down. 2. Transistor Q505. 3. Check for 6 volts or more at P501 pin 6. Then remove resistor R204 on the T/R circuit board. If the voltage drops to less than 5 volts, check AGC circuits. If voltage does not change, check ALC control circuits. Also check transistor Q501 or Q513. |

TRANSMITTER PROBLEM CHART

| CONDITION | AREA OF DIFFICULTY (CIRCUIT BOARD, ETC.) | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | CONTROLLER | AUDIO | T/R | BANDPASS | PREAMP | PA | ALC | ANTENNA |
| Transceiver is locked in transmit. | SEE TEST A | | | | | | | |
| No power or low power output. Compression operates normally. Relay on PA circuit board keys. Receives normally. | | | | | SEE TEST D | SEE TEST D | SEE TEST C | SEE TEST C |
| No power output. Power supply may shut down. | | | | | SEE TEST C | | SEE TEST C | |
| No power output. Sidetone is okay. No compression. Receives normally. Relay on PA circuit board keys. | SEE TEST B | | | | | | | |
| No or very low sidetone. VOX operates normally. Relay on PA circuit board keys. | | SEE TEST E | | | | | | |
| No external audio. Tune pushbutton and microphone (in VOX mode) will key the relay on the PA circuit board. | | SEE TEST F | | | | | | |
| CW and voice are okay. Compression is okay. Relay on PA circuit board does not key. | | | | | SEE TEST G | SEE TEST G | | |
| One band has low output. Compression operates normally. | | | | SEE TRANSMITTER DATA | | | | |
| Transmitter and audio operate normally. No or low compression on CW or voice. | | | SEE TEST H | | | | | |
| No or low power. Excessive current drain in transmit. | | | | SEE TEST J | SEE TEST J | SEE TEST J | | |
| VCOs unlock. | | | SEE RECEIVER PROBLEMS | | | | | |

FIRST IF TESTS

Refer to the First IF Block Diagram (fold-out from Page 42) as you read the following information.

- Unplug the cable from J203 on the T/R circuit board. Then inject an RF signal at (approximately 10 μ V) at J203 (50 Ω input impedance). Adjust the generator frequency to the same frequency as on the display so you can hear the audio signal. If you cannot find the signal, proceed through the IF stages until you locate the defective stage. For example, if you find the signal at the gate (G) of Q211, but not on the drain (D), check transistor Q211.
- Check for the proper gain through the first IF stages as shown in the following chart. Use a 1 mV input signal and measure the gain in millivolts at P203 pin 2.

INPUT CONNECTION VOLTAGE

| | |
|------------------|------------|
| FL201 | 125-200 mV |
| Q211 gate 1 (G1) | 450-600 mV |
| Q211 drain (D) | 300-400 mV |
| U208 input | 500-600 mV |

- Check for the proper VCO frequencies. Use an oscilloscope or a frequency counter to check these.

SECOND IF TESTS

Refer to the Second IF Block Diagram (fold-out from Page 42) as you read the following information.

- Adjust an RF generator for a 3.395 MHz signal at approximately 10 millivolts output.
- Turn the AGC control on the front panel of the Transceiver to Off.
- Inject the RF signal at the input to filter FL201. You should be able to hear a tone. If you hear a tone, see "First IF Tests." If you do not hear a tone, proceed through the stages of the second IF until you locate the defective stage.
- Check for the proper gain through the second IF stages as shown in the following chart. Use a 10 millivolt input signal and check the gain in millivolts at P203 pin 2.

INPUT CONNECTION VOLTAGE

| | |
|------------------|--------|
| FL201 | 210 mV |
| Q222 gate 1 (G1) | 200 mV |
| U211 pin 9 | 27 mV |
| Q223 gate 1 (G1) | 35 mV |
| FL204 | 4-5 mV |
| U214 pin 4 | 17 mV |

NOISE BLANKER TESTS

- Be sure the Power Select plug on the rear panel is unplugged.
- Preset the front panel switches and controls as follows:

| | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Band | 160 M |
| Mode | USB |
| RF Gain | Fully clockwise. |
| Noise Blanker (NB) | Off (out) |

- Use a short length of wire to short the Antenna input to U402 pin 9. You should hear noise pulses. Now depress the Noise Blanker pushbutton. The noise should now be gone or greatly reduced. If you do not hear any difference, see "Noise Blanker Problems" earlier in this section.

PA/PREAMP/BANDPASS TESTS

Refer to the PA/Preamp/Bandpass Block Diagram (fold-out from Page 61) as you read the following information.

- Use an RF generator to trace the signal through the stages shown in the Block Diagram. Also note whether the problem is on one or more bands. If the problem does not occur on all bands, the problem is most likely in the low-pass, high-pass, or bandpass filter stages.
- Check the signal levels through each stage as shown in the following chart.

| STAGE | LEVEL (gain or loss) |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| High- and low-pass filters | 2 to 3.5 dB loss |
| Preamp circuit | 15 to 20 dB gain |
| Bandpass filter | 2 to 4 dB loss |

TRANSMITTER PROBLEMS

Some circuits are used in both the receiver and the transmitter. Therefore, this section assumes that the receiver is operating normally.

Refer to the Transmitter Block Diagram (fold-out from Page 42) as you read the following information.

The following chart lists some typical problems that could occur with the transmitter. Look down the left side of the chart for your particular problem. The top of the chart shows you what area may be at fault. To the right of each problem, you will find a notation such as "Test A." Perform the steps in that test to locate faulty part or parts. At the end of this section, you will find transmitter signal data and some ohmmeter checks.

TEST A

Symptom: Transceiver is locked in the transmit mode. The Tuning knob may or may not vary the frequency.

1. Unplug the Power Select plug on the rear panel of the Transceiver.

NOTE: Push the Tune pushbutton when you make the following tests.

2. Measure the voltage at hole UU on the PA circuit board. This voltage should measure 7-8 volts DC. Then unplug S202 on the T/R circuit board. If the voltage goes low, proceed to the next test. If the voltage remains high, check integrated circuit U204 or transistor Q209 on the T/R circuit board.

3. Reconnect S202. Then measure the voltage at hole UU on the PA circuit board while you unplug S302 on the audio circuit board. If the voltage goes low, check integrated circuit U805 on the controller circuit board. If the voltage remains high, proceed to the next step.
4. Reconnect S302. Then measure the voltage at hole UU on the PA circuit board as you short across control R374 on the audio circuit board. If the voltage remains high, check socket S302 pin 3 or integrated circuits U304, U305, or U306. If the voltage goes low, check socket S302 pin 2 or integrated circuits U303, U304, U305, or U313.

TEST B

Symptom: No power output. Sidetone is present when you press the Tune pushbutton. Relay on the PA circuit board may or may not operate.

1. Check voltages in "Test A."

TESTS C and D

Symptom: High or no or low power output. Compression operates properly.

Keep in mind that this type of problem could be caused by a fault in one of the transmitter control or protection circuits (refer to the ALC Control Block Diagram, fold-out from Page 42). These circuits are:

1. Temperature cutback.
2. Current limiting.
3. VSWR sensing.
4. ALC preamp.
5. Power output control.
6. External ALC.

Test C

NOTE: Since many of these problems are closely related, this test is broken down into two different symptoms. Proceed to the symptom that most closely matches your problem.

Symptom: No or low power output. High ALC indication on the meter.

1. Turn the Transceiver off. Mark the setting of control R625 on the PA circuit board so you can return it to its original setting later. Then turn the control fully clockwise.
2. Unplug S1903 from the ALC circuit board.
3. Turn the Transceiver on. Then push the Tune pushbutton and watch for an increase in power, or a decrease on the front panel meter. If you obtained the proper results, the problem is related to the ALC control circuits. If you did not obtain the proper results, proceed to the next symptom.
4. Turn the Transceiver off. Then turn control R625 counterclockwise a small amount.
5. Turn the Transceiver on. You should notice an increase in power output. DO NOT exceed 100 watts.
6. Turn the Transceiver off. Return control R625 to its "marked" position.

Symptom: Transceiver operates at full power output. No or low ALC indication on the meter. Power supply may shut down.

1. Turn the Transceiver off. Mark the setting of control R625 on the PA circuit board so you can return it to its original setting later. Then turn the control fully clockwise.
2. Unplug S1903 from the external ALC circuit board.

3. Turn the Transceiver on. Then push the Tune pushbutton and watch for a decrease in power output (should be less than 70 watts). If you did not obtain the proper results, proceed to "Test D." If you did obtain the proper results, proceed to the next step.
4. Lower the T/R circuit board to its open position. Mark the setting of control R2133 so you can return it to its original setting later. Then turn the control fully clockwise.
5. Unplug S204 from the T/R circuit board. Then connect a 68 ohm resistor between P204 pin 1 and ground.
6. Push the Tune pushbutton and watch for an increase in power. Then slowly adjust the control counterclockwise very slowly. If you cannot obtain 100 watts output, proceed to "Test D." If the power output is still low, proceed to "Test J."
7. Turn the Transceiver off. Then return controls R2133 and R625 to their "marked" positions.

Test D

NOTE: To perform the following tests, you must remove the PA assembly from the chassis. You must also remove the cover from the preamp circuit board.

The following steps require a 0- to 10-volt variable power supply.

1. Unplug P1903 from the ALC circuit board. Then turn the Power Output control on the front panel fully counterclockwise. Connect the external power supply to P502-3 (orange wire) on the preamp circuit board.
2. Set the external power supply for 0 volts. Then connect a voltmeter to FB504.

HEATH

3. Push the Tune pushbutton. The voltmeter should indicate 2-4 volts DC. Now slowly increase the voltage from the external power supply. The voltmeter should increase very quickly to 7 volts or more.
4. If you obtain the proper results in the above step, check transistor Q501, Q502, and Q503 and diode D504. If you did not obtain the proper results in the above step, check transistor Q507, Q508, Q509, or Q512.

TEST E

Symptom: No or very low sidetone. VOX operates properly Relay on the PA circuit board operates when you press the Tune pushbutton.

1. Check for a 5-volt (approximate) peak-to-peak square wave at integrated circuit U313 pin 15 on the main audio circuit board. If you have the correct signal at this point, check transistor Q211 or Q212. If you do not have the correct signal at this point, check integrated circuit U308 or U313 on the main audio circuit board.

TEST F

Symptom: No external transmitter audio.

1. Unplug the Power Select plug on the rear panel.
2. Push the Tune pushbutton and check for .4 volts peak-to-peak at P203 pin 5 on the T/R circuit board. If you did not obtain the proper results, check integrated circuit U1501 or U1502 on the TX audio circuit board.

TEST G

Symptom: PA will not key.

1. Check for a high at P501 pin 4 on the preamp circuit board. If this voltage is high, proceed to the next step. If this voltage is low, check U306 on the main audio circuit board.

2. Check for 12- to 13-volts DC on the brown wire of the Power Select socket on the rear panel. If you did not obtain the proper voltage, the problem is in the relay circuit. If you did obtain the proper voltage, check integrated circuit U501 or transistor Q515, Q516, or Q517.

TEST H

Symptom: Transmit audio and transmitter operate normally. No compression indication in CW or voice.

Refer to the Balanced Modulator Block Diagram (fold-out from Page 61) as you perform the following tests.

1. Set the Transceiver controls and switches to the following settings:

| | |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Mode | USB |
| Band | 160 M |
| Power Select socket | Unplugged |

2. Connect an RF generator to P203 pin 5 on the T/R circuit board. Then adjust the generator for .4 volts peak-to-peak output.
3. Use a good quality RF voltmeter to measure the signal levels as shown in the following chart:

| <u>CONNECTION</u> | <u>VOLTAGE</u> |
|-------------------|------------------|
| U213 pin 4 | .4V peak-to-peak |
| U213 pin 9 | 110 mV |
| Q218 gate 1 (G1) | 65 mV |
| Q218 drain (D) | 210 mV |
| Q217 gate 1 (G1) | 210 mV |
| Q217 drain (D) | 1000 mV |
| FL210 input | 600 mV |
| Q210 gate 1 (G1) | 55 mV |
| Q210 drain (D) | 940 mV |
| J203 | 80 V |

TEST J

Symptom: No or low power output. Excessive current drain in transmit.

NOTE: This test assumes that the ALC checks produced the proper results. It also assumes that you have normal compression and the relay on the PA circuit board keys when you push the Tune pushbutton.

1. Select the 160-meter band and unplug S503 from the preamp circuit board.

2. Check for the proper voltages at the points shown in "Transmitter Data" at the end of this section. If the voltages are okay, proceed to the next step. If the voltages are not correct, check for .9 volts peak-to-peak on the collector (C) of Q504 and .4 volts peak-to-peak on the collector (C) of Q506.
3. Turn the Transceiver off. Then unplug connector S608 on the PA circuit board.
4. Check the ohmmeter indications against those shown in "Ohmmeter Tests."

TRANSMITTER DATA

| CONNECTION POINT | BAND AND FREQUENCY | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|--|
| | 160M 1.9 MHz | 80M 3.75 MHz | 40M 7.2 MHz | 30M 10.125 MHz | 20M 14.2 MHz | 17M 18.1 MHz | 15M 21.2 MHz | 12M 24.9 MHz | 10M 28.9 MHz | | |
| Output of bandpass filter. | -23 to -20dB on all bands (16 to 22.5mV) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Preamp gain (Input to output). NOTE: Unplug P1901 to disable ALC. | 16dB 115mV | 17dB 150mV | 17dB 140mV | 18dB 155mV | 20dB 180mV | 22dB 210mV | 23dB 300mV | 24dB 350mV | 25dB 300mV | | |
| Drive required at input of PA circuit board for 100 watts output. | 42mV | 35mV | 45mV | 45mV | 50mV | 64mV | 80mV | 95mV | 160mV | | |
| Gain of predriver stage (3 points shown). | 50-60mV | | | | 100mV | | | | 250mV | | |
| Output of driver stage (3 points shown). | 15W | | | | 26W | | | | 31W | | |
| Bandpass filter loss. | 3-4dB | 2-3dB | 2-3dB | 2-4dB | 2-3dB | 3-4dB | 3-4dB | 3-4dB | 4-5dB | | |
| High-pass filter | Loss | 1-2dB | 1dB | 1-2dB | 1-2dB | 1dB | 1-2dB | 1-2dB | 1dB | 1dB | |
| | Cutoff Frequency | 1.5 MHz | 3.1 MHz | 6.8 MHz | 10-11 MHz* | 13 MHz | 19-37 MHz* | | 23.5-37.5 MHz* | | |
| Low-pass filter | Loss | Less than .5 dB on all bands | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cutoff Frequency | 2.0 MHz | 4.4 MHz | 7.5 MHz | 12.8 MHz | 16.1 MHz | 22.9 MHz | 22.9 MHz | 36.0 MHz | 36.0 MHz | |

*This filter actually forms a bandpass filter.

HEATH

OHMMETER CHECKS

The following chart shows typical ohmmeter readings for transistors on the PA circuit board. All readings are from the point indicated to ground. If you do not obtain the correct readings the first time, try interchanging the ohmmeter leads before you consider the transistor to be bad. NOTE: Some points may take several seconds to reach the correct indication. This is due to the slow charging rate of capacitors in some of the circuits.

| TRANSISTOR LEAD | TRANSISTOR | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Q601 | Q602 | Q603 | Q605 | Q609 | Q611 |
| Emitter (E) | 82 Ω | 27 Ω | 27 Ω | 0 Ω | 0 Ω | 0 Ω |
| Base (B) | 3000-7000 Ω | 82 Ω | 82 Ω | 45-55 Ω | 40-55 Ω | 40-55 Ω |
| Collector (C) | 800-1600 Ω | 800-1600 Ω | 800-1600 Ω | 600-1700 Ω | 600-1500 Ω | 600-1500 Ω |

The following chart shows typical ohmmeter readings between some of the transistor leads on the PA circuit board. All readings were taken with the ohmmeter set to its R \times 100 range. Readings are shown with the ohmmeter leads connected one way (forward) and then connected the other way (reverse).

| TRANSISTOR LEADS | FORWARD READING | REVERSE READING |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Q601 B to E | 800 Ω | 1500 Ω |
| Q601 B to C | 800 Ω | 3000 Ω |
| Q601 C to E | 900 Ω | 600 Ω |
| Q602 C to E | 800 Ω | 500 Ω |
| Q603 C to E | 800 Ω | 500 Ω |
| Q605 B to C | 500 Ω | 900 Ω |
| Q609 B to C | 500 Ω | 900 Ω |
| Q611 B to E | 500 Ω | 900 Ω |

SYNTHESIZER PROBLEMS

The frequency synthesizer consists of three phase-locked-loop circuits. These circuits form the IFO (intermediate frequency oscillator), the BFO (beat frequency oscillator), and the HFO (high frequency oscillator). These three loops work together mathematically to produce the desired operating frequency. Because these circuits are connected in a loop arrangement, they are the most difficult to troubleshoot.

One of the easiest things to check is the synthesizer power supply circuit. Make sure that the regulator integrated circuits (U133, U134, U135, and U136) are each producing +5 volts DC. If only one of the regulators appears to be faulty, check the associated integrated circuit. Also check the filter capacitor (C179, C181, C182, or C183) that is connected to the output of that integrated circuit. If all of the regulators appear to be faulty, check for +13.8 volts DC at socket P101 pin 1. Also check input filter capacitors C177 and C178.

If the power supply seems to be operating properly, try to determine which loop or loops are not functioning. If the display indicates "IFO unloc", "bFO unloc", or "hFO unloc", this tells you which single loop is not operating. If more than one loop is inoperable, the display will indicate with something similar to "3FO unloc." The number represents the sum of the loops that are unlocked (HFO = 1, IFO = 2, BFO

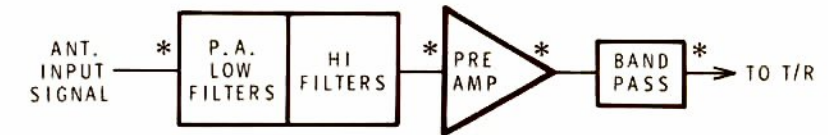
= 4). In this example, "3FO unloc" indicates that the HFO and IFO loops are unlocked ($1 + 2 = 3$). An indication of "7FO unloc" indicates that all three loops are unlocked ($1 + 2 + 4 = 7$).

Each of the phase-locked-loops consist of a reference divider, program lines, a loop-divider chain, and a phase detector.

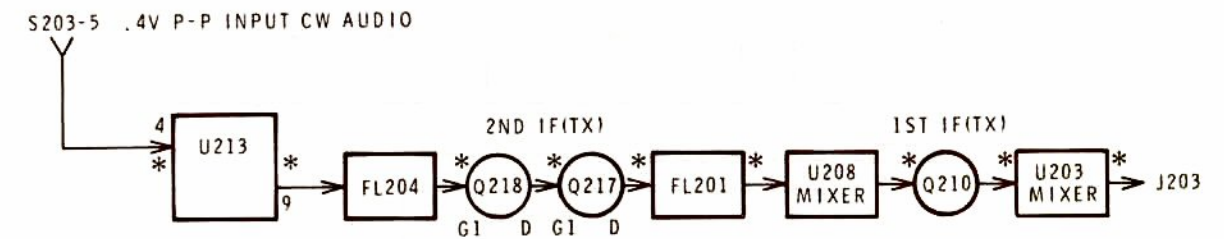
NOTE: To troubleshoot the synthesizer circuits properly, you should have a VTVM, an oscilloscope, and a frequency counter.

The following information provides you with a logical procedure for troubleshooting the synthesizer. Refer to the Schematic Diagram and the Transceiver Block Diagram as you read this information. For component locations, refer to the "Component Locations" section of this Manual. Locate the condition in the following chart that best describes the problem you are experiencing. The chart will have you check specific components, give you some additional tests, or direct you to proceed to another part of this section. NOTE: Since all three loops are similar, you can locate a faulty integrated circuit in one of the loops by interchanging it with its counterpart in one of the other loops. When the problem changes to a different loop, you have located the faulty integrated circuit.

| CONDITION | TEST OF POSSIBLE CAUSE |
|---------------------------------|--|
| No display. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check for + 5 volts at the output of U136. 2. Check for 10 MHz at integrated circuit U111 pin 4. If you have the correct frequency at this pin, check transistors Q108 and Q109, integrated circuit U110, and crystal Y102. |
| Display indicates "7FO unloc." | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Perform step 2 above under "no display". 2. Integrated circuit U111. |
| Display indicates a single "8." | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check for 2 MHz at integrated circuit U102 pin 12. If you do not have the correct frequency at this pin, check integrated circuits U102 or U111. |
| Display indicates "hFO unloc." | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check for 100 kHz at integrated circuits U111 pin 13 and U112 pin 13. If you do not have the correct frequencies at these pins, check integrated circuits U111 and U112. If you have the correct frequencies, proceed to "Theory of Operation", which follows this problem chart. |
| Display indicates "lFO unloc." | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check for 16 kHz at integrated circuit U112 pin 9. If you do not have the correct frequency at this pin, check integrated circuit U112. 2. Check for 3.2 kHz at integrated circuit U113 pin 8. If you do not have the correct frequency at this pin, check integrated circuit U113. If you have the correct frequency, proceed to "Theory of Operation," which follows this problem chart. |
| Display indicates "bFO unloc." | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check for 1.6 kHz at integrated circuit U113 pin 9. If you do not have the correct frequency at this pin, check integrated circuit U113. If you have the correct frequency, proceed to "Theory of Operation," which follows this problem chart. |
| Display indicates "6FO unloc." | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check for 400 kHz at integrated circuit U111 pin 9. If you do not have the correct frequency at this pin, check integrated circuit U111. 2. Check for 16 kHz at integrated circuit U112 pin 9. If you do not have the correct frequency at this pin, check integrated circuit U112. If you have the correct frequency, proceed to "Theory of Operation," which follows this problem chart. |



PA/PREAMP/BANDPASS

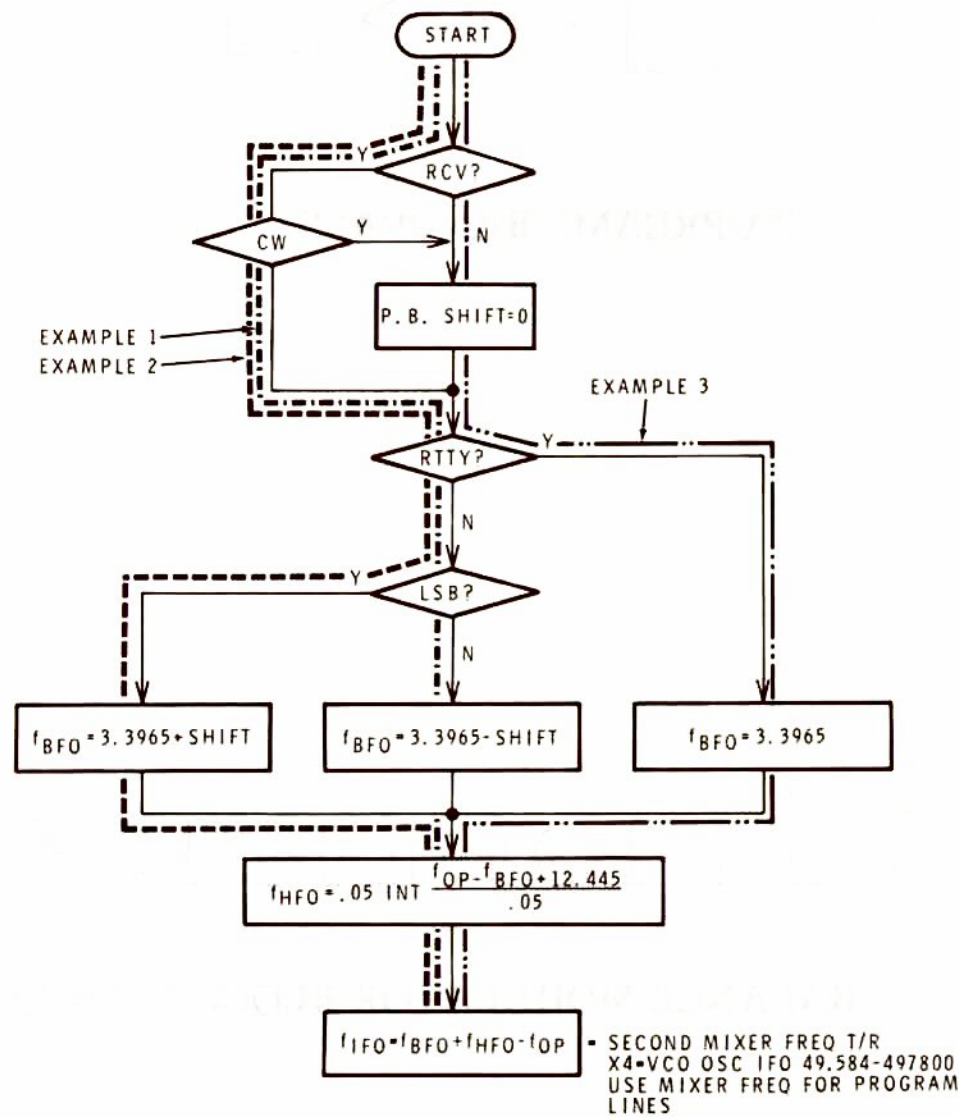


BALANCE MODULATOR BLOCK DIAGRAM

THEORY OF OPERATION

Before you troubleshoot the synthesizer any farther, you must understand how the various frequencies are mathematically mixed together to produce the desired operating frequency. When you understand how the synthesizer operates, you will be able to determine what binary information should be on the HFO data lines (H0 through H9), the IFO data lines (I0 through I9), and the BFO data lines (B0 through B5) for a given set of parameters (band, frequency, passband shift, etc.).

Refer to the "Synthesizer Flow Chart" as you read each of the following examples. These examples show you what frequencies the BFO, HFO, and IFO must operate at to produce particular sets of parameters. You will then be shown how to determine what information must be present on the corresponding data lines for Example 1. This information will help you determine what part of a particular loop is faulty.



SYNTHESIZER FLOW CHART

Example 1:

The tuning dial is set to 14.1234 MHz, USB mode, and the Passband Shift is set to -200 Hz. As shown on the flow chart:

$$\begin{aligned}
 f\langle\text{BFO}\rangle &= 3.3935 - (\text{The passband shift}) \\
 &= 3.3935 - (-.0002) \\
 &= 3.3935 + .0002 \\
 &= 3.3937 \text{ MHz. This is the BFO operating frequency.}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 f\langle\text{HFO}\rangle &= .05 \times \text{the integer part of} \\
 &\quad \frac{14.1234 - 3.3937 + 12.445}{.05} \\
 &= .05 \times \text{the integer part of} \\
 &\quad \frac{23.1747}{.05} \\
 &= .05 \times \text{the integer part of} \\
 &\quad 463.494 \\
 &= .05 \times 463 \\
 &= 23.15 \text{ MHz. This is the HFO operating frequency.}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 f\langle\text{IFO}\rangle &= f\langle\text{BFO}\rangle + f\langle\text{HFO}\rangle - \\
 &14.1234 \\
 &= 3.3937 + 23.15 - 14.1234 \\
 &= 12.4203 \text{ MHz. This is the IFO operating frequency.}
 \end{aligned}$$

Example 2:

The tuning dial is set to 3.8678 MHz, LSB mode, and the Passband Shift is set to +100 Hz. As shown on the flow chart:

$$\begin{aligned}
 f\langle\text{BFO}\rangle &= 3.3965 + (\text{the passband shift}) \\
 &= 3.3965 + .0001 \\
 &= 3.3966 \text{ MHz.}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 f\langle\text{HFO}\rangle &= .05 \times \text{the integer part of} \\
 &\quad \frac{3.8678 - 3.3966 + 12.445}{.05} \\
 &= .05 \times \text{the integer part of} \\
 &\quad \frac{12.9162}{.05} \\
 &= .05 \times \text{the integer part of } 258.324 \\
 &= .05 \times 258 \\
 &= 12.9 \text{ MHz.}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 f\langle\text{IFO}\rangle &= f\langle\text{BFO}\rangle + f\langle\text{HFO}\rangle - 3.8678 \\
 &= 3.3966 + 12.9 - 3.8678 \\
 &= 12.4288 \text{ MHz.}
 \end{aligned}$$

HEATH

Example 3:

The tuning dial is set to 14.0987 MHz, RTTY mode, and the Passband Shift is set to +200 Hz. As shown on the flow chart:

NOTE: In the RTTY mode, the passband shift is forced to 0, regardless of the switch setting.

$$f\langle\text{BFO}\rangle = 3.3965 \text{ MHz.}$$

$$f\langle\text{HFO}\rangle = .05 \times \text{the integer part of} \\ \frac{14.0987 - 3.3965 + 12.445}{.05}$$

$$= .05 \times \text{the integer part of}$$

$$\frac{23.1472}{.05}$$

$$.05$$

$$= .05 \times \text{the integer part of } 462.944$$

$$= .05 \times 462$$

$$= 23.1 \text{ MHz.}$$

$$f\langle\text{IFO}\rangle = f\langle\text{BFO}\rangle + f\langle\text{HFO}\rangle - 14.0987 \\ = 3.3965 + 23.1 - 14.0987 \\ = 12.3978 \text{ MHz.}$$

$$N\langle\text{BFO}\rangle = 33,983 - (10,000 \times f\langle\text{BFO}\rangle)$$

$$N\langle\text{HFO}\rangle = 1023 - (20 \times f\langle\text{HFO}\rangle)$$

$$N\langle\text{IFO}\rangle = 124,575 - (10,000 \times f\langle\text{IFO}\rangle)$$

These equations, however, produce decimal numbers. To determine the states of the data lines, you must convert these decimal numbers to binary numbers. One of the simplest ways of doing this conversion is to repeatedly divide the decimal number by 2 and note the remainder (which must be either zero or one). You keep dividing the result by 2 until the result is 0 with or without a remainder. For example, to convert the number 185 to binary, you would perform the following divisions:

| | |
|------------|-------------------------|
| | REMAINDER |
| 185/2 = 92 | 1 Least-significant bit |
| 92/2 = 46 | 0 |
| 46/2 = 23 | 0 |
| 23/2 = 11 | 1 |
| 11/2 = 5 | 1 |
| 5/2 = 2 | 1 |
| 2/2 = 1 | 0 |
| 1/2 = 0 | 1 Most-significant bit |

When you arrange these numbers so the most-significant bit is on the left and the least-significant bit is on the right, you obtain 10111001.

Now, you can use this information to determine the bit pattern that must be on the data lines for Example 1.

$$N\langle\text{BFO}\rangle = 33,983 - (10,000 \times 3.3937) \\ = 33,983 - 33,937 \\ = 46 \text{ decimal} \\ = 101110 \text{ binary}$$

These bits are presented on the BFO data lines as follows:

1 0 1 1 1 0
B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0

$$N\langle\text{HFO}\rangle = 1023 - (20 \times 23.15) \\ = 1023 - 463 \\ = 560 \text{ decimal} \\ = 1000110000 \text{ binary}$$

These bits are presented on the HFO data lines as follows:

1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0
H9 H8 H7 H6 H5 H4 H3 H2 H1 H0

$$N\langle\text{IFO}\rangle = 124,575 - (10,000 \times 12.4203) \\ = 124,575 - 124,203 \\ = 372 \text{ decimal} \\ = 101110100$$

These bits are presented on the IFO data lines as follows. NOTE: Since there are only nine bits shown, and there are ten lines, you must add a zero to the left of the numbers (line I9).

0 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 0 0
I9 I8 I7 I6 I5 I4 I3 I2 I1 I0

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

Before you continue, check the HFO, IFO, and BFO data lines to make sure the bit patterns are correct.

NOTE: If you are not sure what frequency the Transceiver is tuned to (because the display shows an unlocked condition), you can read the frequency by quickly turning the Tuning knob and observing the display. The display will briefly indicate the operating frequency before it returns to the unlocked condition.

If the bit patterns are all correct, you can assume that the controller circuit board is not at fault. If the bit patterns are not all correct, the problem is most likely on the controller circuit board. If the problem appears to be on the controller circuit board, you can interchange similar integrated circuits, one at a time, between the good loop and the faulty loop. When the problem moves to a different loop, you have isolated the faulty component.

Now that you have determined that the problem is on the synthesizer circuit board, you can further isolate the problem to either the programmable dividers or the phase detector. The following information shows you how to determine which circuit contains the fault, and how to locate the faulty component. NOTE: The following procedure is for the HFO loop. You can use the same procedure for the IFO and BFO loops. You will be given alternate procedures for the IFO and BFO where they differ.

Use one of the following procedures to troubleshoot the HFO loop:

With RF Generator

NOTE: You will need the following equipment to use the following procedure:

RF Generator (to 50 MHz)
Frequency counter (to 50 MHz)
Oscilloscope (helpful)

1. Preset the controls on the Transceiver as follows:

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| Mode | USB |
| Passband Shift | 0 |
| Tuning | 15.000.0 |
| RIT | OFF |

2. Unplug connector J202 from the T/R circuit board. Then connect your RF generator to the end of this cable. (Use the cable from J205 for the IFO or the cable from J207 for the BFO.)
3. Set the RF generator for .1 to .3 volts RMS output at 24.050 MHz. (The frequencies would be 49.774 MHz for the IFO loop and 3.3935 MHz for the BFO loop.)
4. Use a frequency counter to check the frequency at the collector (C) of transistor Q115. This frequency should be 1/2 the generator frequency (12.025 MHz) with an amplitude of .3 volts peak-to-peak. If you do not have the correct frequency at this point, check integrated circuit U141 and transistors Q114 and Q115.

NOTES:

- A. For the IFO loop, check for 9.7741 MHz (.2 volts peak-to-peak) at the collector (C) of transistor Q106. If you do not have the correct frequency at this point, check for 40 MHz at gate 2 (G2) of transistor Q105 (.5 volts peak-to-peak). Also check for 10 MHz at pin 8 of integrated circuit U101. If these frequencies are not both correct, check transistor Q104 or integrated circuit U101 (depending upon which frequency is not correct). If all frequencies are correct, check transistors Q105 or Q106.
 - B. For the BFO loop, check for 3.3935 MHz (4 volts peak-to-peak) at the collector (C) of transistor Q121. If this frequency is not correct, check transistor Q121.
5. Use a frequency counter to check the frequencies at the following inputs of integrated circuit U119:

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| Pin 10 | 3 MHz at 4 volts peak-to-peak |
| Pin 12 | 1.5 MHz at 4 volts peak-to-peak |
| Pin 13 | 750 kHz at 4 volts peak-to-peak |

If any of these frequencies are not correct, interchange integrated circuits U116, U117, U118, and U119 (one at a time) with their counterparts in one of the other loops until you locate the faulty IC. If all frequencies are correct, proceed to step 6.

HEATH

NOTES:

A. For the IFO loop, check the frequencies at the following inputs of integrated circuit U103:

| | |
|--------|--|
| Pin 10 | 2.4448 MHz at 3-4 volts peak-to-peak |
| Pin 12 | 1.2224 MHz at 3-4 volts peak-to-peak |
| Pin 13 | 13,611.2 MHz at 3-4 volts peak-to-peak |

If any of these frequencies are not correct, interchange integrated circuits U103, U105, U106, and U107 with their counterparts in one of the other loops until you locate the faulty IC. If all frequencies are correct, proceed to step 6.

B. For the BFO loop, check the frequencies at the following inputs of integrated circuit U125:

| | |
|--------|---------|
| Pin 11 | 212 kHz |
| Pin 12 | 424 kHz |
| Pin 13 | 848 kHz |

If any of these frequencies are not correct, interchange integrated circuits U123, U124, U125, and U126 with their counterparts in one of the other loops until you locate the faulty IC. If all frequencies are correct, proceed to step 6.

- 6. Disconnect your RF generator from the Transceiver. Then reconnect the shield cable to the T/R circuit board.
- 7. If your Transceiver still has a problem, it is most likely in the phase detector circuit. Interchange the phase detector integrated circuit in the faulty loop (U120 for the HFO, U114 for the IFO, or U131 for the BFO) with its counterpart in one of the other loops until you locate the faulty IC.
- 8. Depress the RIT pushbutton to turn the RIT on. If the display now indicates "IFO unloc", check for 10 MHz (2.5 to 4 volts peak-to-peak) at U101 pin 6. If you do not have the correct frequency at this point, check for a high at U101 pin 4. If you do have a high at pin 4, check U101 or Q103. If you do have a high at pin 4, but do not have the correct frequency at pin 6,

check crystal Y101 and transistors Q101 and Q102. (There should be a 10 MHz, 2-3 volt peak-to-peak signal at the collector (C) of transistor Q102.)

Without RF Generator

NOTE: You will need the following equipment to use this procedure:

- Frequency counter (to 50 MHz)
- Variable DC power supply (0 to 12 volts)
- Oscilloscope (helpful)
- VOM, or VTVM (helpful)

1. Preset the controls on the Transceiver as follows:

| | |
|----------------|---------------|
| Mode | USB |
| Passband Shift | 0 |
| Tuning | 15.000.0 MHz. |

- 2. Unplug connector P105 from the synthesizer circuit board. Then connect your variable DC power supply to the end of this cable. (Use the cable from P103 for the IFO or the cable from P108 for the BFO.)
- 3. Connect a frequency counter to P106 pin 1 on the synthesizer circuit board (not the end of the cable). Then adjust the variable DC supply until the frequency counter indicates 24.050 MHz.

NOTES:

- A. For the IFO loop, connect the frequency counter to P102 pin 1 and adjust the variable power supply for 49.774 MHz.
- B. For the BFO loop, connect the frequency counter to P107 pin 1 and adjust the variable power supply for 3.3935 MHz.
- 4. Use a frequency counter to check the frequency at the collector (C) of transistor Q115. This frequency should be 12.025 MHz with an amplitude of .3 volts peak-to-peak. If you do not have the correct frequency at this point, check integrated circuit U141 and transistors Q114 and Q115.

NOTES:

- A. For the IFO loop, check for 9.7741 MHz (.2 volts peak-to-peak) at the collector (C) of transistor Q106. If you do not have the correct frequency at this point, check for 40 MHz at gate 2 (G2) of transistor Q105 (.5 volts peak-to-peak). Also check for 10 MHz at pin 8 of integrated circuit U101. If these frequencies are not both correct, check transistor Q104 or integrated circuit U101 (depending upon which frequency is not correct). If all frequencies are correct, check transistors Q105 or Q106.
- B. For the BFO loop, check for 3.3935 MHz (4 volts peak-to-peak) at the collector (C) of transistor Q121. If this frequency is not correct, check transistor Q121.

5. Use a frequency counter to check the frequencies at the following inputs of integrated circuit U119:

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| Pin 10 | 3 MHz at 4 volts peak-to-peak |
| Pin 12 | 1.5 MHz at 4 volts peak-to-peak |
| Pin 13 | 750 kHz at 4 volts peak-to-peak |

If any of these frequencies are not correct, interchange integrated circuits U116, U117, U118, and U119 (one at a time) with their counterparts in one of the other loops until you locate the faulty IC. If all frequencies are correct, proceed to step 6.

NOTES:

- A. For the IFO loop, check the frequencies at the following inputs of integrated circuit U103:
- | | |
|--------|--|
| Pin 10 | 2.4448 MHz at 3-4 volts peak-to-peak |
| Pin 12 | 1.2224 MHz at 3-4 volts peak-to-peak |
| Pin 13 | 13,611.2 kHz at 3-4 volts peak-to-peak |

If any of these frequencies are not correct, interchange integrated circuits U103, U105, U106, and U107 with their counterparts in one of the other loops until you locate the faulty IC. If all frequencies are correct, proceed to step 6.

- B. For the BFO loop, check the frequencies at the following inputs of integrated circuit U125:

| | |
|-------|---------|
| Pin 2 | 848 kHz |
| Pin 4 | 424 kHz |
| Pin 5 | 212 kHz |

If any of these frequencies are not correct, interchange integrated circuits U123, U124, U125, and U126 with their counterparts in one of the other loops until you locate the faulty IC. If all frequencies are correct, proceed to step 6.

6. Disconnect your variable power supply from the Transceiver. Then reconnect the shielded cable to the T/R circuit board.
7. If your Transceiver still has a problem, it is most likely in the phase detector circuit. Interchange the phase detector integrated circuit in the loop that has the problem (U120 for the HFO, U114 for the IFO, or U131 for the BFO) with its counterpart in one of the other loops until you locate the faulty IC.
8. Depress the RIT pushbutton to turn the RIT on. If the display now indicates "IFO unloc", check for 10 MHz (2.5 to 4 volts peak-to-peak) at U101 pin 6. If you do not have the correct frequency at this point, check for a high at integrated circuit U101 pin 4. If you do not have a high at pin 4, check integrated circuit U101 or transistor Q103. If you have a high at pin 4, but do not have the correct frequency at pin 6, check crystal Y101 and transistors Q101 and Q102. (There should be a 10 MHz, 2-3 volt peak-to-peak signal at the collector (C) of transistor Q102.)

TERMINAL INTERFACE PROBLEMS

The following chart lists some basic problems and possible causes for the Terminal Interface option. If your particular problem is not in this chart, refer to "Terminal Problems" or "Computer Problems," which follows.

| CONDITION | POSSIBLE CAUSE |
|--|---|
| Display indicates "IC2". | 1. Integrated circuit U808 on the controller circuit board. |
| Display indicates "IC3". | 1. Integrated circuit U811 on the controller circuit board. |
| Keyboard works but nothing prints on the terminal. | 1. Suspended printout. Type CTRL-Q. 2. Integrated circuit U817 on the controller circuit board. |
| Terminal has no effect. | 1. Disabled communications. Type ESC 1. 2. Different baud rates. 3. Interconnection cable. 4. Integrated circuit U818. |
| Terminal prints double characters. | 1. Terminal is set for half duplex. |

TERMINAL PROBLEMS (H/Z-19, etc.)

If you do not obtain the prompt (>) when you press the RETURN key, check the following items:

1. Check the baud rate settings of the terminal and the Transceiver. Make sure these baud rates match.
2. Make sure the interface cable is wired correctly. Refer to your "Owner's Manual."
3. Make sure the terminal is "on line".
4. Type ESC 1 to insure that communications with the Transceiver were not inadvertently disabled. NOTE: Many of the keys on the H/Z-19 Terminal send ESCape sequences when you press them, which will disable communications. Also, remember that when the Terminal Interface is disabled, it is not automatically re-enabled on turn-on.

COMPUTER PROBLEMS (H/Z-89)

If the demonstration program does not run, check the following items:

1. Be sure the Transceiver is turned on and is connected to the computer. Also be sure the baud rates between the Transceiver and the computer match before you run the program. NOTE: Lines 420 and 430 of the program set the baud rate to 4800.
2. Be sure the interface cable is connected to port 330Q (octal). This is the lowest of the three ports on the serial interface card (plug P605). Also be sure the interrupt jumper is at OFF to use the program as it is written.
3. If the program still does not run after you check the above items, you can configure the computer as a terminal. To do this, unplug the 15-pin connector from P605 on the serial interface card and connect it to plug P404 on the terminal logic circuit board (disconnect the connector that is presently on P404). Be sure to connect the 15-pin connector so the gray wire is down. Now, proceed to "Terminal Problems".

NOTE: Since the Terminal Interface conforms with EIA standard RS-232C, it should be possible to interface the Transceiver with other manufacturer's computer equipment. However, Heath Company cannot offer assistance in resolving interface problems with anything other than Heath/Zenith products.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

CHASSIS

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION | CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| RESISTORS — CONTROLS | | | CAPACITORS | | |
| NOTE: The following resistors are rated at 1/4-watt and have a tolerance of 5% unless otherwise noted. | | | C1 | 21-48 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| R1 | 6-100 | 10 Ω , 1/2-watt resistor | C2 | 21-48 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| R2/SW4 | 19-701 | 1.5 M Ω control with switch | C3 | 21-48 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| R3/SW2 | 19-716 | 10 k Ω control with switch | C4 | 25-875 | 1000 μ F electrolytic |
| R4 | 10-271 | 1000 Ω control | C5 | 21-17 | 270 pF ceramic |
| R5 | 10-262 | 10 k Ω control | C6 | 21-17 | 270 pF ceramic |
| R6A, R6B | 12-175 | Dual 1000 Ω control | C7 | 21-17 | 270 pF ceramic |
| R7/SW1 | 19-127 | 10 k Ω control with switch | C8 | 21-17 | 270 pF ceramic |
| R8 | Not used | | C9 | 21-17 | 270 pF ceramic |
| R9 | 10-216 | 50 k Ω control | C10 | Not used | |
| R10 | Not used | | C11 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| R11 | See "Meter Circuit Board" | | C12 | 21-17 | 270 pF ceramic |
| R12 | 6-391-12 | 390 Ω resistor | C13 | 21-17 | 270 pF ceramic |
| R13 | 6-112-12 | 1100 Ω resistor | C14 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| R14 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor | C15 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| R15 | 6-183-12 | 18 k Ω resistor | C16 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| R16 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor | C17 | 27-138 | .033 μ F Mylar |
| R17 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor | C18 | 21-17 | 270 pF ceramic |
| R18 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor | C19 | 21-17 | 270 pF ceramic |
| R19 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor | C20 | Not used | |
| | | | C21 | 21-17 | 270 pF ceramic |
| | | | C22 | 21-17 | 270 pF ceramic |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

DIODES

| | | |
|----|-------|---------|
| D1 | 56-55 | 1N4753A |
| D2 | 56-55 | 1N4753A |
| D3 | 57-65 | 1N4002 |
| D4 | 57-65 | 1N4002 |

CONNECTORS

| | | |
|------------------|----------|--|
| J1-J5, J8-J11 | | |
| J13, J14 | 434-239 | 10-socket assembly |
| J6, J7 | 434-82 | 2-socket assembly |
| J12 | 436-20 | Key jack |
| J16 | 436-21 | Phone jack |
| J17 | 436-1099 | Microphone jack |
| S1 | | Main power socket consists of: 432-859 <i>Socket shell</i> 432-753 <i>Male terminal pin (9)</i> |
| S2 | | Terminal interface socket consists of: 432-1032 <i>Socket shell</i> 432-1033 <i>Male terminal pin (9)</i> |
| S3 | | Power select socket consists of: 432-817 <i>Socket shell</i> 432-854 <i>Male terminal pin (2)</i> |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

SWITCHES

| | | |
|------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| SW1 | | See "Resistors-Controls" (R7/SW1) |
| SW2 | | See "Resistors-Controls" (R3/SW2) |
| SW3A, SW3B | 63-1393 | Front band switch wafer |
| SW4 | | See "Resistors-Controls" (R2/SW4) |
| SW5 | 63-1356 | AGC switch |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | |
|----|---------|--|
| F1 | 421-6 | 3-Ampere, 3AG fuse |
| K1 | 69-90 | Main relay |
| L1 | | Input power choke consists of: 475-17 <i>Ferrite core</i> 344-150 <i>Red wire (2 turns)</i> |
| L2 | 475-17 | Ferrite core |
| | 344-150 | Red wire (2 turns) |
| L3 | 475-17 | Ferrite core |
| | 344-150 | Red wire (2 turns) |
| Q1 | 417-254 | MJ802 transistor |

METER CIRCUIT BOARD

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

| | | |
|-----|----------|--|
| PL1 | 412-601 | #2174 lamp |
| PL2 | 412-601 | #2174 lamp |
| M1 | 407-756 | Meter |
| R11 | 6-150-12 | 15 Ω , 1/4-watt, 5% resistor |

SYNTHESIZER CIRCUIT BOARD

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

RESISTORS — CONTROLS

NOTE: The following resistors are rated at 1/4-watt and have a tolerance of 5% unless otherwise listed.

| | | |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| R101 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R102 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R103 | 6-822-12 | 8200 Ω resistor |
| R104 | 6-682-12 | 6800 Ω resistor |
| R105 | 6-331-12 | 330 Ω resistor |
| R106 | 6-271-12 | 270 Ω resistor |
| R107 | 6-151-12 | 150 Ω resistor |
| R108 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R109 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R110 | Not used | |
| R111 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R112 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R113 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R114 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R115 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R116 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R117 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R118 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R119 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R120 | Not used | |
| R121 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R122 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R123 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R124 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R125 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R126 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R127 | 6-822-12 | 8200 Ω resistor |
| R128 | 6-682-12 | 6800 Ω resistor |
| R129 | 6-331-12 | 330 Ω resistor |
| R130 | Not used | |
| R131 | 6-271-12 | 270 Ω resistor |
| R132 | 6-151-12 | 150 Ω resistor |
| R133 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R134 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R135 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R136 | 6-1005-12 | 10 M Ω , 1% resistor |
| R137 | 6-682-12 | 6800 Ω resistor |
| R138 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R139 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R140 | Not used | |
| R141 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R142 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R143 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R144 | 6-682-12 | 6800 Ω resistor |
| R145 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R146 | 6-223-12 | 22 k Ω resistor |
| R147 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R148 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Resistors — Controls (Cont'd)

| | | |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| R149 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R150 | Not used | |
| R151 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R152 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R153 | 6-271-12 | 270 Ω resistor |
| R154 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R155 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R156 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R157 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R158 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R159 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R160 | Not used | |
| R161 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R162 | 6-331-12 | 330 Ω resistor |
| R163 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R164 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R165 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R166 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R167 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R168 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R169 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R170 | Not used | |
| R171 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R172 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R173 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R174 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R175 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R176 | 6-223-12 | 22 k Ω resistor |
| R177 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R178 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R179 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R180 | Not used | |
| R181 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R182 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R183 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R184 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R185 | 6-1005-12 | 10 M Ω , 1% resistor |
| R186 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R187 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R188 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R189 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R190 | Not used | |
| R191 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R192 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R193 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R194 | 10-312 | 10 k Ω control |
| R195 | 10-312 | 10 k Ω control |
| R196 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R197 | 6-223-12 | 22 k Ω resistor |
| R198 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R199 | 3-4-2 | 9.1 Ω , 2-watt resistor |
| R1100 | Not used | |
| R1101 | 3-4-2 | 9.1 Ω , 2-watt resistor |
| R1102 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Resistors — Controls (Cont'd) | | |
| R1103 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1104 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1105 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1106 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1107 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1108 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1109 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1110 | Not used | |
| R1111 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1112 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1113 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1114 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1115 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1116 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1117 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1118 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1119 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1120 | Not used | |
| R1121 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1122 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1123 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1124 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1125 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1126 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1127 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1128 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1129 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1130 | Not Used | |
| R1131 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1132 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R1133 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |

CAPACITORS — TRIMMERS

| | | |
|------|----------|---------------------------|
| C101 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C102 | 31-71 | 3.2-18 pF ceramic trimmer |
| C103 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C104 | 21-3 | 10 pF ceramic |
| C105 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C106 | 21-722 | 330 pF ceramic |
| C107 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C108 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C109 | 21-33 | 3.3 μ F ceramic |
| C110 | Not used | |
| C111 | 20-189 | 140 pF mica |
| C112 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C113 | 21-33 | 3.3 μ F ceramic |
| C114 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C115 | 20-177 | 125 pF mica |
| C116 | 21-3 | 10 pF ceramic |
| C117 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C118 | 21-111 | 15 pF ceramic |
| C119 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C120 | Not used | |
| C121 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C122 | 20-109 | 62 pF mica |
| C123 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C124 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Capacitors — Trimmers (Cont'd) | | |
| C125 | 21-84 | 24 pF ceramic |
| C126 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C127 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C128 | 31-71 | 3.2-18 pF ceramic trimmer |
| C129 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C130 | Not used | |
| C131 | 21-6 | 27 pF ceramic |
| C132 | 21-722 | 330 pF ceramic |
| C133 | 21-722 | 330 pF ceramic |
| C134 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C135 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C136 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C137 | 21-722 | 330 pF ceramic |
| C138 | 25-212 | 22 μ F tantalum |
| C139 | 27-74 | .01 μ F Mylar |
| C140 | Not used | |
| C141 | 25-220 | 10 μ F tantalum |
| C142 | 21-7 | 33 pF ceramic |
| C143 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C144 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C145 | 27-129 | .047 μ F Mylar |
| C146 | 27-151 | .013 μ F Mylar |
| C147 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C148 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C149 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C150 | Not used | |
| C151 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C152 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C153 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C154 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C155 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C156 | 25-212 | 22 μ F tantalum |
| C157 | 25-220 | 10 μ F tantalum |
| C158 | 27-147 | .0056 μ F Mylar |
| C159 | 21-7 | 33 pF ceramic |
| C160 | Not used | |
| C161 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C162 | 27-145 | .22 μ F Mylar |
| C163 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C164 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C165 | 21-84 | 24 pF ceramic |
| C166 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C167 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C168 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C169 | 21-722 | 330 pF ceramic |
| C170 | Not used | |
| C171 | 25-220 | 10 μ F tantalum |
| C172 | 27-129 | .047 μ F Mylar |
| C173 | 21-7 | 33 pF ceramic |
| C174 | 25-838 | 3.3 μ F tantalum |
| C175 | Not used | |
| C176 | 25-212 | 22 μ F tantalum |
| C177 | 25-885 | 100 μ F electrolytic |
| C178 | 25-869 | 68 μ F electrolytic |
| C179 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C180 | Not used | |
| C181 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C182 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C183 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |

HEATH

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Capacitors — Trimmers (Cont'd)

| | | |
|-------|----------|----------------------|
| C184 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C185 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C186 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C187 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C188 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C189 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C190 | Not used | |
| C191 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C192 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C193 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C194 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C195 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C196 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C197 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C198 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C199 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1100 | Not used | |
| C1101 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1102 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1103 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1104 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1105 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1106 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1107 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1108 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1109 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1110 | Not used | |
| C1111 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1112 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1113 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1114 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1115 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |

DIODES

| | | |
|------|-------|-----------------|
| D101 | 56-77 | FV1010 varactor |
| D102 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D103 | 56-26 | 1N191 |
| D104 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D105 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D106 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D107 | 56-26 | 1N191 |
| D108 | 56-26 | 1N191 |
| D109 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |

TRANSISTORS

| | | |
|------|---------|--------|
| Q101 | 417-154 | 2N2369 |
| Q102 | 417-154 | 2N2369 |
| Q103 | 417-801 | MPSA20 |
| Q104 | 417-290 | MRF502 |
| Q105 | 417-240 | 40673 |
| Q106 | 417-154 | 2N2369 |
| Q107 | 417-154 | 2N2369 |
| Q108 | 417-154 | 2N2369 |
| Q109 | 417-154 | 2N2369 |
| Q110 | 417-801 | MPSA20 |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Transistors (Cont'd)

| | | |
|------|---------|--------|
| Q111 | 417-801 | MPSA20 |
| Q112 | 417-801 | MPSA20 |
| Q113 | 417-865 | MPSA55 |
| Q114 | 417-154 | 2N2369 |
| Q115 | 417-154 | 2N2369 |
| Q116 | 417-801 | MPSA20 |
| Q117 | 417-801 | MPSA20 |
| Q118 | 417-801 | MPSA20 |
| Q119 | 417-154 | 2N2369 |
| Q120 | 417-154 | 2N2369 |
| Q121 | 417-801 | MPSA20 |
| Q122 | 417-801 | MPSA20 |

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (ICs)

| | | |
|------|----------|----------|
| U101 | 443-728 | 74LS00 |
| U102 | 443-755 | 74LS04 |
| U103 | 443-798 | 74LS20 |
| U104 | 443-730 | 74LS74 |
| U105 | 443-757 | 74LS161 |
| U106 | 443-757 | 74LS161 |
| U107 | 443-757 | 74LS161 |
| U108 | 443-920 | 74LS85 |
| U109 | 443-733 | 74LS293 |
| U110 | 443-919 | 74LS126 |
| U111 | 443-921 | 74LS390 |
| U112 | 443-921 | 74LS390 |
| U113 | 443-731 | 74LS290 |
| U114 | 442-647 | CD4046A |
| U115 | 442-39 | LM301AN |
| U116 | 443-757 | 74LS161 |
| U117 | 443-757 | 74LS161 |
| U118 | 443-934 | 74S163 |
| U119 | 443-798 | 74LS20 |
| U120 | 442-647 | CD4046A |
| U121 | 442-39 | LM301AN |
| U122 | 443-730 | 74LS74 |
| U123 | 443-757 | 74LS161 |
| U124 | 443-757 | 74LS161 |
| U125 | 443-757 | 74LS161 |
| U126 | 443-798 | 74LS20 |
| U127 | 443-728 | 74LS00 |
| U128 | 443-920 | 74LS85 |
| U129 | 443-733 | 74LS293 |
| U130 | Not used | |
| U131 | 442-647 | CD4046A |
| U132 | 442-39 | LM301AN |
| U133 | 442-54 | 7805 |
| U134 | 442-54 | 7805 |
| U135 | 442-54 | 7805 |
| U136 | 442-54 | 7805 |
| U137 | 442-99 | CD4016AE |
| U138 | 442-99 | CD4016AE |
| U139 | Not used | |
| U140 | Not used | |
| U141 | 443-679 | MC10131 |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | |
|------|---------|---------------------------|
| FB | 475-10 | 1.07 μ H ferrite bead |
| L101 | 40-1617 | .16 μ H coil |
| L102 | 40-1616 | .15 μ H coil |
| L103 | 45-75 | .68 μ H choke |
| L104 | 45-39 | 4.65 μ H choke |
| Y101 | 404-426 | 10 MHz crystal |
| Y102 | 404-426 | 10 MHz crystal |

TRANSMIT/RECEIVE CIRCUIT BOARD

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

RESISTORS — CONTROLS

NOTE: The following resistors are rated at 1/4-watt and have a tolerance of 5% unless otherwise listed.

| | | |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| R201 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |
| R202 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R203 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R204 | 6-100-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R205 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R206 | 6-474-12 | 470 k Ω resistor |
| R207 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R208 | 6-100-12 | 10 Ω resistor |
| R209 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R210 | Not used | |
| R211 | 6-474-12 | 470 k Ω resistor |
| R212 | 6-100-12 | 10 Ω resistor |
| R213 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R214 | 6-100-12 | 10 Ω resistor |
| R215 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R216 | 6-124-12 | 120 k Ω resistor |
| R217 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R218 | 6-474-12 | 470 k Ω resistor |
| R219 | 6-100-12 | 10 Ω resistor |
| R220 | Not used | |
| R221 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R222 | 6-124-12 | 120 k Ω resistor |
| R223 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R224 | 6-474-12 | 470 k Ω resistor |
| R225 | 6-100-12 | 10 Ω resistor |
| R226 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R227 | 6-124-12 | 120 k Ω resistor |
| R228 | 6-274-12 | 270 k Ω resistor |
| R229 | 6-474-12 | 470 k Ω resistor |
| R230 | Not used | |
| R231 | 6-6491 | 6490 Ω , 1/2-watt, 1% resistor |
| R232 | 6-6491 | 6490 Ω , 1/2-watt, 1% resistor |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Resistors — Controls (Cont'd)

| | | |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| R233 | 6-3201-12 | 3200 Ω , 1% resistor |
| R234 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R235 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R236 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R237 | 6-124-12 | 120 k Ω resistor |
| R238 | 6-124-12 | 120 k Ω resistor |
| R239 | 6-124-12 | 120 k Ω resistor |
| R240 | Not used | |
| R241 | 6-124-12 | 120 k Ω resistor |
| R242 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R243 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R244 | 6-271-12 | 270 Ω resistor |
| R245 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R246 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R247 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R248 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R249 | 6-271-12 | 270 Ω resistor |
| R250 | Not used | |
| R251 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R252 | 6-392-12 | 3900 Ω resistor |
| R253 | 6-272-12 | 2700 Ω resistor |
| R254 | 6-392-12 | 3900 Ω resistor |
| R255 | 6-272-12 | 2700 Ω resistor |
| R256 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |
| R257 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |
| R258 | 6-124-12 | 120 k Ω resistor |
| R259 | 6-824-12 | 820 k Ω resistor |
| R260 | Not used | |
| R261 | 6-124-12 | 120 k Ω resistor |
| R262 | 6-271-12 | 270 Ω resistor |
| R263 | 6-823-12 | 82 k Ω resistor |
| R264 | 6-333-12 | 33 k Ω resistor |
| R265 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R266 | 6-124-12 | 120 k Ω resistor |
| R267 | 6-271-12 | 270 Ω resistor |
| R268 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R269 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |
| R270 | Not used | |

HEATH

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Resistors — Controls (Cont'd)

| | | |
|-------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| R271 | 6-273-12 | 27 k Ω resistor |
| R272 | 6-273-12 | 27 k Ω resistor |
| R273 | 6-272-12 | 2700 Ω resistor |
| R274 | 6-272-12 | 2700 Ω resistor |
| R275 | 6-1071-12 | 1070 Ω , 1% resistor |
| R276 | 6-2401-12 | 2400 Ω , 1% resistor |
| R277 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R278 | 6-822-12 | 8200 Ω resistor |
| R279 | 6-220-12 | 22 Ω resistor |
| R280 | Not used | |
| R281 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |
| R282 | 6-2551-12 | 2550 Ω , 1% resistor |
| R283 | 6-1691-12 | 1690 Ω , 1% resistor |
| R284 | 6-4202-12 | 42 k Ω , 1% resistor |
| R285 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R286 | Not used | |
| R287 | 6-474-12 | 470 k Ω resistor |
| R288 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R289 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R290 | Not used | |
| R291 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R292 | 6-470-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R293 | 6-271-12 | 270 Ω resistor |
| R294 | 6-331-12 | 330 Ω resistor |
| R295 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R296 | 6-332-12 | 3300 Ω resistor |
| R297 | 6-152-12 | 1500 Ω resistor |
| R298 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R299 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R2001 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R2002 | Not used | |
| R2003 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R2004 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R2005 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R2006 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R2007 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R2008 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |
| R2009 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R2010 | Not used | |
| R2011 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R2012 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R2013 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R2014 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R2015 | 6-392-12 | 3900 Ω resistor |
| R2016 | 6-392-12 | 3900 Ω resistor |
| R2017 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R2018 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R2019 | 10-318 | 20 k Ω control |
| R2020 | Not used | |
| R2021 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |
| R2022 | 6-271-12 | 270 Ω resistor |
| R2023 | 6-824-12 | 820 k Ω resistor |
| R2024 | 6-824-12 | 820 k Ω resistor |
| R2025 | 6-124-12 | 120 k Ω resistor |
| R2026 | 6-823-12 | 82 k Ω resistor |
| R2027 | 6-562-12 | 5600 Ω resistor |
| R2028 | 6-562-12 | 5600 Ω resistor |
| R2029 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Resistors — Controls (Cont'd)

| | | |
|-------|----------|---------------------------------|
| R2030 | Not used | |
| R2031 | 6-153-12 | 15 k Ω resistor |
| R2032 | 6-333-12 | 33 k Ω resistor |
| R2033 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R2034 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R2035 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R2036 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R2037 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |
| R2038 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R2039 | 6-273-12 | 27 k Ω resistor |
| R2040 | Not used | |
| R2041 | 6-152-12 | 1500 Ω resistor |
| R2042 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R2043 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R2044 | 6-682-12 | 6800 Ω resistor |
| R2045 | 6-563-12 | 56 k Ω resistor |
| R2046 | 6-273-12 | 27 k Ω resistor |
| R2047 | 6-561-12 | 560 Ω resistor |
| R2048 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R2049 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R2050 | Not used | |
| R2051 | 6-392-12 | 3900 Ω resistor |
| R2052 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R2053 | 6-224-12 | 220 k Ω resistor |
| R2054 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R2055 | 6-225-12 | 2.2 M Ω resistor |
| R2056 | 6-273-12 | 27 k Ω resistor |
| R2057 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R2058 | 6-333-12 | 33 k Ω resistor |
| R2059 | 10-386 | 10 k Ω control |
| R2060 | Not used | |
| R2061 | 6-100-12 | 10 Ω resistor |
| R2062 | 6-820-12 | 82 Ω resistor |
| R2063 | 6-100-12 | 10 Ω resistor |
| R2064 | 6-681-12 | 680 Ω resistor |
| R2065 | 6-392-12 | 3900 Ω resistor |
| R2066 | 6-392-12 | 3900 Ω resistor |
| R2067 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R2068 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R2069 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |
| R2070 | Not used | |
| R2071 | 6-271-12 | 270 Ω resistor |
| R2072 | 6-392-12 | 3900 Ω resistor |
| R2073 | Not used | |
| R2074 | 9-27 | Thermistor (30 k Ω cold) |
| R2075 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R2076 | 6-563-12 | 56 k Ω resistor |
| R2077 | 6-223-12 | 22 k Ω resistor |
| R2078 | 6-273-12 | 27 k Ω resistor |
| R2079 | 6-273-12 | 27 k Ω resistor |
| R2080 | Not used | |
| R2081 | 6-273-12 | 27 k Ω resistor |
| R2082 | 6-273-12 | 27 k Ω resistor |
| R2083 | 6-273-12 | 27 k Ω resistor |
| R2084 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R2085 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R2086 | 6-153-12 | 15 k Ω resistor |
| R2087 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Resistors — Controls (Cont'd)

| | | |
|-------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| R2088 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R2089 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R2090 | Not used | |
| R2091 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R2092 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |
| R2093 | 6-392-12 | 3900 Ω resistor |
| R2094 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R2095 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R2096 | 6-122-12 | 1200 Ω resistor |
| R2097 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R2098 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R2099 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R2100 | Not used | |
| R2101 | 6-821-12 | 820 Ω resistor |
| R2102 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R2103 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R2104 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R2105 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R2106 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R2107 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |
| R2108 | 10-318 | 2000 Ω (2 k Ω) control |
| R2109 | 6-582-12 | 5600 Ω resistor |
| R2110 | Not used | |
| R2111 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |
| R2112 | 6-220-12 | 22 Ω resistor |
| R2113 | 6-1222-12 | 12.2 k Ω , 1% resistor |
| R2114 | 6-1103-12 | 110 k Ω , 1% resistor |
| R2115 | 6-4751-12 | 4750 Ω , 1% resistor |
| R2116 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R2117 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R2118 | 6-152-12 | 1500 Ω resistor |
| R2119 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R2120 | Not used | |
| R2121 | 6-223-12 | 22 k Ω resistor |
| R2122 | 6-223-12 | 22 k Ω resistor |
| R2123 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R2124 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R2125 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R2126 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R2127 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R2128 | 6-821-12 | 820 Ω resistor |
| R2129 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R2130 | Not used | |
| R2131 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R2132 | 6-122-12 | 1200 Ω resistor |
| R2133 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R2134 | 6-272-12 | 2700 Ω resistor |
| R2135 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R2136 | 6-392-12 | 3900 Ω resistor |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

CAPACITORS — TRIMMER

| | | |
|------|----------|----------------------------------|
| C201 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| C202 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C203 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C204 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C205 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| C206 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| C207 | 31-83 | 5-25 pF ceramic trimmer |
| C208 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C209 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C210 | Not used | |
| C211 | 21-722 | 330 pF ceramic |
| C212 | 21-6 | 27 pF ceramic |
| C213 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C214 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C215 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C216 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| C217 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C218 | 21-722 | 330 pF ceramic |
| C219 | 20-159 | 39 pF mica |
| C220 | Not used | |
| C221 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C222 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C223 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C224 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| C225 | 20-139 | 330 pF mica |
| C226 | 20-139 | 330 pF mica |
| C227 | 21-111 | 15 pF ceramic |
| C228 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C229 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C230 | Not used | |
| C231 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C232 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| C233 | 21-32 | 47 pF ceramic |
| C234 | 21-32 | 47 pF ceramic |
| C235 | 21-157 | 5 pF, 5% ceramic |
| C236 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C237 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C238 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C239 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| C240 | Not used | |
| C241 | 21-7 | 33 pF ceramic |
| C242 | 21-7 | 33 pF ceramic |
| C243 | 21-33 | 3.3 pF ceramic |
| C244 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C245 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C246 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C247 | 29-5 | 1000 pF polystyrene |

HEATH

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Capacitors — Trimmers (Cont'd) | | |
| C248 | 29-42 | 2000 pF polystyrene |
| C249 | 29-5 | 1000 pF polystyrene |
| C250 | Not used | |
| C251 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| C252 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C253 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C254 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C255 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C256 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C257 | 27-85 | .22 μ F Mylar |
| C258 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C259 | 20-105 | 180 pF mica |
| C260 | Not used | |
| C261 | 20-139 | 330 pF mica |
| C262 | 20-105 | 180 pF mica |
| C263 | 20-112 | 310 pF mica |
| C264 | 21-78 | 5 pF, 10% ceramic |
| C265 | 20-167 | 620 pF mica |
| C266 | 20-167 | 620 pF mica |
| C267 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C268 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C267 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C270 | Not used | |
| C271 | 20-167 | 620 pF mica |
| C272 | 20-167 | 620 pF mica |
| C273 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C274 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C275 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C276 | 21-78 | 5 pF, 10% ceramic |
| C277 | 20-178 | 160 pF mica |
| C278 | 20-189 | 140 pF mica |
| C279 | 20-172 | 1000 pF mica |
| C280 | Not used | |
| C281 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| C282 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C283 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C284 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C285 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C286 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C287 | 27-77 | .1 μ F Mylar |
| C288 | 27-129 | .047 μ F Mylar |
| C289 | 27-138 | .033 μ F Mylar |
| C290 | Not used | |
| C291 | 27-136 | .015 μ F Mylar |
| C292 | Not used | |
| C293 | 21-3 | 10 pF ceramic |
| C294 | 21-757 | 22 pF ceramic |
| C295 | 25-837 | 1.5 μ F tantalum |
| C296 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C297 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C298 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C299 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C2001 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2002 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C2003 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| C2004 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C2005 | 21-78 | 5 pF, 10% ceramic |
| C2006 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Capacitors — Trimmers (Cont'd) | | |
| C2007 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C2008 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2009 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2010 | Not used | |
| C2011 | 21-32 | 47 pF ceramic |
| C2012 | 21-9 | 100 pF ceramic |
| C2013 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2014 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2015 | 21-32 | 47 pF ceramic |
| C2016 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2017 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2018 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C2019 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C2020 | Not used | |
| C2021 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2022 | 25-900 | 1 μ F electrolytic |
| C2023 | 21-56 | 470 pF ceramic |
| C2024 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C2025 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C2026 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C2027 | 21-717 | .01 μ F, 50V ceramic |
| C2028 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2029 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2030 | Not used | |
| C2031 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2032 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2033 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2034 | 20-107 | 680 pF mica |
| C2035 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2036 | 20-172 | 1000 pF mica |
| C2037 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C2038 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C2039 | 27-85 | .22 μ F Mylar |
| C2040 | Not used | |
| C2041 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C2042 | 20-189 | 140 pF mica |
| C2043 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2044 | 21-9 | 100 pF ceramic |
| C2045 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2046 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2047 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2048 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2049 | 20-707 | 470 pF mica |
| C2050 | Not used | |
| C2051 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C2052 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2053 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2054 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2055 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2056 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100 V ceramic |
| C2057 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2058 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2059 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2060 | Not used | |
| C2061 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2062 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2063 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Capacitors — Trimmers (Cont'd) | | |
| C2064 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2065 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2066 | 20-707 | 470 pF mica |
| C2067 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2068 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| C2069 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C2070 | Not used | |
| C2071 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C2072 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C2073 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C2074 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2075 | 20-107 | 680 pF mica |
| C2076 | 20-172 | 1000 pF mica |
| C2077 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2078 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2079 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2080 | Not used | |
| C2081 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C2082 | 20-707 | 470 pF mica |
| C2083 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2084 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2085 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2086 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C2087 | 27-77 | .1 μ F Mylar |
| C2088 | 27-85 | .22 μ F Mylar |
| C2089 | 27-128 | .022 μ F Mylar |
| C2090 | Not used | |
| C2091 | 21-6 | 27 pF ceramic |
| C2092 | 20-114 | 270 pF mica |
| C2093 | 21-32 | 47 pF ceramic |
| C2094 | 20-114 | 270 pF mica |
| C2095 | 20-106 | 390 pF mica |
| C2096 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C2097 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C2098 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| C2099 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2100 | Not used | |
| C2101 | 27-86 | .47 μ F Mylar |
| C2102 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| C2103 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2104 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2105 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2106 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C2107 | 21-145 | .001 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2108 | 27-138 | .033 μ F Mylar |
| C2109 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C2110 | Not used | |
| C2111 | 21-176 | .01 μ F, 100V ceramic |
| C2112 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| DIODES | | |
| D201 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D202 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D203 | 56-648 | MV109 varactor |
| D204 | Not used | |
| D205 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D206 | 56-648 | MV109 varactor |
| D207 | Not used | |
| D208 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D209 | 56-648 | MV109 varactor |
| D210 | Not used | |
| D211 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D212 | 56-642 | MV2107 varactor |
| D213 | Not used | |
| D214 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |
| D215 | 56-648 | MV109 varactor |
| D216 | Not used | |
| D217 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D218 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D219 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D220 | Not used | |
| D221 | 56-642 | MV2107 varactor |
| D222 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D223 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D224 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D225 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D226 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D227 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D228 | Not used | |
| D229 | 56-646 | BA-244 PIN |
| D230 | Not used | |
| D231 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D232 | 56-646 | BA-244 PIN |
| D233 | 56-646 | BA-244 PIN |
| D234 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D235 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D236 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D237 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D238 | 56-648 | MV109 varactor |
| D239 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D240-D250 | Not used | |
| D251 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D252 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D253 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D254 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D255 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D256 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D257-D260 | Not used | |
| D261 | 56-648 | MV109 varactor |
| D262 | 56-648 | MV109 varactor |
| D263 | 56-648 | MV109 varactor |

HEATH

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

TRANSISTORS

| | | |
|-----------|----------|---------|
| Q201 | 417-134 | MPS6520 |
| Q202 | 417-169 | MPF105 |
| Q203 | 417-169 | MPF105 |
| Q204 | 417-169 | MPF105 |
| Q205 | 417-169 | MPF105 |
| Q206 | 417-169 | MPF105 |
| Q207 | 417-172 | MPS6521 |
| Q208 | 417-874 | 2N3906 |
| Q209 | 417-874 | 2N3906 |
| Q210 | 417-240 | 40673 |
| Q211 | 417-240 | 40673 |
| Q212 | 417-154 | 2N2369 |
| Q213 | 417-240 | 40673 |
| Q214 | 417-241 | EL131 |
| Q215 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q216 | Not used | |
| Q217 | 417-240 | 40673 |
| Q218 | 417-240 | 40673 |
| Q219 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q220 | Not used | |
| Q221 | 417-260 | 2N4258A |
| Q222 | 417-240 | 40673 |
| Q223 | 417-240 | 40673 |
| Q224 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q225 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q226 | 417-169 | MPF105 |
| Q227 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q228 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q229 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q230 | Not used | |
| Q231 | 417-169 | MPF105 |
| Q232 | 417-172 | MPS6521 |
| Q233 | 417-260 | 2N4258A |
| Q234 | 417-858 | P1087E |
| Q235 | 417-874 | 2N3906 |
| Q236 | 417-874 | 2N3906 |
| Q237 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q238 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q239 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q240 | Not used | |
| Q241 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q242 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q243 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q244-Q250 | Not used | |
| Q251 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (ICs)

| | | |
|------|---------|-----------------------|
| U201 | 442-603 | 78M05 |
| U202 | 443-679 | MC10131 |
| U203 | 150-72 | Double-balanced mixer |
| U204 | 443-701 | MC14049CP |
| U205 | 442-603 | 78M05 |
| U206 | 442-681 | 78L08 |
| U207 | 443-679 | MC10131 |
| U208 | 150-72 | Double-balanced mixer |
| U209 | 442-681 | 78L08 |
| U210 | 442-55 | MC1349P |
| U211 | 442-99 | CD4016AE |
| U212 | 442-99 | CD4016AE |
| U213 | 442-96 | MC1496G |
| U214 | 442-55 | MC1349P |
| U215 | 442-96 | MC4016AE |
| U216 | 442-681 | 78L08 |
| U217 | 443-701 | MC14049CP |
| U218 | 443-695 | CD4001AE |

INDUCTORS

| | | |
|------|----------|---------------------------|
| L201 | 40-1990 | .75 μ H coil |
| L202 | 40-1991 | .4 μ H coil |
| L203 | 40-1992 | .25 μ H coil |
| L204 | 40-1993 | .2 μ H coil |
| L205 | 40-1993 | .2 μ H coil |
| L206 | 40-1855 | 6.5-turn variable coil |
| L207 | 40-2025 | 7.95 μ H toroid coil |
| L208 | 40-1994 | 1.2 μ H variable coil |
| L209 | 40-1994 | 1.2 μ H variable coil |
| L210 | 40-1994 | 1.2 μ H variable coil |
| L211 | 40-1994 | 1.2 μ H variable coil |
| L212 | 40-1992 | .25 μ H variable coil |
| L213 | 45-39 | 4.65 μ H choke |
| L214 | 40-1882 | 15.5 μ H toroid coil |
| L215 | 52-177 | 10.7 MHz transformer |
| L216 | 40-486 | 100 μ H peaking coil |
| L217 | 52-177 | 10.7 MHz transformer |
| L218 | 52-177 | 10.7 MHz transformer |
| L219 | 52-177 | 10.7 MHz transformer |
| L220 | 52-177 | 10.7 MHz transformer |
| L221 | 52-177 | 10.7 MHz transformer |
| L222 | Not used | |
| L223 | Not used | |
| L224 | Not used | |
| L225 | 45-604 | 100 μ H choke |
| L226 | 45-39 | 4.65 μ H choke |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | |
|-------|---------|--|
| FB | 475-10 | 1.07 μ H ferrite bead |
| FL201 | 404-283 | 3395 kHz crystal filter |
| FL202 | 404-620 | 3394.3 kHz crystal filter (narrow CW) |
| FL203 | 404-619 | 3394.3 kHz crystal filter (medium CW) |
| FL204 | 404-283 | 3395 kHz crystal filter |

MAIN AUDIO CIRCUIT BOARD

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

RESISTORS — CONTROLS

NOTE: The following resistors are rated at 1/4-watt and have a tolerance of 5% unless otherwise listed.

| | | |
|------|----------|---------------------------|
| R301 | 6-103-12 | 10 kΩ resistor |
| R302 | 6-104-12 | 100 kΩ resistor |
| R303 | 6-152-12 | 1500 Ω resistor |
| R304 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R305 | 6-104-12 | 100 kΩ resistor |
| R306 | 6-104-12 | 100 kΩ resistor |
| R307 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R308 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R309 | 6-103-12 | 10 kΩ resistor |
| R310 | Not used | |
| R311 | 6-183-12 | 18 kΩ resistor |
| R312 | 6-153-12 | 15 kΩ resistor |
| R313 | 6-103-12 | 10 kΩ resistor |
| R314 | 6-273-12 | 27 kΩ resistor |
| R315 | 6-751-12 | 150 Ω resistor |
| R316 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R317 | 6-271-12 | 270 Ω resistor |
| R318 | 6-273-12 | 27 kΩ resistor |
| R319 | 6-273-12 | 27 kΩ resistor |
| R320 | Not used | |
| R321 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R322 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor |
| R323 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R324 | 6-334-12 | 330 kΩ resistor |
| R325 | 6-105-12 | 1 MΩ resistor |
| R326 | 6-474-12 | 470 kΩ resistor |
| R327 | 6-183-12 | 18 kΩ resistor |
| R328 | 6-105-12 | 1 MΩ resistor |
| R329 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R330 | Not used | |
| R331 | 6-474-12 | 470 kΩ resistor |
| R332 | 6-225-12 | 2.2 MΩ resistor |
| R333 | 10-390 | 20 kΩ control |
| R334 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R335 | 6-104-12 | 100 kΩ resistor |
| R336 | 6-473-12 | 47 kΩ resistor |
| R337 | 6-103-12 | 10 kΩ resistor |
| R338 | 10-390 | 20 kΩ control |
| R339 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R340 | Not used | |
| R341 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R342 | 6-274-12 | 270 kΩ resistor |
| R343 | 6-154-12 | 150 kΩ resistor |
| R344 | 6-153-12 | 15 kΩ resistor |
| R345 | 6-153-12 | 15 kΩ resistor |
| R346 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R347 | 6-822-12 | 8200 Ω resistor |
| R348 | 6-102 | 1000 Ω, 1/2-watt resistor |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Resistors — Controls (Cont'd)

| | | |
|-------|----------|---------------------------|
| R349 | 6-102 | 1000 Ω, 1/2-watt resistor |
| R350 | Not used | |
| R351 | 6-279-12 | 2.7 Ω resistor |
| R352 | 6-273-12 | 27 kΩ resistor |
| R353 | 10-904 | 5000 Ω (5 kΩ) control |
| R354 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R355 | 6-473-12 | 47 kΩ resistor |
| R356 | 6-473-12 | 47 kΩ resistor |
| R357 | 6-473-12 | 47 kΩ resistor |
| R358 | 10-904 | 5000 Ω (5 kΩ) control |
| R359 | 6-473-12 | 47 kΩ resistor |
| R360 | Not used | |
| R361 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R362 | 6-103-12 | 10 kΩ resistor |
| R363 | 6-124-12 | 120 kΩ resistor |
| R364 | 6-103-12 | 10 kΩ resistor |
| R365 | 10-390 | 20 kΩ control |
| R366 | 6-473-12 | 47 kΩ resistor |
| R367 | 6-563-12 | 56 kΩ resistor |
| R368 | 6-473-12 | 47 kΩ resistor |
| R369 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R370 | Not used | |
| R371 | 6-473-12 | 47 kΩ resistor |
| R372 | 6-563-12 | 56 kΩ resistor |
| R373 | 6-563-12 | 56 kΩ resistor |
| R374 | 6-273-12 | 27 kΩ resistor |
| R375 | 6-103-12 | 10 kΩ resistor |
| R376 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R377 | 10-941 | 100 kΩ control |
| R378 | 6-682-12 | 6800 Ω resistor |
| R379 | 6-103-12 | 10 kΩ resistor |
| R380 | Not used | |
| R381 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R382 | 6-274-12 | 270 kΩ resistor |
| R383 | 6-274-12 | 270 kΩ resistor |
| R384 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R385 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R386 | 6-683-12 | 68 kΩ resistor |
| R387 | 6-682-12 | 6800 Ω resistor |
| R388 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R389 | 6-105-12 | 1 MΩ resistor |
| R390 | Not used | |
| R391 | 6-124-12 | 120 kΩ resistor |
| R392 | 6-104-12 | 100 kΩ resistor |
| R393 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R394 | 6-273-12 | 27 kΩ resistor |
| R395 | 10-1105 | 150 kΩ control |
| R396 | 6-103-12 | 10 kΩ resistor |
| R397 | 6-223-12 | 22 kΩ resistor |
| R398 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R399 | 6-104-12 | 100 kΩ resistor |
| R3001 | 6-220-12 | 22 Ω resistor |
| R3002 | 6-103-12 | 10 kΩ resistor |
| R3003 | 6-104-12 | 100 kΩ resistor |

HEATH

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Resistors — Controls (Cont'd)

| | | |
|-------|----------|-------------------------|
| R3004 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R3005 | 6-274-12 | 270 k Ω resistor |
| R3006 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R3007 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R3008 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R3009 | 6-274-12 | 270 k Ω resistor |
| R3010 | Not used | |
| R3011 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R3012 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R3013 | 6-824-12 | 820 k Ω resistor |
| R3014 | 6-822-12 | 8200 Ω resistor |
| R3015 | 6-220-12 | 22 Ω resistor |
| R3016 | 6-220-12 | 22 Ω resistor |
| R3017 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R3018 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R3019 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R3020 | Not used | |
| R3021 | 6-105-12 | 1 M Ω resistor |

CAPACITORS

| | | |
|------|----------|---------------------------|
| C301 | 25-900 | 1 μ F electrolytic |
| C302 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C303 | 27-62 | .68 μ F polyester |
| C304 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C305 | 27-62 | .68 μ F polyester |
| C306 | 25-927 | 22 μ F electrolytic |
| C307 | 27-85 | .22 μ F Mylar |
| C308 | 21-199 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C309 | 21-199 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C310 | Not used | |
| C311 | 25-900 | 1 μ F electrolytic |
| C312 | 27-98 | .22 μ F Mylar |
| C313 | 25-887 | 220 μ F electrolytic |
| C314 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C315 | 27-69 | .0091 μ F Mylar |
| C316 | 27-70 | .0022 μ F Mylar |
| C317 | 21-199 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C318 | 27-69 | .0091 μ F Mylar |
| C319 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C320 | Not used | |
| C321 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C322 | 25-875 | 1000 μ F electrolytic |
| C323 | 25-837 | 1.5 μ F tantalum |
| C324 | 25-901 | 220 μ F electrolytic |
| C325 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C326 | 27-70 | .0022 μ F Mylar |
| C327 | 27-70 | .0022 μ F Mylar |
| C328 | 27-69 | .0091 μ F Mylar |
| C329 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C330 | Not used | |
| C331 | 27-69 | .0091 μ F Mylar |
| C332 | 25-858 | .33 μ F electrolytic |
| C333 | 27-161 | .01 μ F Mylar |
| C334 | 25-900 | 1 μ F electrolytic |
| C335 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C336 | 25-900 | 1 μ F electrolytic |
| C337 | 25-900 | 1 μ F electrolytic |
| C338 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Capacitors (Cont'd)

| | | |
|------|----------|-------------------------|
| C339 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C340 | Not used | |
| C341 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C342 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C343 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C344 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C345 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C346 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C347 | 21-199 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C348 | 21-199 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C249 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C350 | Not used | |
| C351 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C352 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic |

DIODES

| | | |
|------|----------|--------|
| D301 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D302 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D303 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D304 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D305 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D306 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D307 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D308 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D309 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D310 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D311 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D312 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D313 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D314 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D315 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D316 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D317 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D318 | Not used | |
| D319 | Not used | |
| D320 | Not used | |
| D321 | Not used | |
| D322 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D323 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |

TRANSISTORS

| | | |
|------|----------|--------|
| Q301 | Not used | |
| Q302 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q303 | 417-806 | T1S75 |
| Q304 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q305 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q306 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q307 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q308 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q309 | 417-874 | 2N3906 |
| Q310 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q311 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q312 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q313 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q314 | Not used | |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Transistors (Cont'd)

| | | |
|------|----------|--------|
| Q315 | Not used | |
| Q316 | 417-874 | 2N3906 |
| Q317 | Not used | |
| Q318 | 417-881 | MPSA13 |
| Q319 | 417-874 | 2N3906 |

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (ICs)

| | | |
|------|----------|----------|
| U301 | Not used | |
| U302 | 442-748 | ULN2280B |
| U303 | 442-602 | LM324N |
| U304 | 442-602 | LM324N |
| U305 | 443-818 | 74LS05 |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Integrated Circuits (ICs) (Cont'd)

| | | |
|------|----------|-----------|
| U306 | 443-701 | MC14049CP |
| U307 | 442-681 | 78L08 |
| U308 | 443-695 | CD4001AE |
| U309 | 442-627 | 78L05 |
| U310 | 442-602 | LM324N |
| U311 | Not used | |
| U312 | Not used | |
| U313 | 443-701 | MC14049CP |

MISCELLENEOUS

| | | |
|------|-------|--------------------|
| L301 | 45-85 | .16 mH hash filter |
|------|-------|--------------------|

FRONT PANEL CIRCUIT BOARD

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

RESISTORS — CONTROLS

NOTE: The following resistors are rated at 1/4-watt and have a tolerance of 5% unless otherwise listed.

| | | |
|------|----------|-------------------------|
| R401 | 6-331-12 | 330 Ω resistor |
| R402 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R403 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R404 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R405 | 6-331-12 | 330 Ω resistor |
| R406 | 6-331-12 | 330 Ω resistor |
| R407 | 6-331-12 | 330 Ω resistor |
| R408 | 6-331-12 | 330 Ω resistor |
| R409 | 6-473-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R410 | Not used | |
| R411 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R412 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R413 | 6-151-12 | 150 Ω resistor |
| R414 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R415 | 6-151-12 | 150 Ω resistor |
| R416 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor |
| R417 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R418 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R419 | 6-151-12 | 150 Ω resistor |
| R420 | Not used | |
| R421 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R422 | 6-151-12 | 150 Ω resistor |
| R423 | 6-331-12 | 330 Ω resistor |
| R424 | 6-331-12 | 330 Ω resistor |
| R425 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Resistors — Controls (Cont'd)

| | | |
|------|----------|---------------------------------|
| R426 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R427 | 6-474-12 | 470 k Ω resistor |
| R428 | 6-681-12 | 680 Ω resistor |
| R429 | 6-681-12 | 680 Ω resistor |
| R430 | Not used | |
| R431 | 6-681-12 | 680 Ω resistor |
| R432 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R433 | 10-941 | 100 k Ω control |
| R434 | 10-941 | 100 k Ω control |
| R435 | 6-274-12 | 270 k Ω resistor |
| R436 | 6-100 | 10 Ω , 1/2-watt resistor |

CAPACITORS

| | | |
|------|--------|-------------------------|
| C401 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C402 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C403 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C404 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C405 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C406 | 21-199 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C407 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic |

DIODES — LED s

| | | |
|-----------|----------|--------------|
| D401-D409 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |
| D410 | Not used | |
| D411-D419 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |
| D420 | Not used | |
| D421-D429 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |
| D430 | Not used | |

HEATH

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Diodes — LEDs (Cont'd)

| | | |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------|
| D431-D439 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |
| D440 | Not used | |
| D441-D448 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |
| D449 | 412-628 | MV5253 LED (large green) |
| D450 | Not used | |
| D451 | 412-628 | MV5253 LED (large green) |
| D452 | 412-640 | LST5053 LED (large red) |
| D453 | 412-628 | MV5253 LED (large green) |
| D454 | 412-628 | MV5253 LED (large green) |
| D455 | 412-628 | MV5253 LED (large green) |
| D456 | 412-642 | SG405D LED (small green) |
| D457 | 412-642 | SG405D LED (small green) |
| D458 | 412-79 | TIL209 LED (small red) |
| D459 | 412-79 | TIL209 LED (small red) |
| D460-D470 | Not Used | |
| D471-D476 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |

TRANSISTORS

| | | |
|------|---------|--------|
| Q401 | 417-801 | MPSA20 |
| Q402 | 417-864 | MPSA05 |
| Q403 | 417-865 | MPSA55 |
| Q404 | 417-864 | MPSA05 |
| Q405 | 417-865 | MPSA55 |
| Q406 | 417-801 | MPSA20 |
| Q407 | 417-801 | MPSA20 |
| Q408 | 417-801 | MPSA20 |
| Q409 | 417-801 | MPSA20 |

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (ICs) — OPTICAL-COUPLEDERS

| | | |
|------|---------|--------------------------|
| U401 | 443-623 | SN74154N IC |
| U402 | 443-755 | SN74LS04N IC |
| U403 | 443-755 | SN74LS04N IC |
| U404 | 442-682 | UDN6118A IC |
| U405 | 442-682 | UDN6118A IC |
| U406 | 442-682 | UDN6118A IC |
| U407 | 442-54 | UA7805 IC |
| U408 | 442-691 | 78M08 IC |
| U409 | 443-607 | MC14013AL IC |
| U410 | 443-701 | MC14049CP IC |
| U411 | 443-701 | MC14049CP IC |
| U412 | 443-607 | MC14013AL IC |
| U413 | 443-695 | CD4001AE IC |
| U414 | 442-99 | CD4016AE IC |
| U415 | 150-74 | OPB-813S optical coupler |
| U416 | 150-74 | OPB-813S optical coupler |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

SWITCHES

| | | |
|-------|---------|--|
| SW401 | 63-1354 | 6-position rotary switch (Passband Shift) |
| SW402 | 63-1362 | 8-position rotary switch (Mode) |
| SW403 | 60-621 | 8-section DIP switch |
| SW404 | 64-839 | Momentary pushbutton switch (D → M) |
| SW405 | 64-839 | Momentary pushbutton switch (D ↔ M) |
| SW406 | 64-839 | Momentary pushbutton switch (D ↔ M) |
| SW407 | 64-839 | Momentary pushbutton switch (T) |
| SW408 | 64-839 | Momentary pushbutton switch (R) |
| SW409 | 64-839 | Momentary pushbutton switch (Δ) |
| SW410 | 64-839 | Momentary pushbutton switch (D → M) |
| SW411 | 64-839 | Momentary pushbutton switch (∇) |
| SW412 | 64-840 | Locking pushbutton switch (RIT) |
| SW413 | 64-840 | Locking pushbutton switch (NB) |
| SW414 | 64-840 | Locking pushbutton switch (Tune) |
| SW415 | 64-839 | Momentary pushbutton switch (Meter) |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | |
|------|---------|--------------|
| V401 | 411-847 | Display tube |
|------|---------|--------------|

PREAMP CIRCUIT BOARD

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION | CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| RESISTORS — CONTROL | | | Resistors — Controls (Cont'd) | | |
| R501 | 6-681-12 | 680 Ω resistor | R549 | 6-821-12 | 820 Ω resistor |
| R502 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor | R550 | Not used | |
| R503 | 6-4022-12 | 40.2 k Ω , 1% resistor | R551 | 6-224-12 | 220 k Ω resistor |
| R504 | 6-121 | 120 Ω , 1/2-watt resistor | R552 | 6-271-12 | 270 Ω resistor |
| R505 | 6-680-12 | 68 Ω resistor | R553 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor |
| R506 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor | R554 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R507 | 6-152-12 | 1500 Ω resistor | R555 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R508 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor | R556 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R509 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor | R557 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R510 | Not used | | R558 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R511 | 6-152-12 | 1500 Ω resistor | R559 | 6-224-12 | 220 k Ω resistor |
| R512 | 6-272-12 | 2700 Ω resistor | R560 | Not used | |
| R513 | 6-121-12 | 120 Ω resistor | R561 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R514 | 6-183-12 | 18 k Ω resistor | R562 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω resistor |
| R515 | 6-220 | 22 Ω , 1/2-watt resistor | R563 | 6-822-12 | 8200 Ω resistor |
| R516 | 6-151 | 150 Ω , 1/2-watt resistor | R564 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R517 | 6-151 | 150 Ω , 1/2-watt resistor | R565 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R518 | 6-159 | 1.5 Ω , 1/2-watt resistor | R566 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R519 | 6-181-12 | 180 Ω resistor | R567 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R520 | Not used | | R568 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R521 | 6-332-12 | 3300 Ω resistor | R569 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R522 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω resistor | R570 | Not used | |
| R523 | 6-332-12 | 3300 Ω resistor | R571 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R524 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor | R572 | 6-224-12 | 220 k Ω resistor |
| R525 | 6-151-12 | 150 Ω resistor | R573 | 6-272-12 | 2700 Ω resistor |
| R526 | 6-270-12 | 27 Ω resistor | R574 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R527 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor | R575 | 6-181-12 | 180 Ω resistor |
| R528 | 6-680 | 68 Ω , 1/2-watt resistor | R576 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R529 | 6-271-12 | 270 Ω resistor | R577 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω resistor |
| R530 | Not used | | R578 | 6-101-1 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R531 | 6-479-12 | 4.7 Ω resistor | CAPACITORS | | |
| R532 | 6-680 | 68 Ω , 1/2-watt resistor | C501 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| R533 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω resistor | C502 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| R534 | 6-181-12 | 180 Ω resistor | C503 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| R535 | 6-151-12 | 150 Ω resistor | C504 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| R536 | 6-225-12 | 2.2 M Ω resistor | C505 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| R537 | 6-2201-12 | 2200 Ω , 1% resistor | C506 | 20-131 | 360 pF mica |
| R538 | 6-1801-12 | 1800 Ω , 1% resistor | C507 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| R539 | 6-1132-12 | 11.3 k Ω , 1% resistor | C508 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| R540 | Not used | | C509 | 25-952 | 100 μ F electrolytic |
| R541 | 6-562-12 | 5600 Ω resistor | C510 | Not used | |
| R542 | 6-3901-12 | 3900 Ω , 1% resistor | C511 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| R543 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω resistor | C512 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| R544 | 10-918 | 500 Ω control | C513 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| R545 | 6-471-12 | 470 Ω resistor | C514 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| R546 | 6-221-12 | 220 Ω resistor | C515 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| R547 | 6-822-12 | 8200 Ω resistor | C516 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| R548 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor | C517 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| | | | C518 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| | | | C519 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |

HEATH

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Capacitors (Cont'd)

| | | |
|------|----------|--------------------------|
| C520 | Not used | |
| C521 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C522 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C523 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C524 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C525 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C526 | 25-197 | 1 μ F tantalum |
| C527 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C528 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C529 | 20-106 | 390 pF mica |
| C530 | Not used | |
| C531 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C532 | 25-883 | 47 μ F electrolytic |
| C533 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C534 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C535 | 25-887 | 220 μ F electrolytic |
| C536 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C537 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C538 | 25-883 | 47 μ F electrolytic |
| C539 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C540 | Not used | |
| C541 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C542 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C543 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C544 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C545 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C546 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C547 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C548 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C549 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C550 | Not used | |
| C551 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C552 | Not used | |
| C553 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C554 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C555 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C556 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C557 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |

DIODES

| | | |
|------|----------|---------------|
| D501 | 56-656 | BA-379 |
| D502 | 56-656 | BA-379 |
| D503 | 57-27 | 1N2071 |
| D504 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D505 | 56-621 | 1N4748A |
| D506 | 56-28 | VS127 |
| D507 | 56-656 | BA-379 |
| D508 | 56-28 | VS127 |
| D509 | 56-67 | 1N4740A zener |
| D510 | Not used | |
| D511 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D512 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D513 | 57-27 | 1N2071 |
| D514 | 57-27 | 1N2071 |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

TRANSISTORS

| | | |
|------|----------|--------|
| Q501 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q502 | 417-874 | 2N3906 |
| Q503 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q504 | 417-880 | 2N4427 |
| Q505 | 417-893 | 2N5109 |
| Q506 | 417-880 | 2N4427 |
| Q507 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q508 | 417-874 | 2N3906 |
| Q509 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q510 | Not used | |
| Q511 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q512 | 417-874 | 2N3906 |
| Q513 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q514 | 417-818 | MJE181 |
| Q515 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q516 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q517 | 417-818 | MJE181 |
| Q518 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (ICs)

| | | |
|------|---------|--------|
| U501 | 442-602 | LM324N |
| U502 | 442-681 | 78L08 |

INDUCTORS

| | | |
|--------|---|---|
| L501 | 45-74 | .47 μ H choke |
| L502 | 45-57 | 10 μ H choke |
| L503 | 45-57 | 10 μ H choke |
| L504 | 45-51 | 15 μ H choke |
| L505 | 45-73 | 2.2 μ H choke |
| L506 | 45-39 | 4.65 μ H choke |
| L507 | 45-57 | 10 μ H choke |
| L508 | 45-57 | 10 μ H choke |
| L509 | 45-51 | 15 μ H choke |
| RFC501 | RF choke consists of: 475-17 344-163 | <i>Ferrite core 8" black wire (8 turns)</i> |
| RFC502 | RF choke consists of: 475-17 344-163 | <i>Ferrite core 8" black wire (8 turns)</i> |
| RFC503 | RF choke consists of: 475-17 344-163 | <i>Ferrite core 8" black wire (8 turns)</i> |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | |
|----|--------|---------------------------|
| FB | 475-10 | 1.07 μ H ferrite bead |
|----|--------|---------------------------|

POWER AMPLIFIER (PA) CIRCUIT BOARD

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

RESISTORS — CONTROL

NOTE: The following resistors are rated at 1/4-watt and have a tolerance of 5% unless otherwise listed.

| | | |
|------|----------|---|
| R601 | 6-181-12 | 180 Ω resistor |
| R602 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R603 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |
| R604 | 6-121-12 | 120 Ω resistor |
| R605 | 6-820-12 | 82 Ω resistor |
| R606 | 6-391-12 | 390 Ω resistor |
| R607 | 6-221 | 220 Ω , 1/2-watt resistor |
| R608 | 6-270-12 | 27 Ω resistor |
| R609 | 6-519-12 | 5.1 Ω resistor |
| R610 | Not used | |
| R611 | 6-270-12 | 27 Ω resistor |
| R612 | 6-519-12 | 5.1 Ω resistor |
| R613 | 6-822-12 | 8200 Ω resistor |
| R614 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R615 | 6-184-12 | 180 k Ω resistor |
| R616 | 6-823-12 | 82 k Ω resistor |
| R617 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R618 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R619 | 3-35-5 | 39 Ω , 5-watt, 10% wirewound resistor |
| R620 | Not used | |
| R621 | 10-1154 | 10 k Ω control |
| R622 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |
| R623 | 1-62 | 51 Ω , 1/2-watt resistor |
| R624 | 6-821-12 | 820 Ω resistor |
| R625 | 10-936 | 1000 Ω control |
| R626 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω resistor |
| R627 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R628 | 1-197 | 3.3 Ω , 1/2-watt resistor |
| R629 | 1-197 | 3.3 Ω , 1/2-watt resistor |
| R630 | Not used | |
| R631 | 1-197 | 3.3 Ω , 1/2-watt resistor |
| R632 | 1-197 | 3.3 Ω , 1/2-watt resistor |
| R633 | 3-35-5 | 20 Ω wirewound resistor |
| R634 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |
| R635 | 1-134 | 3.9 Ω , 1/2-watt, 10% resistor |
| R636 | 1-134 | 3.9 Ω , 1/2-watt, 10% resistor |
| R637 | 1-134 | 3.9 Ω , 1/2-watt, 10% resistor |
| R638 | 1-134 | 3.9 Ω , 1/2-watt, 10% resistor |
| R639 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R640 | Not used | |
| R641 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R642 | 6-184-12 | 180 k Ω resistor |
| R643 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |

Resistors — Controls (Cont'd)

| | | |
|------|----------|-------------------------|
| R644 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R645 | 6-822-12 | 8200 Ω resistor |
| R646 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R647 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R648 | 10-1154 | 10 k Ω control |
| R649 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R650 | Not used | |
| R651 | 10-1153 | 1000 Ω control |
| R652 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω resistor |
| R653 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R654 | 6-683-12 | 68 k Ω resistor |
| R655 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R656 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R657 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω resistor |

CAPACITORS

| | | |
|------|----------|-----------------------|
| C601 | 20-119 | 90 pF mica |
| C602 | 20-101 | 20 pF mica |
| C603 | 20-189 | 140 pF mica |
| C604 | 20-109 | 62 pF mica |
| C605 | 20-161 | 68 pF mica |
| C606 | 21-164 | .0015 μ F ceramic |
| C607 | 27-128 | .022 μ F Mylar |
| C608 | 29-5 | 1000 pF polystyrene |
| C609 | 27-96 | .0082 μ F Mylar |
| C610 | Not used | |
| C611 | 21-164 | .0015 μ F ceramic |
| C612 | 21-184 | 750 pF ceramic |
| C613 | 27-151 | .013 μ F Mylar |
| C614 | 20-113 | 470 pF mica |
| C615 | 29-22 | 4700 pF polystyrene |
| C616 | 20-171 | 820 pF mica |
| C617 | 20-106 | 390 pF mica |
| C618 | 29-18 | 5600 pF polystyrene |
| C619 | 20-126 | 255 pF mica |
| C620 | Not used | |
| C621 | 27-70 | .0022 μ F Mylar |
| C622 | 20-133 | 430 pF mica |
| C623 | 20-111 | 230 pF mica |
| C624 | 20-159 | 39 pF mica |
| C625 | 20-111 | 230 pF mica |
| C626 | 20-114 | 270 pF mica |
| C627 | 20-127 | 1300 pF mica |
| C628 | 20-120 | 220 pF mica |
| C629 | 20-126 | 255 pF mica |
| C630 | Not used | |
| C631 | 20-114 | 270 pF mica |
| C632 | 20-171 | 820 pF mica |
| C633 | 20-171 | 820 pF mica |
| C634 | 20-108 | 100 pF mica |
| C635 | 27-141 | .0027 μ F Mylar |

HEATH

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Capacitors (Cont'd)

| | | |
|------|----------|---------------------------|
| C636 | 20-177 | 125 pF mica |
| C637 | 29-5 | 1000 pF polystyrene |
| C638 | 20-120 | 220 pF mica |
| C639 | 20-103 | 150 pF mica |
| C640 | Not used | |
| C641 | 20-137 | 1800 pF mica |
| C642 | 20-176 | 94 pF mica |
| C643 | 20-171 | 820 pF mica |
| C644 | 20-178 | 160 pF mica |
| C645 | 20-148 | 100 pF mica |
| C646 | 21-164 | .0015 μ F ceramic |
| C647 | 20-161 | 68 pF mica |
| C648 | 20-134 | 680 pF mica |
| C649 | 20-183 | 120 pF mica |
| C650 | Not used | |
| C651 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C652 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C653 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C654 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C655 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C656 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C657 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C658 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C659 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C660 | Not used | |
| C661 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C662 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C663 | 21-772 | .68 μ F ceramic chip |
| C664 | 25-880 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C665 | 20-97 | 50 pF mica |
| C666 | 21-772 | .68 μ F ceramic chip |
| C667 | 20-150 | 3300 pF mica |
| C668 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C669 | 20-150 | 3300 pF mica |
| C670 | Not used | |
| C671 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C672 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C673 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C674 | 20-127 | 1300 pF mica |
| C675 | 20-127 | 1300 pF mica |
| C676 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C677 | 20-171 | 820 pF mica |
| C678 | 25-896 | 2200 μ F electrolytic |
| C679 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C680 | Not used | |
| C681 | 21-772 | .68 μ F ceramic chip |
| C682 | 21-771 | 1000 pF ceramic chip |
| C683 | 21-771 | 1000 pF ceramic chip |
| C684 | 21-771 | 1000 pF ceramic chip |
| C685 | 21-771 | 1000 pF ceramic chip |
| C686 | 25-896 | 2200 μ F electrolytic |
| C687 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C688 | 21-772 | .68 μ F ceramic chip |
| C689 | 21-771 | 1000 pF ceramic chip |
| C690 | Not used | |
| C691 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C692 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |

Capacitors (Cont'd)

| | | |
|------|----------|--------------------------|
| C693 | 25-197 | 1 μ F tantalum |
| C694 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C695 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C696 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C697 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C698 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C699 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C700 | Not used | |
| C701 | 20-171 | 820 pF mica |
| C702 | 20-97 | 50 pF mica |
| C703 | 20-148 | 100 pF mica |
| C704 | 20-172 | 1000 pF mica |
| C705 | 20-172 | 1000 pF mica |
| C706 | 20-113 | 470 pF mica |
| C707 | 20-137 | 1800 pF mica |
| C708 | 20-106 | 390 pF mica |
| C709 | 20-167 | 620 pF mica |
| C710 | Not used | |
| C711 | 20-167 | 620 pF mica |
| C712 | 20-109 | 62 pF mica |
| C713 | 20-127 | 1300 pF mica |
| C714 | 20-178 | 160 pF mica |
| C715 | 20-139 | 330 pF mica |
| C716 | 20-116 | 400 pF mica |
| C717 | 20-116 | 400 pF mica |
| C718 | 20-161 | 68 pF mica |
| C719 | 20-167 | 620 pF mica |
| C720 | Not used | |
| C721 | 20-124 | 115 pF mica |
| C722 | 20-162 | 105 pF mica |
| C723 | 20-116 | 400 pF mica |
| C724 | 20-164 | 180 pF mica |
| C725 | 20-160 | 33 pF mica |
| C726 | 20-106 | 390 pF mica |
| C727 | 20-148 | 100 pF mica |
| C728 | 20-108 | 200 pF mica |
| C729 | 20-164 | 180 pF mica |
| C730 | Not used | |
| C731 | 20-118 | 15 pF mica |
| C732 | 20-131 | 360 pF mica |
| C733 | 20-174 | 42 pF mica |
| C734 | 20-108 | 200 pF mica |
| C735 | 20-178 | 160 pF mica |
| C736 | 20-130 | 12 pF mica |
| C737 | 20-185 | 240 pF mica |
| C738 | 20-160 | 33 pF mica |
| C739 | 20-189 | 140 pF mica |
| C740 | Not used | |
| C741 | 20-119 | 90 pF mica |
| C742 | 20-118 | 15 pF mica |
| C743 | 20-183 | 120 pF mica |
| C744 | 20-97 | 50 pF mica |
| C745 | 20-109 | 62 pF mica |
| C746 | 25-883 | 47 μ F electrolytic |
| C747 | 21-772 | .68 μ F ceramic chip |
| C748 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| DIODES | | |
| D601 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D602 | 56-646 | BA-244 PIN |
| D603 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D604 | 56-16 | 1N5231B zener |
| D605 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D606 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D607 | 57-27 | 1N2071 |
| D608 | 56-656 | BA-379 PIN |
| D609 | 56-646 | BA-244 PIN |

TRANSISTORS

| | | |
|------|----------|---------|
| Q601 | 417-893 | 2N5109 |
| Q602 | 417-893 | 2N5109 |
| Q603 | 417-893 | 2N5109 |
| Q604 | 417-175 | 2N5294 |
| Q605 | 417-961 | MRF455 |
| Q606 | 417-818 | MJE181 |
| Q607 | 417-874 | 2N3906 |
| Q608 | 417-175 | 2N5294 |
| Q609 | 417-962 | MRF421* |
| Q610 | Not used | |
| Q611 | 417-962 | MRF421* |
| Q612 | 417-818 | MJE181 |

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (ICs)

| | | |
|------|---------|---------|
| U601 | 442-728 | LM2904N |
| U602 | 442-681 | 78L08 |
| U603 | 442-728 | LM2904N |
| U604 | 442-681 | 78L08 |
| U605 | 442-681 | 78L08 |

INDUCTORS

| | | |
|------|----------|-----------------------|
| L601 | 40-1986 | .188 μ H toroid |
| L602 | 40-1855 | Variable |
| L603 | 45-57 | 10 μ H choke |
| L604 | 45-75 | .68 μ H choke |
| L605 | 40-1872 | 2.3 μ H toroid |
| L606 | 40-1872 | 2.3 μ H toroid |
| L607 | 40-2047 | .975 μ H coil |
| L608 | 40-2047 | .975 μ H coil |
| L609 | 45-75 | .68 μ H choke |
| L610 | Not used | |
| L611 | 40-2048 | .69 μ H variable |
| L612 | 40-2049 | 1.27 μ H variable |
| L613 | 40-2050 | 1.1 μ H variable |
| L614 | 40-2051 | .49 μ H coil |
| L615 | 40-2052 | .52 μ H coil |
| L616 | 40-2053 | .35 μ H coil |
| L617 | 40-2054 | .398 μ H coil |
| L618 | 40-2055 | .315 μ H coil |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Inductors (Cont'd) | | |
| L619 | 40-2056 | .284 μ H coil |
| L620 | Not used | |
| L621 | 40-2040 | 4.56 μ H toroid |
| L622 | 40-2041 | 4.4 μ H toroid |
| L623 | 40-2042 | 3.68 μ H toroid |
| L624 | 40-2007 | 2.44 μ H toroid |
| L625 | 40-2008 | 2.14 μ H toroid |
| L626 | 40-2009 | 1.34 μ H toroid |
| L627 | 40-2003 | 1.17 μ H toroid |
| L628 | 40-1964 | .86 μ H toroid |
| L629 | 40-1967 | .66 μ H toroid |
| L630 | Not used | |
| L631 | 40-2010 | .68 μ H toroid |
| L632 | 40-2011 | .59 μ H toroid |
| L633 | 40-2012 | .47 μ H toroid |
| L634 | 40-2013 | .41 μ H toroid |
| L635 | 40-2085 | .269 μ H toroid |
| L636 | 40-2084 | .184 μ H toroid |
| T601 | | Input transformer consists of: 475-24 Ferrite core 344-144 1' blue wire 343-12 6" braid |
| T602 | | Interstage transformer consists of: 475-17 Ferrite core (2) 475-26 Ferrite core (4) 344-144 1' blue wire 344-109 6" white wire |
| T603 | | Interstage transformer consists of: 475-24 Ferrite core 344-144 1' blue wire 343-12 6" braid |
| T604 | | Output transformer consists of: 475-28 Ferrite core (6) 475-27 Ferrite core (4) 343-25 2' Shielded cable |
| RFC601 | | RF choke consists of: 475-17 Ferrite core 344-163 8" black wire (8 turns) |
| RFC602 | | RF choke consists of: 475-17 Ferrite core 344-163 8" black wire (8 turns) |
| RFC603 | | RF choke consists of: 475-29 Ferrite core 348-1 6" enameled wire (6 turns) |
| RFC604 | | RF choke consists of: 475-29 Ferrite core 348-1 6" enameled wire (6 turns) |

*Transistors Q609 and Q611 are available as a matched set under Heath Part Number 117-15

HEATH

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Inductors (Cont'd)

| | | |
|--------|--|---|
| RFC605 | RF choke consists of: 475-27 438-5 438-6 | <i>Ferrite core</i> <i>18" red enameled wire</i> <i>(6 turns)</i> <i>18" green enameled wire</i> <i>(6 turns)</i> |
|--------|--|---|

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | |
|--------|---------|--------------------|
| SW601A | 63-1380 | Switch section |
| SW601B | 63-1380 | Switch section |
| SW601C | 63-1380 | Switch section |
| SW601D | 63-1380 | Switch section |
| K601 | 69-99 | Relay |
| FB | 475-10 | Small ferrite bead |
| FB | 475-12 | Large ferrite bead |

CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

RESISTORS

NOTE: The following resistors are rated at 1/4-watt and have a tolerance of 5% unless otherwise listed.

| | | |
|------|----------|---------------|
| R801 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R802 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R803 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R804 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R805 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R806 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R807 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R808 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R809 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω |
| R810 | Not used | |
| R811 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω |
| R812 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω |
| R813 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω |
| R814 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R815 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R816 | 6-273-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R817 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω |
| R818 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R819 | 6-302-12 | 3000 Ω |
| R820 | Not used | |
| R821 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R822 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω |
| R823 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R824 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R825 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

CAPACITORS

| | | |
|------|----------|------------------------|
| C801 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C802 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C803 | 25-900 | 1 μ F electrolytic |
| C804 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C805 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C806 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C807 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C808 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C809 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C810 | Not used | |
| C811 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C812 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C813 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C814 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C815 | 25-841 | 4.7 μ F tantalum |
| C816 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C817 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C818 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C819 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C820 | Not used | |
| C821 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C822 | 21-722 | 330 pF ceramic |
| C823 | 21-722 | 330 pF ceramic |
| C824 | 21-722 | 330 pF ceramic |
| C825 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C826 | 21-722 | 330 pF ceramic |
| C827 | 21-722 | 330 pF ceramic |
| C828 | 21-722 | 330 pF ceramic |
| C829 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C830 | Not used | |
| C831 | 21-722 | 330 pF ceramic |
| C832 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| C833 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

DIODES — TRANSISTORS

| | | |
|------|----------|-------------------|
| D801 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |
| D802 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |
| D803 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |
| D804 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |
| D805 | Not used | |
| D806 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |
| Q801 | 417-801 | MPSA20 transistor |
| Q802 | 417-865 | MPSA55 transistor |
| Q803 | 417-801 | MPSA20 transistor |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (ICs)

| | | |
|------|---------|---------|
| U801 | 443-923 | MK3853 |
| U802 | 443-779 | 74LS02 |
| U803 | 443-728 | 74LS00 |
| U804 | 443-877 | 74LS138 |
| U805 | 443-924 | MK3871 |
| U806 | 443-922 | MK3850 |
| U807 | 444-96 | 2316 |
| U808 | 444-97 | 2316 |
| U809 | 443-933 | 5101 |
| U810 | 443-933 | 5101 |
| U811 | 443-952 | 8250 |
| U812 | 443-879 | 74LS174 |
| U813 | 443-879 | 74LS174 |
| U814 | 443-879 | 74LS174 |
| U815 | 443-879 | 74LS174 |
| U816 | 443-879 | 74LS174 |
| U817 | 443-794 | 75188 |
| U818 | 443-795 | 75189 |
| U819 | 442-54 | 7805 |
| U820 | 442-627 | 78L05 |

BANDPASS FILTER ASSEMBLY

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

RESISTORS

NOTE: The following resistors are rated at 1/4-watt and have a 5% tolerance.

| | | |
|------|----------|--------|
| R901 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω |
| R902 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R903 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R904 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω |
| R905 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R906 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R907 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω |
| R908 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R909 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R910 | Not used | |
| R911 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω |
| R912 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R913 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R914 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω |
| R915 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Resistors (Cont'd)

| | | |
|------|----------|--------|
| R916 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R917 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω |
| R918 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R919 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R920 | Not used | |
| R921 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω |
| R922 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R923 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R924 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω |
| R925 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R926 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R927 | 6-332-12 | 3300 Ω |
| R928 | 6-101-2 | 100 Ω |
| R929 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R930 | Not used | |
| R931 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R932 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R933 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |
| R934 | 6-182-12 | 1800 Ω |

HEATH

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION | CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| CAPACITORS | | | | | |
| C901 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough | C952 | 31-68 | 1-8 pF mica trimmer |
| C902 | 20-116 | 400 pF mica | C953 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C903 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic | C954 | 21-11 | 150 pF ceramic |
| C904 | 29-6 | 1200 pF polystyrene | C955 | 31-68 | 1-8 pF mica trimmer |
| C905 | 20-116 | 400 pF mica | C956 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| C906 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough | C957 | 31-85 | 5-25 pF ceramic trimmer |
| C907 | 31-85 | 5-25 pF ceramic trimmer | C958 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C908 | 20-183 | 120 pF mica | C959 | 20-104 | 130 pF mica |
| C909 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic | C960 | Not used | |
| C910 | Not used | | C961 | 31-85 | 5-25 pF ceramic trimmer |
| C911 | 20-134 | 680 pF mica | C962 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| C912 | 31-85 | 5-25 pF ceramic trimmer | C963 | 31-68 | 1-8 pF mica trimmer |
| C913 | 20-183 | 120 pF mica | C964 | 21-157 | 5 pF ceramic |
| C914 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough | C965 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C915 | 31-68 | 1-8 pF mica trimmer | C966 | 20-124 | 115 pF mica |
| C916 | 20-100 | 30 pF mica | C967 | 31-68 | 1-8 pF mica trimmer |
| C917 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic | C968 | 21-157 | 5 pF ceramic |
| C918 | 20-116 | 400 pF mica | C969 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C919 | 31-68 | 1-8 pF mica trimmer | DIODES | | |
| C920 | Not used | | D901-D909 | 56-646 | BA-244 PIN |
| C921 | 20-100 | 30 pF mica | D910 | Not used | |
| C922 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough | D911-D920 | 56-646 | BA-244 PIN |
| C923 | 20-77 | 24 pF mica | INDUCTORS | | |
| C924 | 31-85 | 5-25 pF ceramic trimmer | L901 | 40-1983 | 20 μ H variable coil |
| C925 | 20-160 | 33 pF mica | L902 | 40-1983 | 20 μ H variable coil |
| C926 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic | L903 | 40-1982 | 15.5 μ H toroid |
| C927 | 21-739 | 2.2 pF ceramic | L904 | 40-1982 | 15.5 μ H toroid |
| C928 | 20-160 | 33 pF mica | L905 | 40-1982 | 15.5 μ H toroid |
| C929 | 31-85 | 5-25 pF ceramic trimmer | L906 | 40-1982 | 15.5 μ H toroid |
| C930 | Not used | | L907 | 40-1984 | 3.1 μ H toroid |
| C931 | 20-77 | 24 pF mica | L908 | 40-1984 | 3.1 μ H toroid |
| C932 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough | L909 | 40-1726 | 7 μ H toroid |
| C933 | 31-68 | 1-8 pF mica trimmer | L910 | Not used | |
| C934 | 21-3 | 10 pF ceramic | L911 | 40-1726 | 7 μ H toroid |
| C935 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic | L912 | 40-1985 | .375 μ H coil |
| C936 | 20-108 | 200 pF mica | L913 | 40-1987 | .083 μ H coil |
| C937 | 31-68 | 1-8 pF mica trimmer | L914 | 40-1985 | .375 μ H coil |
| C938 | 21-3 | 10 pF ceramic | L915 | 40-1986 | .188 μ H variable coil |
| C939 | 20-104 | 130 pF mica | L916 | 40-1726 | 7 μ H toroid |
| C940 | Not used | | L917 | 40-1726 | 7 μ H toroid |
| C941 | 20-124 | 115 pF trimmer | L918 | 40-1726 | 7 μ H toroid |
| C942 | 21-167 | 39 pF ceramic | L919 | 40-1726 | 7 μ H toroid |
| C943 | 20-124 | 115 pF mica | L920 | Not used | |
| C944 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic | L921 | 40-1984 | 3.1 μ H toroid |
| C945 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough | L922 | 40-1984 | 3.1 μ H toroid |
| C946 | 31-85 | 5-25 ceramic trimmer | L923 | 40-1984 | 3.1 μ H toroid |
| C947 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic | L924 | 40-1984 | 3.1 μ H toroid |
| C948 | 20-105 | 180 pF mica | | | |
| C949 | 31-85 | 5-25 pF ceramic trimmer | | | |
| C950 | Not used | | | | |
| C951 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough | | | |

EXTERNAL ALC CIRCUIT BOARD

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION | CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| R975 | 10-393 | 5 M Ω control | RFC975 | RF choke | |
| R976 | 10-904 | 5000 Ω (5 k Ω) control | | consists of: | |
| C975 | 27-85 | .22 μ F Mylar | | 475-17 | <i>Ferrite core</i> |
| C976 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic | | 344-163 | <i>8" black wire (8 turns)</i> |
| Q975 | 417-241 | EL131 transistor | S975 | 434-146 | Phono socket |

INVERTER ASSEMBLY

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION | CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| RESISTORS | | | Capacitors (Cont'd) | | |
| NOTE: The following resistors are rated at 1/4-watt and have a tolerance of 5% unless otherwise listed. | | | | | |
| R1001 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω | C1021 | 25-220 | 10 μ F tantalum |
| R1002 | 6-223-12 | 22 k Ω | C1022 | 25-220 | 10 μ F tantalum |
| R1003 | 6-271-12 | 270 Ω | C1023 | 25-220 | 10 μ F tantalum |
| R1004 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω | C1024 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| R1005 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω | C1025 | 25-866 | 22 μ F, 25V electrolytic |
| R1006 | 6-271-12 | 270 Ω | C1026 | 21-48 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| R1007 | 6-471 | 470 Ω , 1/2-watt | C1027 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough |
| R1008 | 6-561 | 560 Ω , 1/2-watt | C1028 | 25-866 | 22 μ F, 25V electrolytic |
| | | | C1029 | 21-48 | .05 μ F ceramic |
| CAPACITORS | | | DIODES | | |
| C1001 | 25-866 | 22 μ F, 25V electrolytic | D1001 | 56-93 | FD-333 |
| C1002 | 21-48 | .05 μ F ceramic | D1002 | 56-93 | FD-333 |
| C1003 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough | D1003 | 56-93 | FD-333 |
| C1004 | 25-220 | 10 μ F tantalum | D1004 | 56-93 | FD-333 |
| C1005 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic | D1005 | 56-93 | FD-333 |
| C1006 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic | D1006 | 56-93 | FD-333 |
| C1007 | 25-276 | 4.7 μ F tantalum | TRANSISTORS — INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (ICs) | | |
| C1008 | 25-220 | 10 μ F tantalum | Q1001 | 417-819 | MJE-171 transistor |
| C1009 | 25-276 | 4.7 μ F tantalum | Q1002 | 417-818 | MJE-181 transistor |
| C1010 | Not used | | U1001 | 442-53 | NE-555 IC |
| C1011 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum | U1002 | 442-663 | 78M12 IC |
| C1012 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough | U1003 | 442-644 | 78L12 IC |
| C1013 | 25-867 | 22 μ F, 50V electrolytic | U1004 | 442-665 | 79L05 IC |
| C1014 | 21-48 | .05 μ F ceramic | MISCELLANEOUS | | |
| C1015 | 25-276 | 4.7 μ F tantalum | L1001 | 45-98 | Hash filter choke |
| C1016 | 25-220 | 10 μ F tantalum | FB | 475-17 | Ferrite bead |
| C1017 | 21-145 | .001 μ F ceramic feedthrough | | 75-204 | Transistor heat sink |
| C1018 | 25-866 | 22 μ F, 25V electrolytic | | 432-753 | Large spring connector |
| C1019 | 21-48 | .05 μ F ceramic | | 432-821 | Connector shell |
| C1020 | Not used | | | | |

HEATH

POWER INTERFACE CIRCUIT BOARD

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

RESISTORS

NOTE: The following resistors are rated at 1/4-watt and have a tolerance of 5% unless otherwise listed.

| | | |
|-------|----------|-------------------------|
| R1201 | 6-471 | 470 Ω , 1/2-watt |
| R1202 | 6-272-12 | 2700 Ω |
| R1203 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω |
| R1204 | 6-563-12 | 56 k Ω |
| R1205 | 6-393-12 | 39 k Ω |
| R1206 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω |
| R1207 | 6-391-12 | 390 Ω |
| R1208 | 6-332-12 | 3300 Ω |
| R1209 | 6-681-12 | 680 Ω |
| R1210 | Not used | |
| R1211 | 6-681-12 | 680 Ω |
| R1212 | 6-151-12 | 150 Ω |
| R1213 | 6-393-12 | 39 k Ω |
| R1214 | 6-392-12 | 3900 Ω |
| R1215 | 6-392-12 | 3900 Ω |
| R1216 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R1217 | 6-392-12 | 3900 Ω |
| R1218 | 6-392-12 | 3900 Ω |
| R1219 | 6-122-12 | 1200 Ω |
| R1220 | Not used | |
| R1221 | 6-122-12 | 1200 Ω |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

CAPACITOR

| | | |
|-------|--------|---------------------|
| C1201 | 21-143 | .05 μ F ceramic |
|-------|--------|---------------------|

DIODES

| | | |
|-------|--------|-------------------------|
| D1201 | 57-27 | 1N2071 |
| D1202 | 56-36 | 16.1-volt zener |
| D1203 | 57-27 | 1N2071 |
| D1204 | 56-617 | 1N5277B, 160-volt zener |
| D1205 | 57-27 | 1N2071 |
| D1206 | 56-617 | 1N5277B, 160-volt zener |
| D1207 | 57-27 | 1N2071 |

TRANSISTORS

| | | |
|-------|----------|--------|
| Q1201 | 417-874 | 2N3906 |
| Q1202 | 417-874 | 2N3906 |
| Q1203 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q1204 | 417-927 | MPSA93 |
| Q1205 | 417-195 | MJE340 |
| Q1206 | 417-195 | MJE340 |
| Q1207 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q1208 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q1209 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q1210 | Not used | |
| Q1211 | 417-875 | 2N3904 |
| Q1212 | 417-195 | MJE340 |

MOTOR DRIVER CIRCUIT BOARD

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

RESISTORS

NOTE: The following resistors are rated at 1/4-watt and have a tolerance of 5%.

| | | |
|-------|----------|----------------|
| R1401 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R1402 | 6-332-12 | 3300 Ω |
| R1403 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω |
| R1404 | 6-102-12 | 1000 Ω |
| R1405 | Not used | |
| R1406 | 6-224-12 | 220 k Ω |
| R1407 | 6-224-12 | 220 k Ω |
| R1408 | 6-681-12 | 680 Ω |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

CAPACITORS

| | | |
|-------|--------|--------------------------|
| C1401 | 25-864 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C1402 | 25-276 | 4.7 μ F electrolytic |
| C1403 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |
| C1404 | 25-200 | .68 μ F tantalum |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | |
|-------|---------|-------------------|
| D1401 | 57-27 | 1N2071 diode |
| D1402 | 56-16 | 1N5231B diode |
| M1401 | 420-606 | Stepper motor |
| Q1401 | 417-865 | MPSA55 transistor |
| Q1402 | 417-818 | MJE181 transistor |
| Q1403 | 417-139 | 40411 transistor |
| Q1404 | 417-881 | MPSA13 transistor |

TRANSMIT AUDIO CIRCUIT BOARD

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION | CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

RESISTORS

NOTE: The following resistors are rated at 1/4-watt and have a tolerance of 5% unless otherwise listed.

| | | |
|-------|----------|----------------|
| R1501 | 6-273-12 | 27 k Ω |
| R1502 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω |
| R1503 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R1504 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω |
| R1505 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R1506 | 6-223-12 | 22 k Ω |
| R1507 | 6-225-12 | 2.2 M Ω |
| R1508 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω |
| R1509 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω |
| R1510 | Not used | |
| R1511 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω |
| R1512 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R1513 | 6-470-12 | 47 Ω |
| R1514 | 6-822-12 | 8200 Ω |
| R1515 | 6-222-12 | 2200 Ω |
| R1516 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω |
| R1517 | 6-473-12 | 47 k Ω |
| R1518 | 6-472-12 | 4700 Ω |

CAPACITORS

| | | |
|-------|----------|-------------------------|
| C1501 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C1502 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C1503 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C1504 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1505 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C1506 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1507 | 21-60 | 18 pF ceramic |
| C1508 | 21-199 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C1509 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C1510 | Not used | |
| C1511 | 25-800 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C1512 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C1513 | 25-800 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C1514 | 25-800 | 10 μ F electrolytic |
| C1515 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (ICs)

| | | |
|-------|---------|----------|
| U1501 | 442-681 | 78L08 |
| U1502 | 442-99 | CD1416AE |
| U1503 | 442-602 | LM324N |

ALC CIRCUIT BOARD

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION | CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

RESISTORS — CONTROL

NOTE: The following resistors are rated at 1/4-watt and have a tolerance of 5% unless otherwise listed.

| | | |
|-------|----------|-------------------------|
| R1901 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R1902 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R1903 | 6-560-12 | 56 Ω resistor |
| R1904 | 6-560-12 | 56 Ω resistor |
| R1905 | 6-563-12 | 56 k Ω resistor |
| R1906 | 6-223-12 | 22 k Ω resistor |
| R1907 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |

Resistors — Controls (Cont'd)

| | | |
|-------|----------|-------------------------|
| R1908 | 6-183-12 | 18 k Ω resistor |
| R1909 | 10-1137 | 2000 Ω control |
| R1910 | Not used | |
| R1911 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R1912 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R1913 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R1914 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R1915 | 6-101-12 | 100 Ω resistor |
| R1916 | 6-682-12 | 6800 Ω resistor |
| R1917 | 6-393-12 | 39 k Ω resistor |

HEATH

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part No. | DESCRIPTION | CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|

CAPACITORS

| | | |
|-------|----------|----------------------|
| C1901 | 31-57 | 3-20 pF trimmer |
| C1902 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1903 | 21-140 | .001 μ F ceramic |
| C1904 | 21-9 | 100 pF ceramic |
| C1905 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C1906 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C1907 | 21-162 | 180 pF ceramic |
| C1908 | 21-162 | 180 pF ceramic |
| C1909 | 21-192 | .1 μ F ceramic |
| C1910 | Not used | |
| C1911 | 25-197 | 1 μ F tantalum |
| C1912 | 25-197 | 1 μ F tantalum |
| C1913 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C1914 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C1915 | 21-717 | .01 μ F ceramic |

DIODES

| | | |
|-------|-------|--------|
| D1901 | 56-20 | 1N295A |
| D1902 | 56-20 | 1N295A |
| D1903 | 56-20 | 1N295A |

TRANSISTORS**INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (ICs)**

| | | |
|-------|---------|-------------------|
| Q1901 | 417-874 | 2N3906 transistor |
| Q1902 | 417-874 | 2N3906 transistor |
| U1901 | 442-681 | 78L08 IC |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | |
|-------|----------|------------------------------|
| L1901 | 40-1011 | 30 μ H toroid coil |
| P1901 | 432-1044 | 7-pin plug (one pin cut off) |

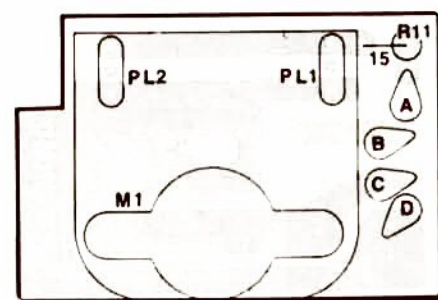


COMPONENT LOCATIONS

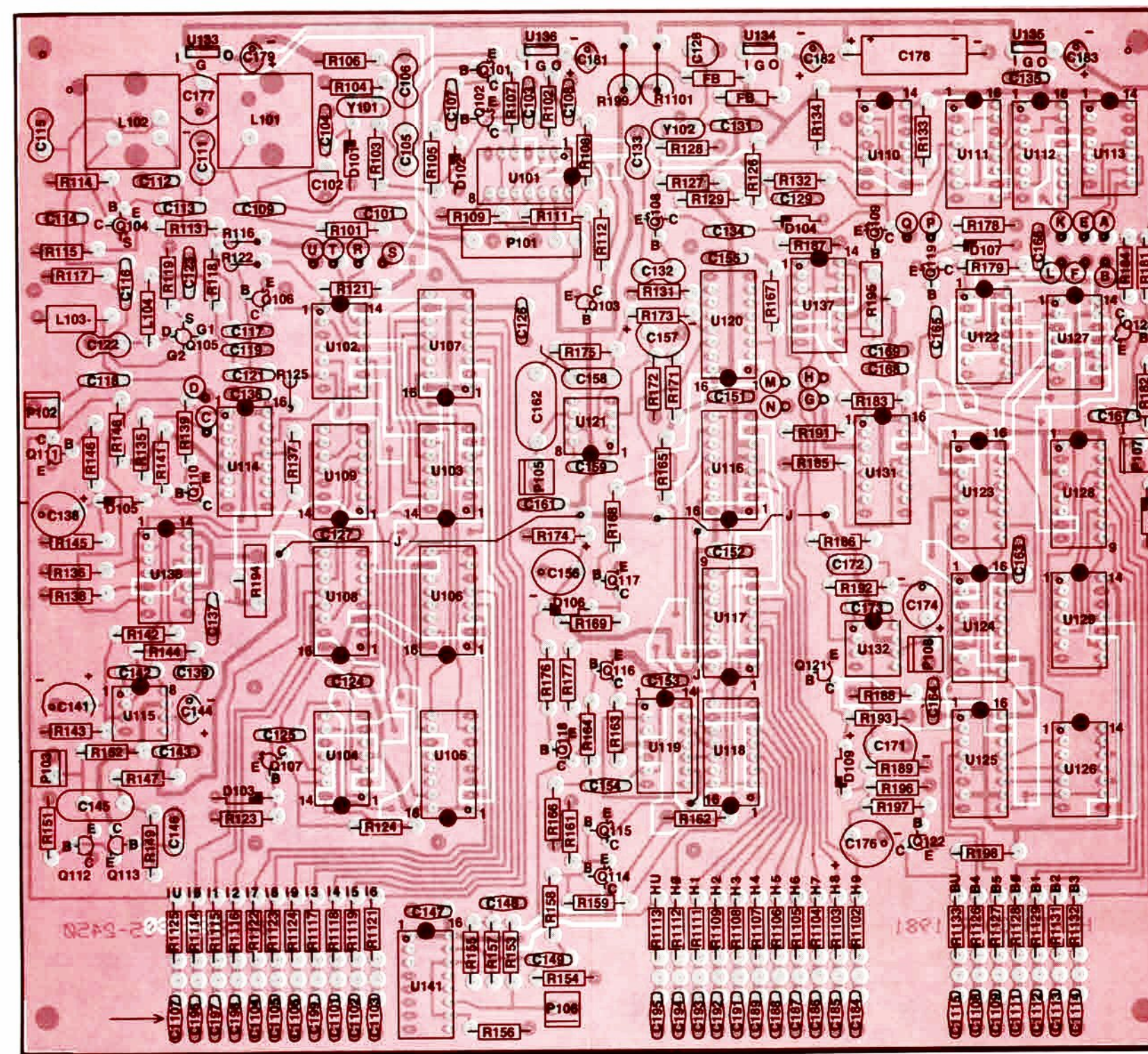
NOTE: To find the PART NUMBER of a component for the purpose of ordering a replacement part:

- Find the circuit component number (R5, C3, etc.) on the corresponding circuit board X-Ray View, Photograph, or on the Schematic Diagram.
- Locate this same number in the "Circuit Component Number" column of the "Replacement Parts List" section of this Manual.
- Adjacent to the circuit component number, you will find the PART NUMBER and a brief DESCRIPTION which you must supply when you order a replacement part.

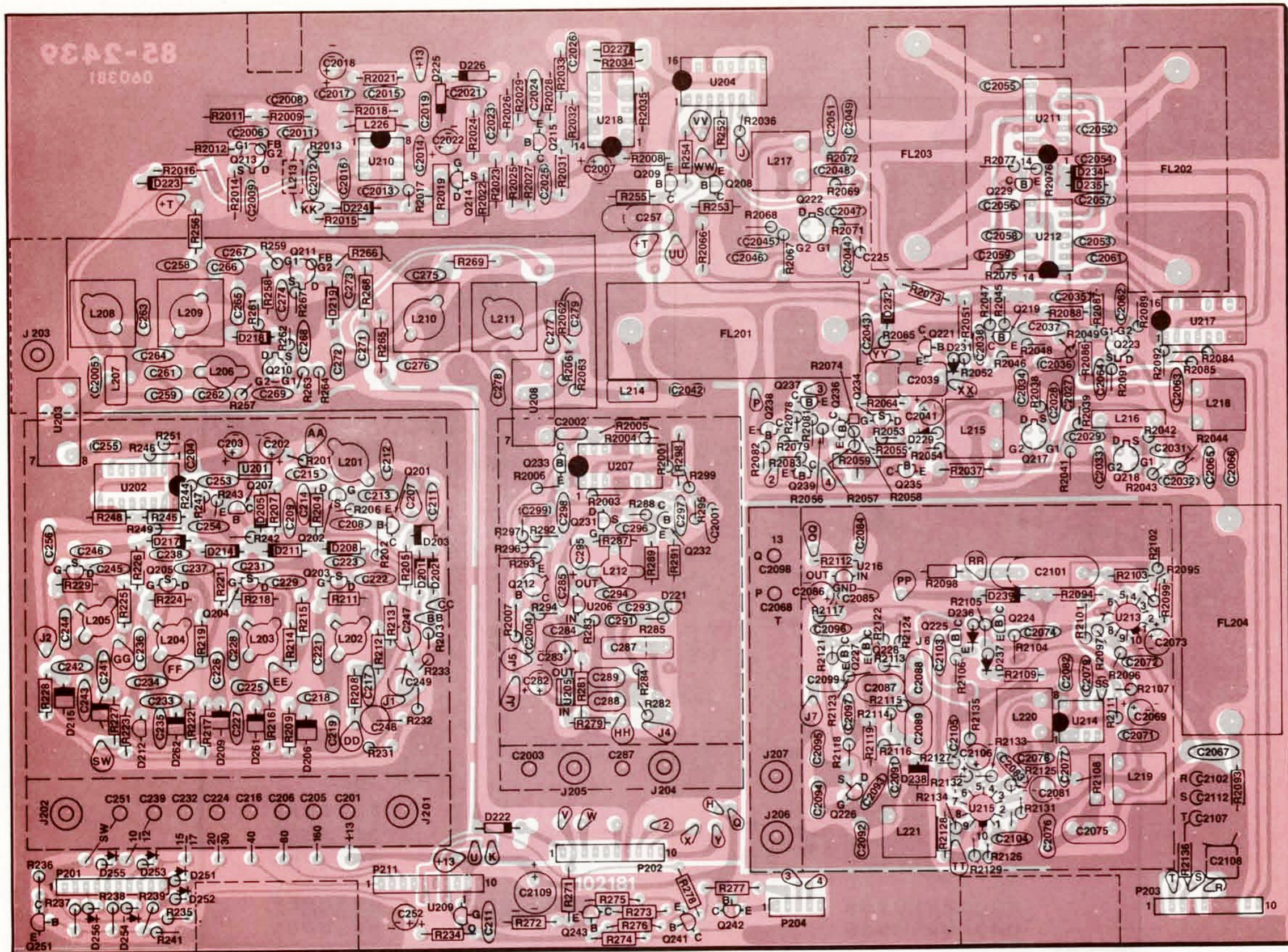
X-RAY VIEWS



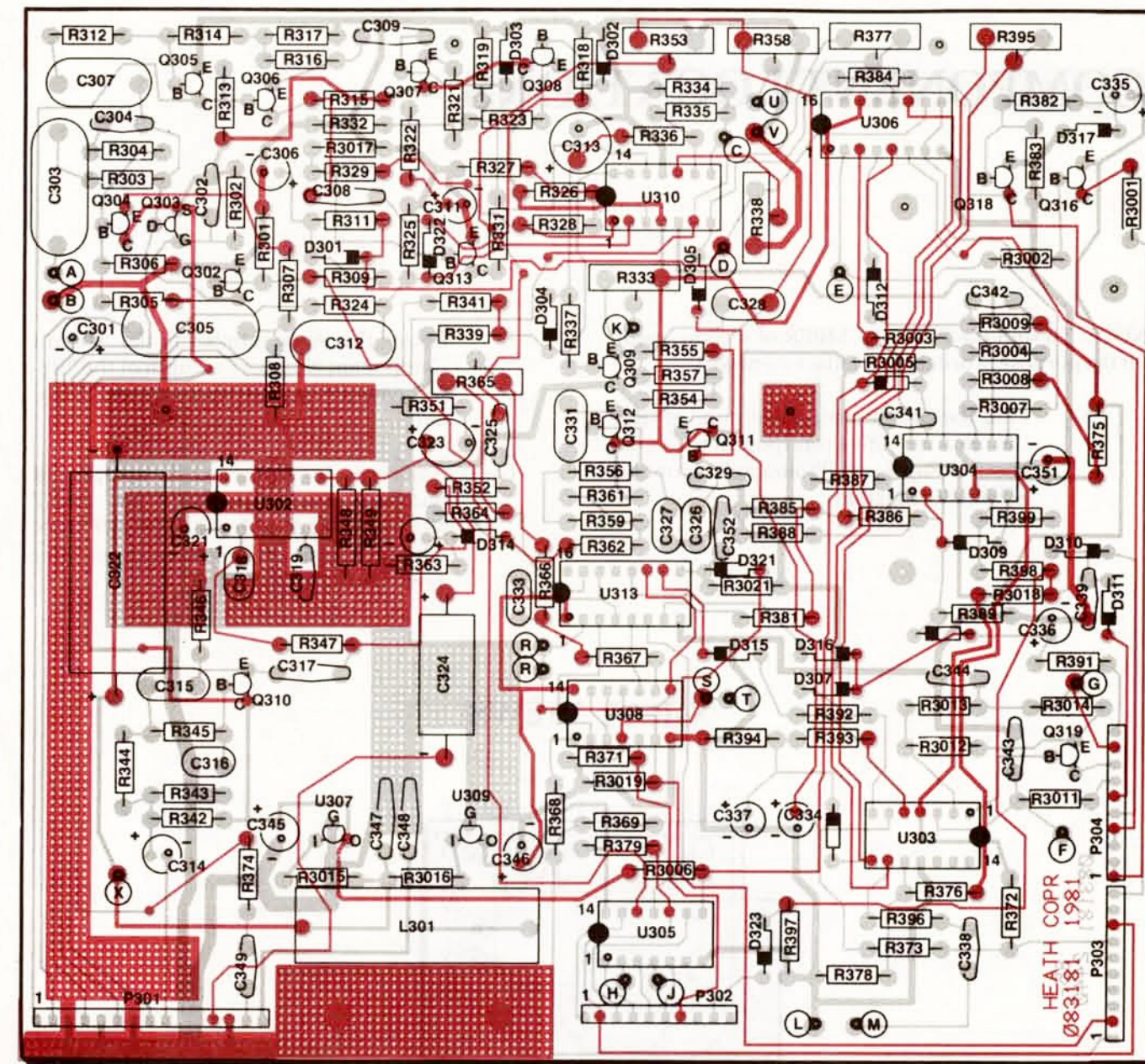
METER CIRCUIT BOARD
(Shown from the component side.)



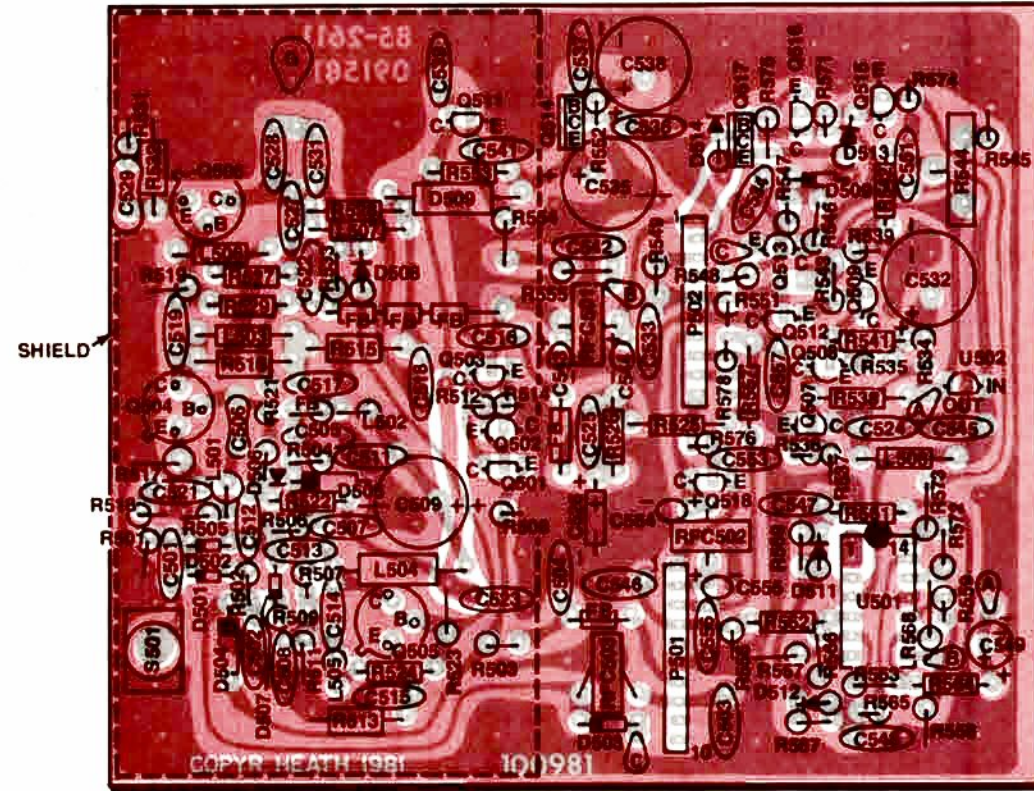
SYNTHESIZER CIRCUIT BOARD
(Shown from the component side.
The foil on the component side is
shown in red.)



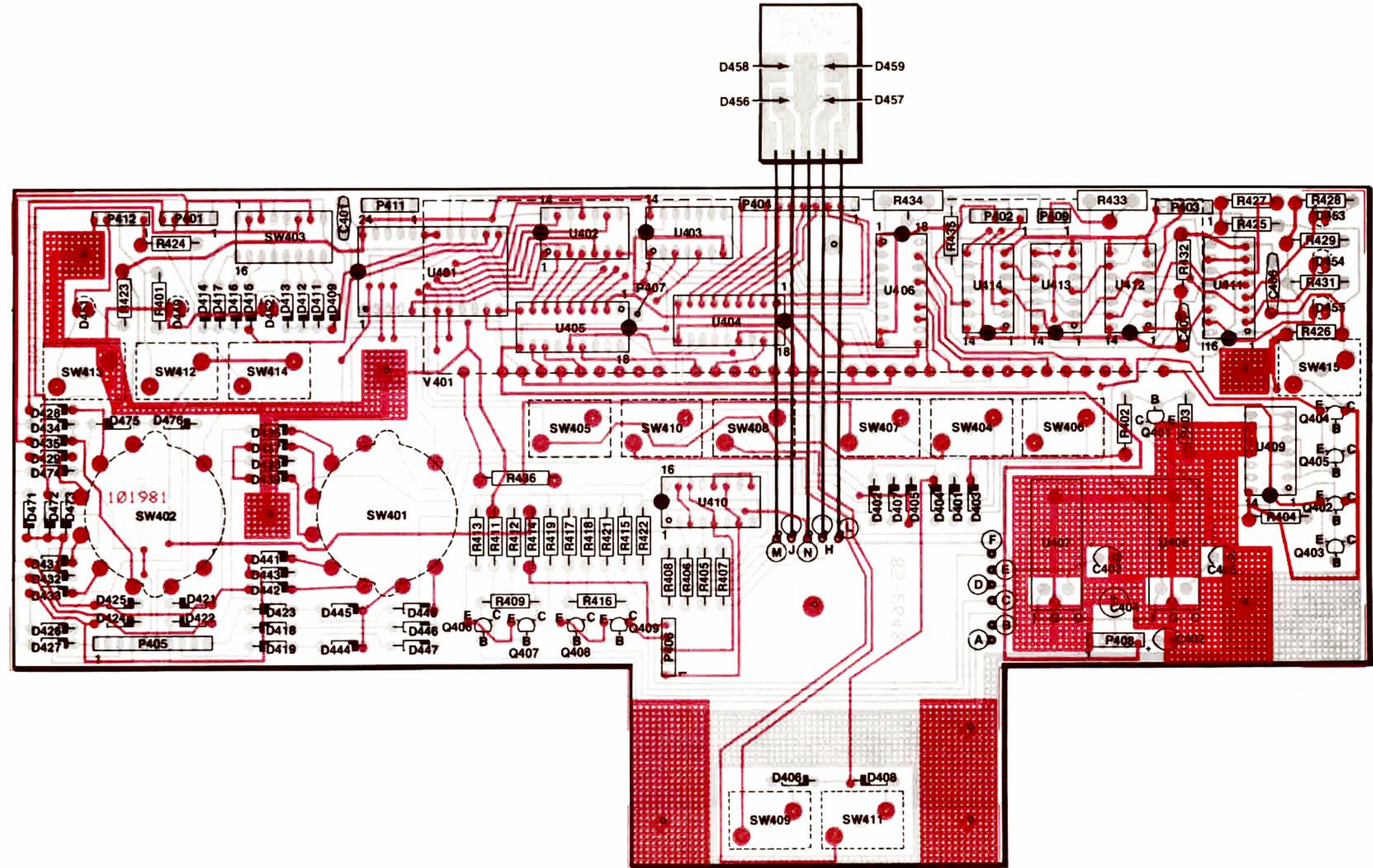
TRANSMIT/RECEIVE CIRCUIT BOARD
 (Shown from the component side.
 The foil on the component side is
 shown in red.)



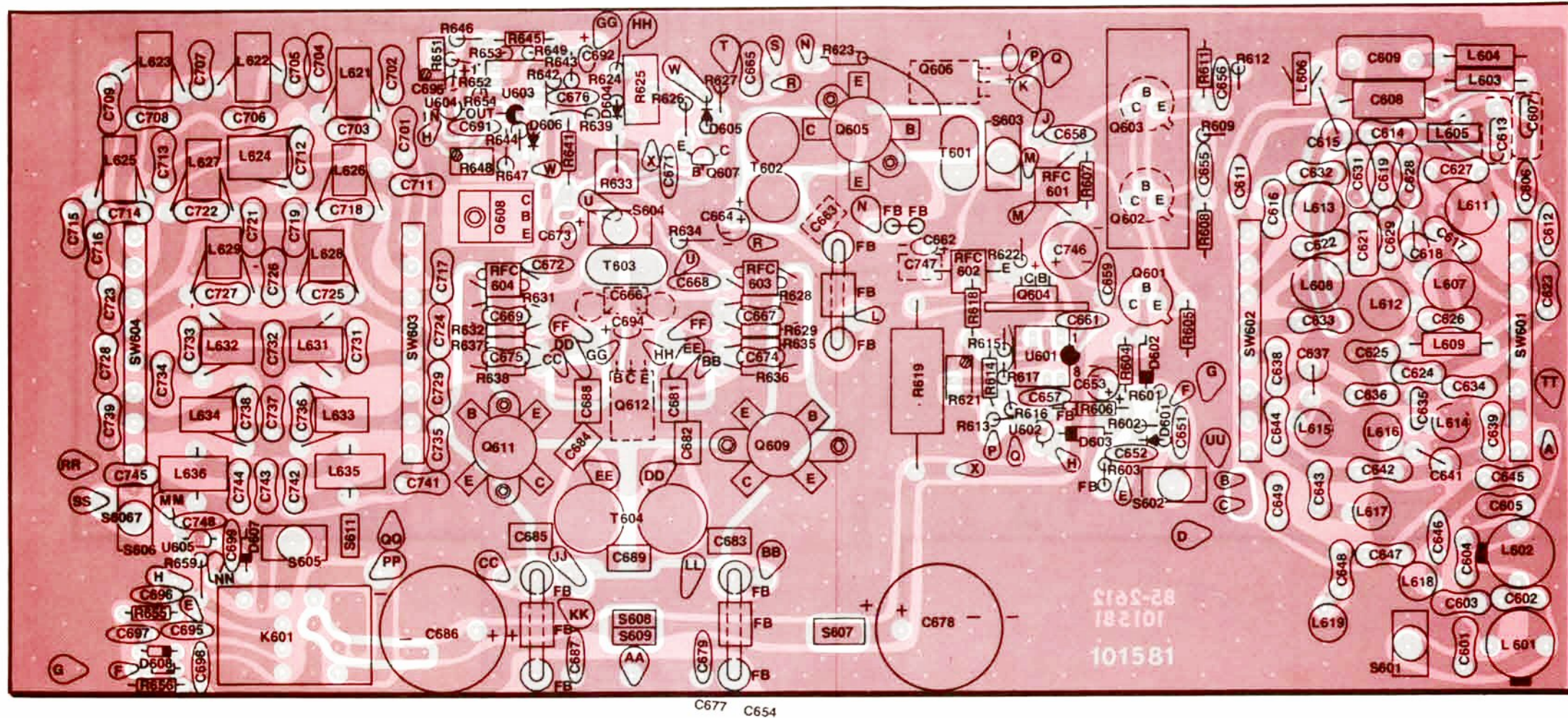
MAIN AUDIO CIRCUIT BOARD
 (Shown from the component side.
 The foil on the component side is
 shown in red.)



PREAMP CIRCUIT BOARD
 (Shown from the component side.
 The foil on the component side is
 shown in red.)

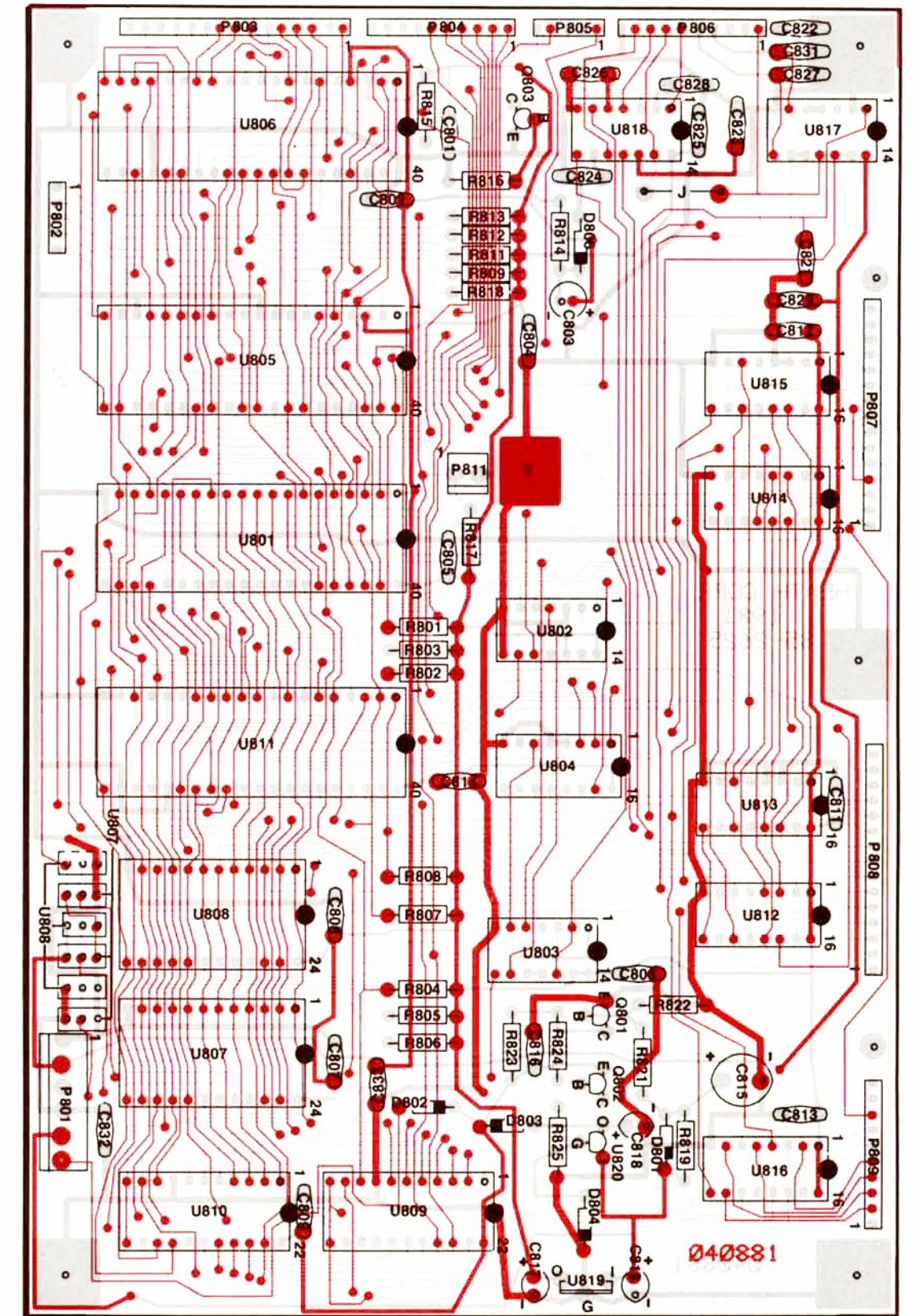


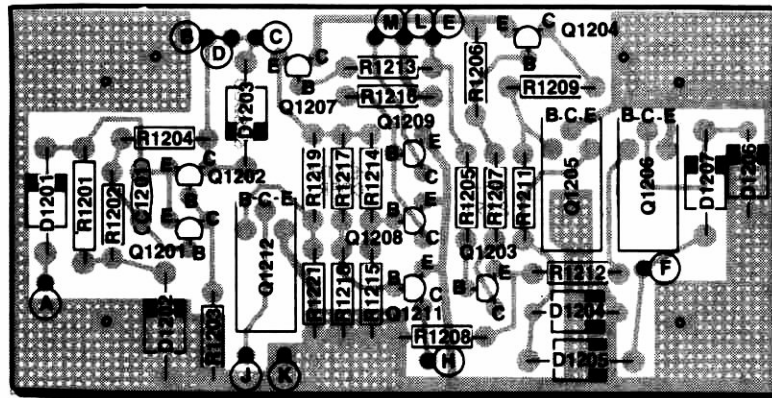
FRONT PANEL CIRCUIT BOARD
 (Shown from the component side.
 The foil on the component side is
 shown in red.)



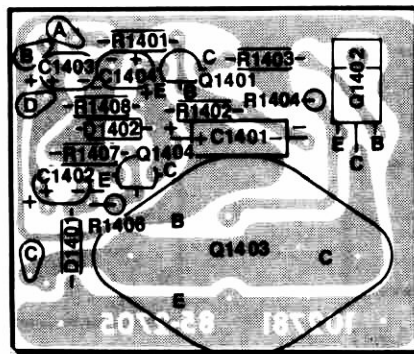
POWER AMPLIFIER (PA) CIRCUIT BOARD
 (Shown from the component side.
 The foil on the component side is
 shown in red.)

CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD
 (Shown from the component side.
 The foil on the component side is
 shown in red.)

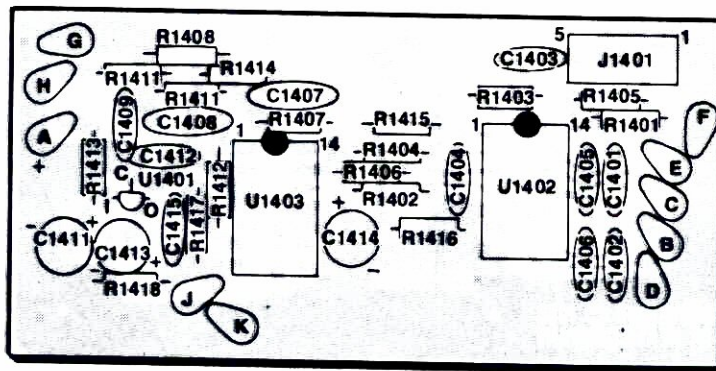




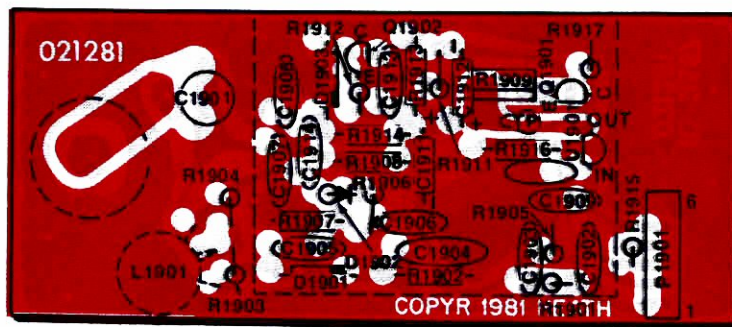
POWER INTERFACE CIRCUIT BOARD
(Shown from the component side.)



MOTOR DRIVER CIRCUIT BOARD
(Shown from the component side.)

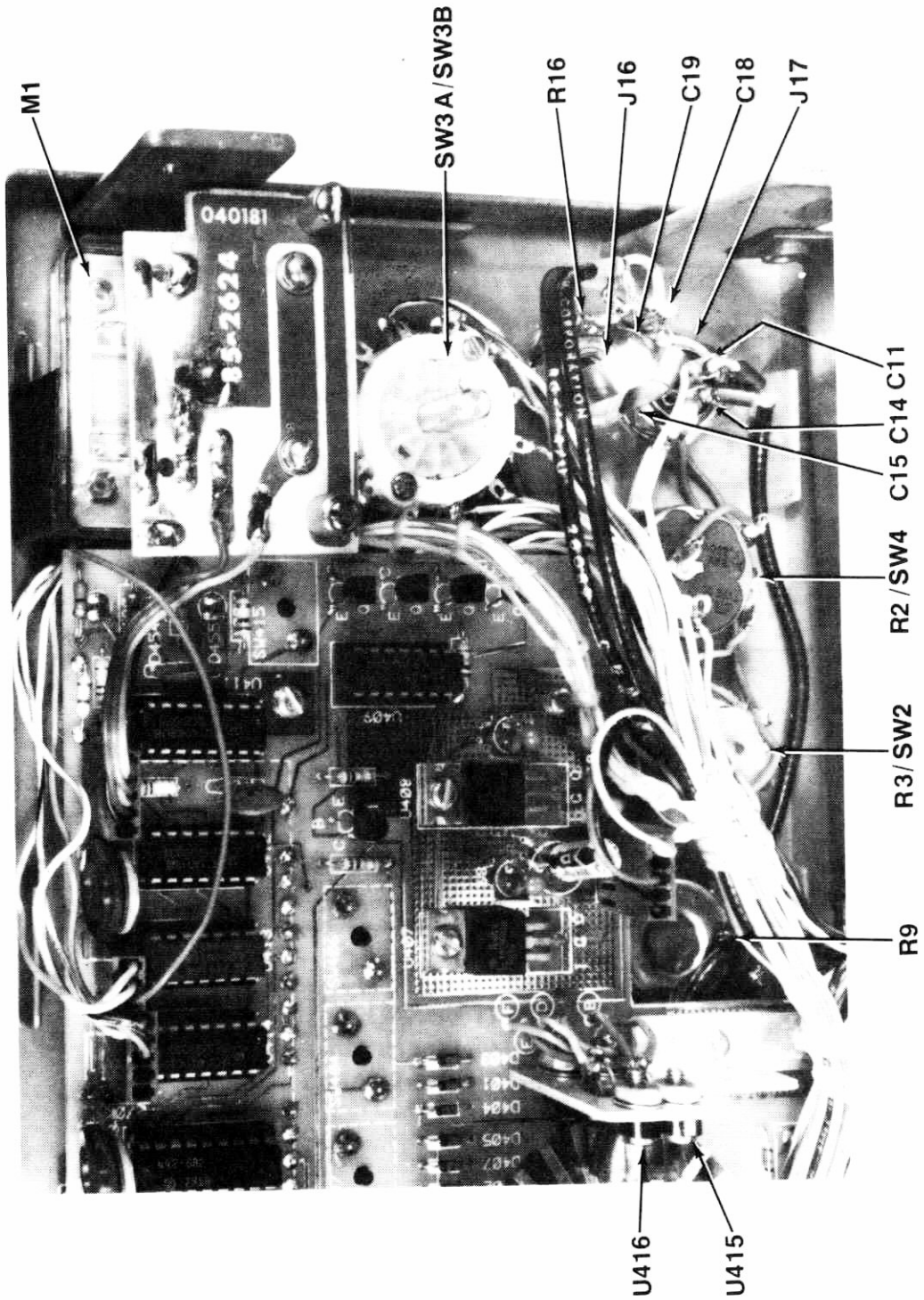


TRANSMIT AUDIO CIRCUIT BOARD
 (Shown from the component side.)

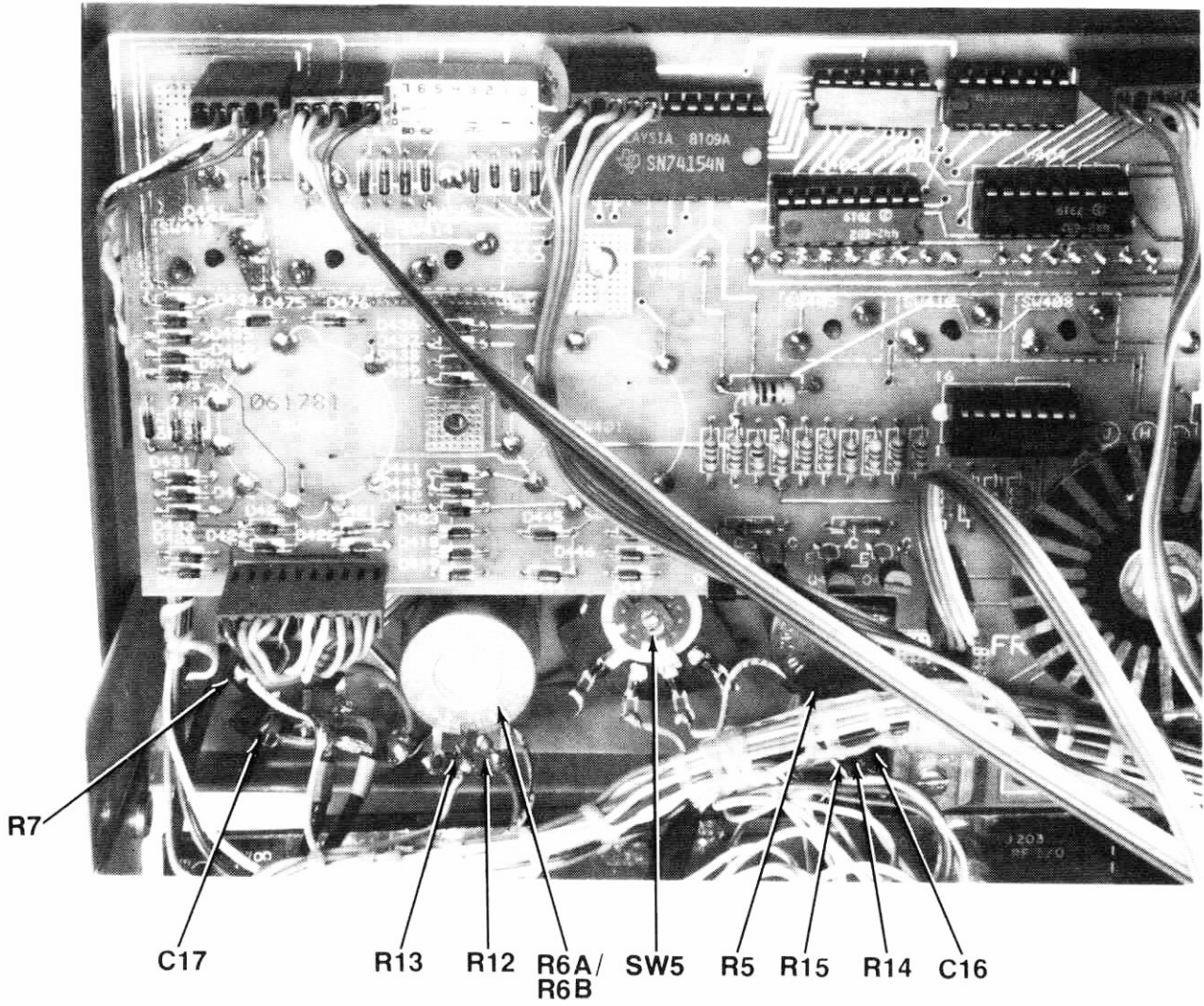


ALC CIRCUIT BOARD
 (Shown from the component side.
 The foil on the component side is
 shown in red.)

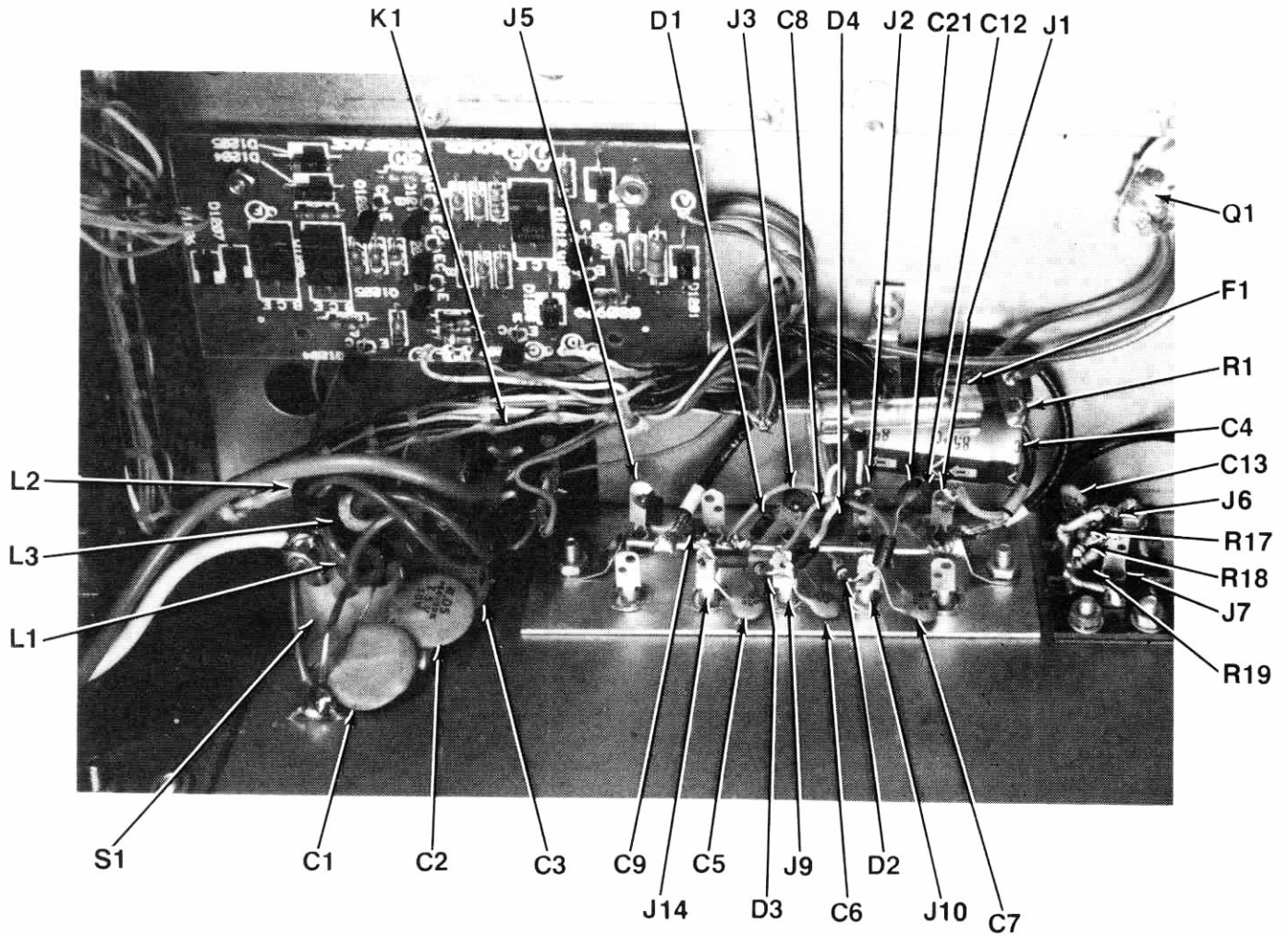
PHOTOGRAPHS



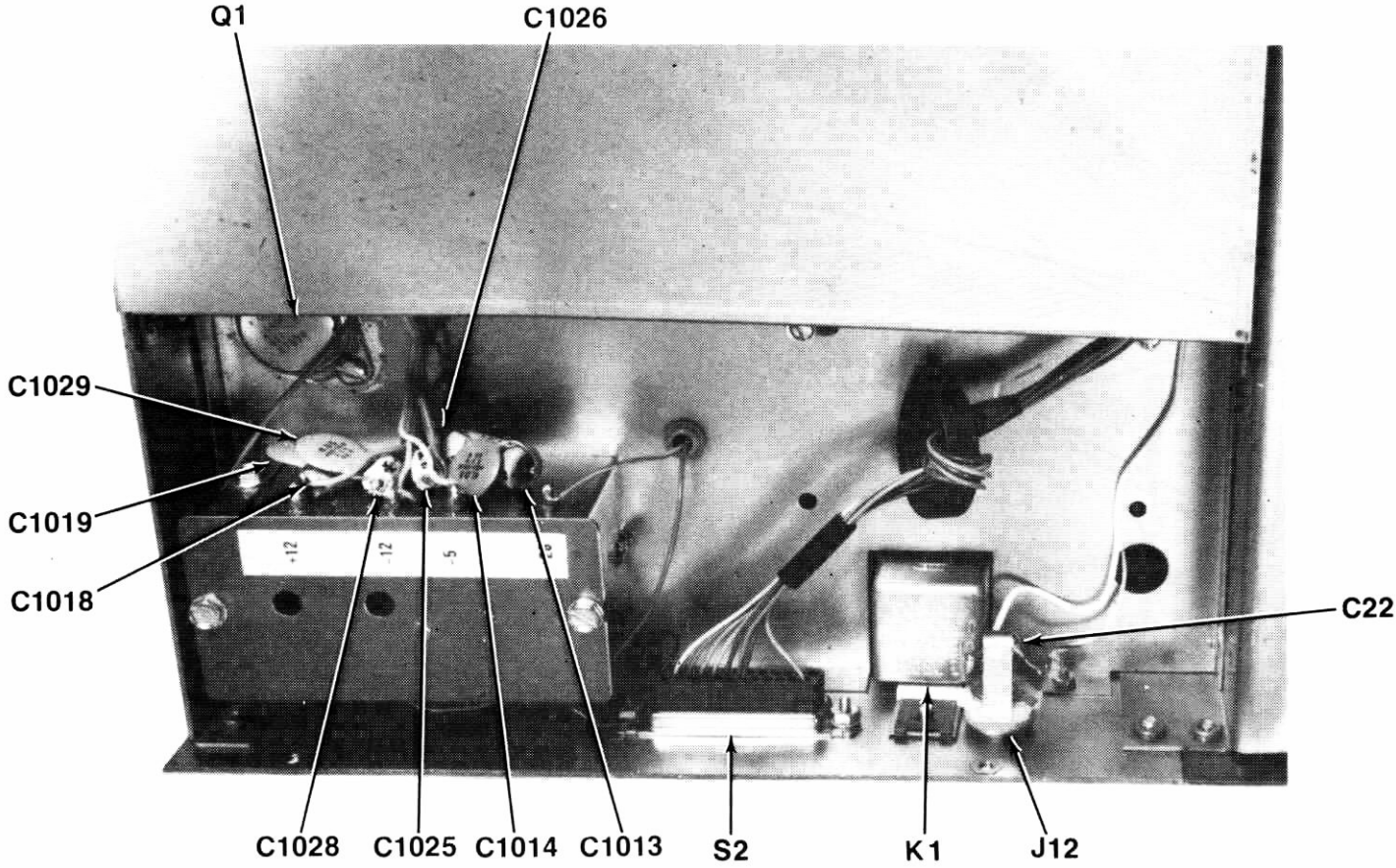
INSIDE FRONT PANEL (LOWER RIGHT AREA)



INSIDE FRONT PANEL (LOWER LEFT AREA)



BOTTOM REAR CHASSIS (UNDER T/R CIRCUIT BOARD)



TOP REAR CHASSIS

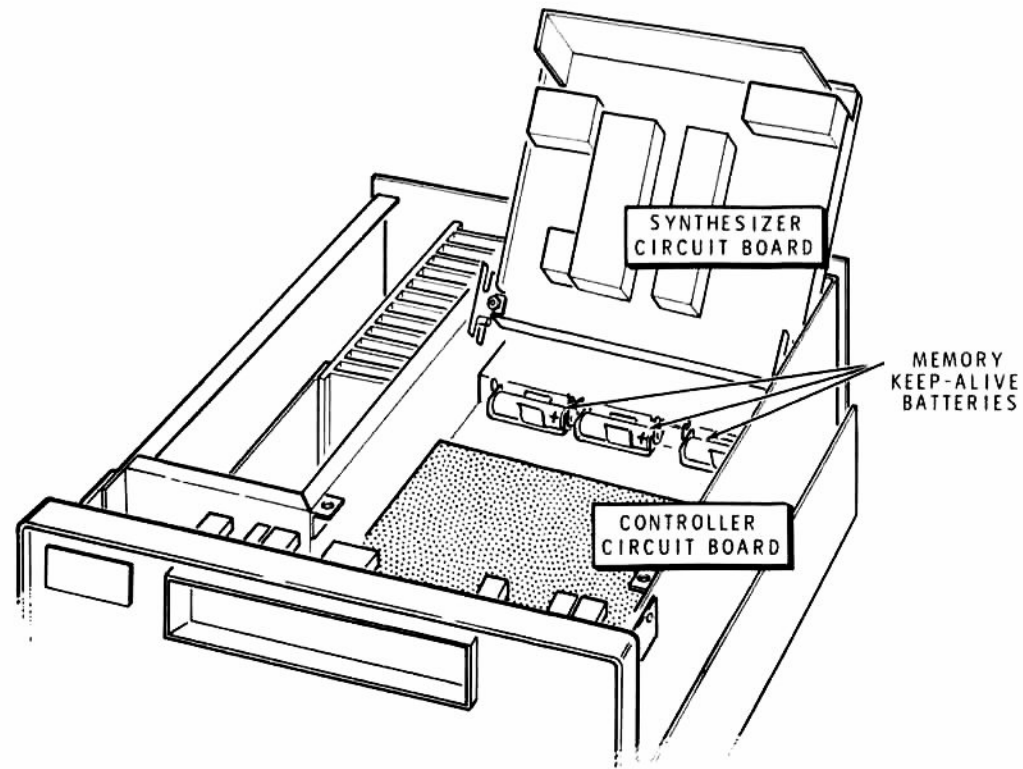
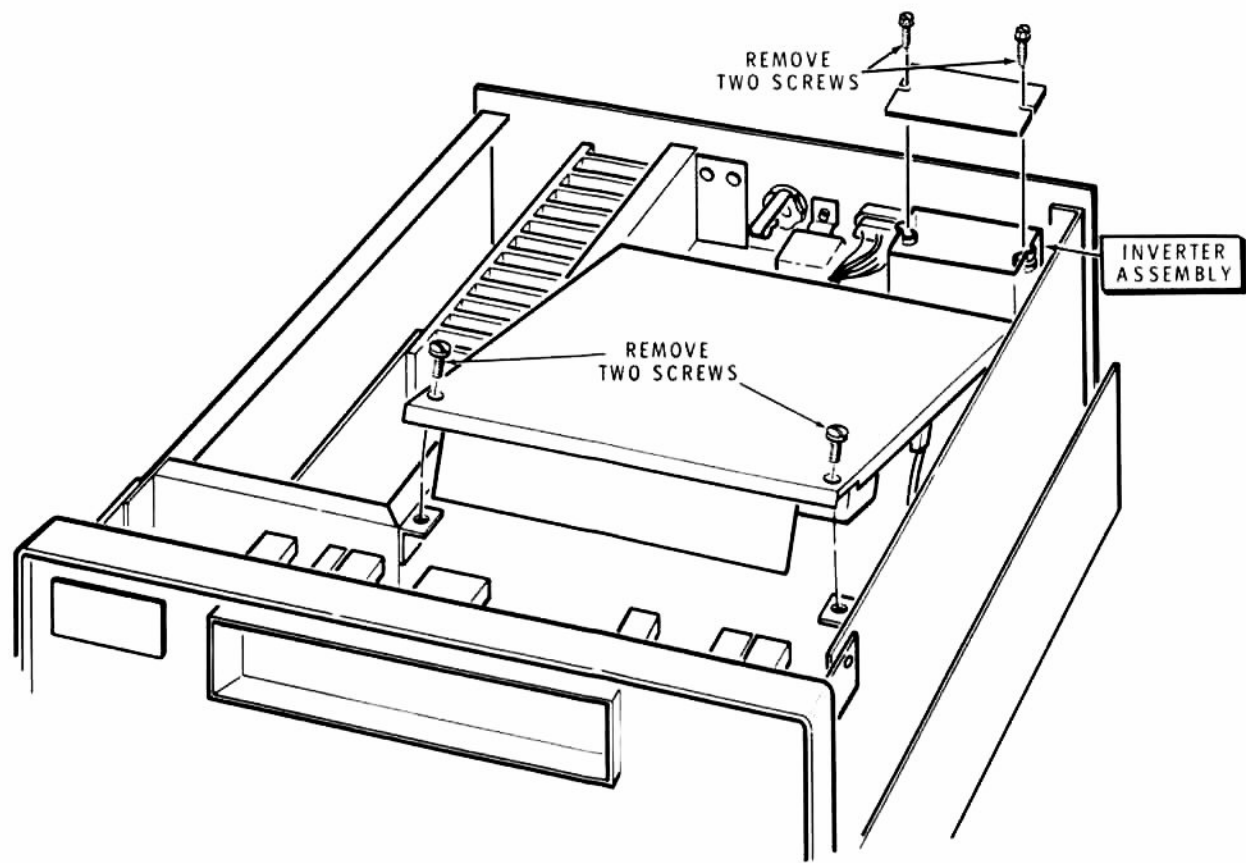


Figure 4-2

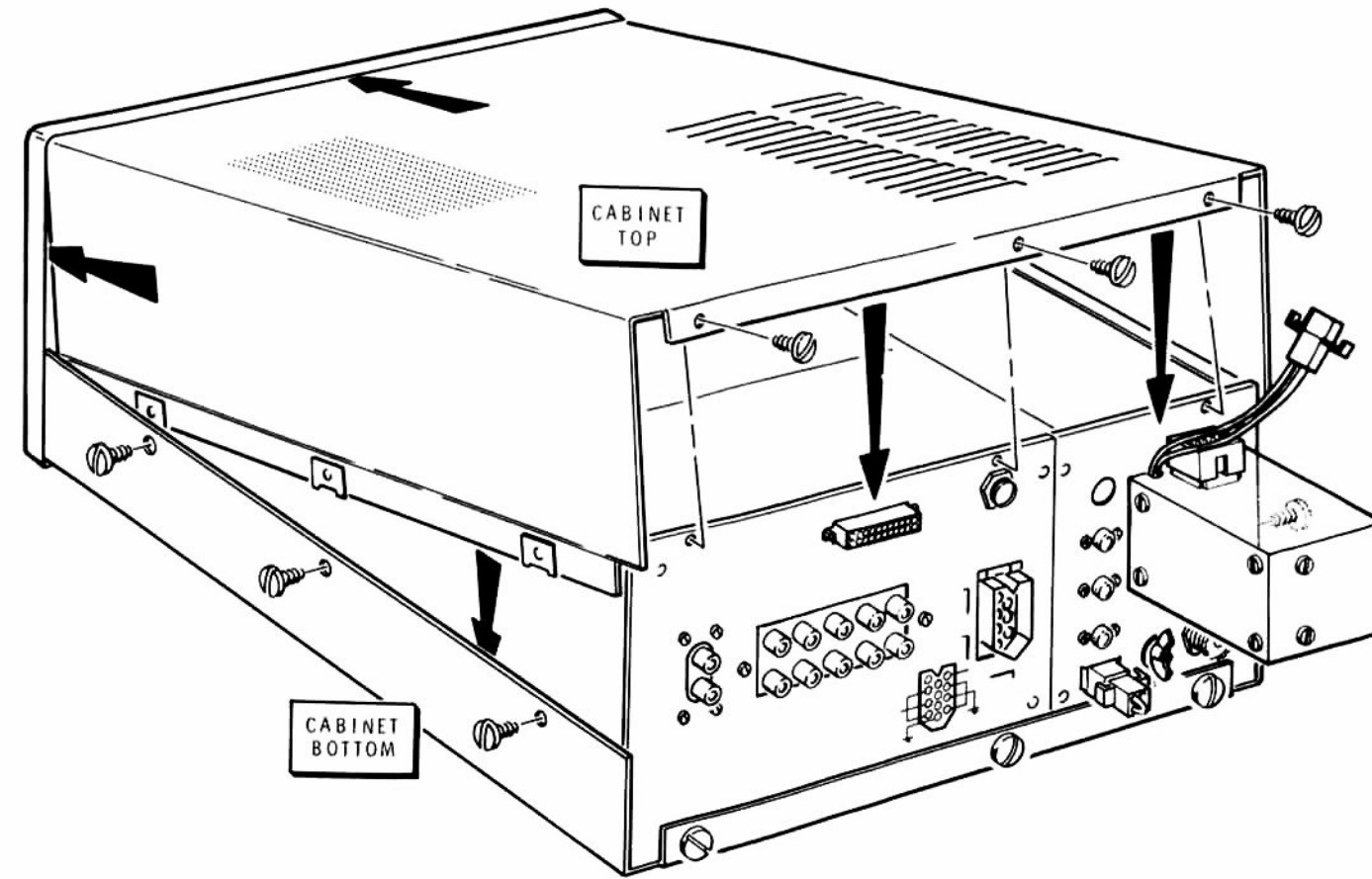


Figure 4-1

DISASSEMBLY

This section of the Manual shows you how to gain access to the various circuit boards, assemblies, and components that are mounted on the chassis.

CABINET REMOVAL

Refer to Figure 4-1 (fold-out from Page 108) as you perform the following steps.

1. Position the Transceiver right-side-up as shown in the Figure.
2. Remove the three screws on each side of the cabinet and the three screws along the top rear edge of the cabinet. Then remove the cabinet top.
3. Remove the three screws along the bottom rear edge of the cabinet. Then remove the cabinet bottom.

TOP CHASSIS CIRCUIT BOARDS AND ASSEMBLIES

Refer to Figure 4-2 (fold-out from Page 108) as you perform the following steps.

1. Position the chassis right-side-up as shown in the Figure.
2. Remove the two screws from the front corners of the synthesizer circuit board assembly. Then raise up on the front edge of the assembly. You now have access to the components on the synthesizer and controller circuit boards. You also have access to the memory keep-alive batteries.

3. To gain access to the components inside the inverter assembly, remove the two screws from the top of the assembly and remove the cover.

BOTTOM CHASSIS CIRCUIT BOARDS AND ASSEMBLIES

Refer to Figure 4-3 (fold-out from Page 109) as you perform the following steps.

1. Position the chassis upside-down as shown in the Figure.
2. Remove the two screws from the indicated corners of the T/R circuit board. Then raise the edge of the circuit board. You now have access to many of the components on the T/R and main audio circuit boards.
3. Remove the four screws from the cover of the bandpass filter assembly. Then remove the cover. You now have access to the components on the filter circuit board.
4. Remove the two indicated screws from the main audio circuit board. Then raise up on the edge of the circuit board (nearest the side panel). You now have access to the transmit audio circuit board (mounted on the back of the main audio circuit board) and the power interface circuit board.

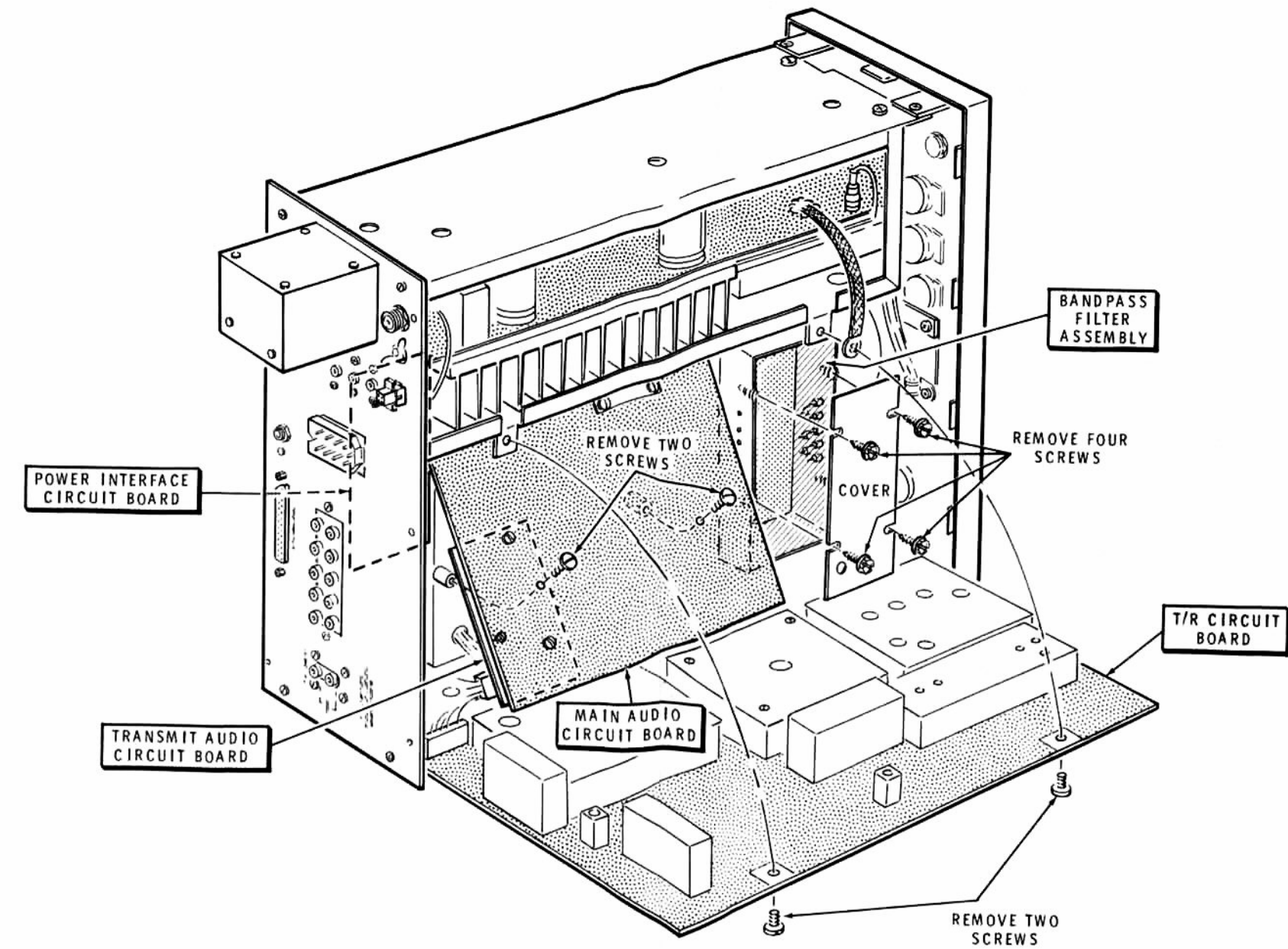


Figure 4-3

FRONT PANEL CIRCUIT BOARD

Refer to Figure 4-4 (fold-out from Page 110) as you perform the following steps.

1. Position the chassis right-side-up as shown in the Figure.
2. Turn the BAND switch to 160 meters. Then loosen the indicated setscrews in the shaft coupler. Do not turn the shaft or Band switch after you loosen these setscrews. Slide the coupler away from the shaft of the Band switch shaft.
3. Remove the top screw in each side of the front panel. Then loosen the bottom screw in each side of the front panel. Now lower the front panel to gain access to the components on the front panel circuit board. NOTE: You may find it easier to lower the front panel if you allow the front panel to extend over the edge of your work surface.

PA ASSEMBLY AND PREAMP CIRCUIT BOARD

Refer to Figure 4-5 (fold-out from Page 110) as you perform the following steps.

1. Position the chassis with the left side up as shown in the Figure.
2. Turn the BAND switch to 160 meters. Then loosen the indicated setscrew in the shaft coupler. Do not turn the shaft or Band switch after you loosen this setscrew.
3. Remove the two indicated screws from the rear panel and two screws from the front edge of the left side panel. Then remove the side panel. You now have access to the components on the PA circuit board.

NOTE: To remove the PA assembly from the chassis, so you can gain access to the preamp circuit board, perform the following steps:

4. Remove the indicated screw and ground strap from the T/R circuit board.
5. Remove the two screws from the front of the PA chassis and the two indicated screws from the rear panel.
6. Pull back on the PA assembly to disengage the band switch shaft. Then lift the PA assembly out of the chassis. You now have access to many of the components on the preamp and external ALC circuit boards.

MOTOR DRIVE CIRCUIT BOARD

Refer to Figure 4-6 as you perform the following steps.

1. Position the chassis right-side-up as shown in the Figure.
2. Remove the two screws from the back of the motor drive assembly cover. Then pull straight back on the cover. To remove the cover completely, work the socket out of the hole in the cover as you pull back on the cover.

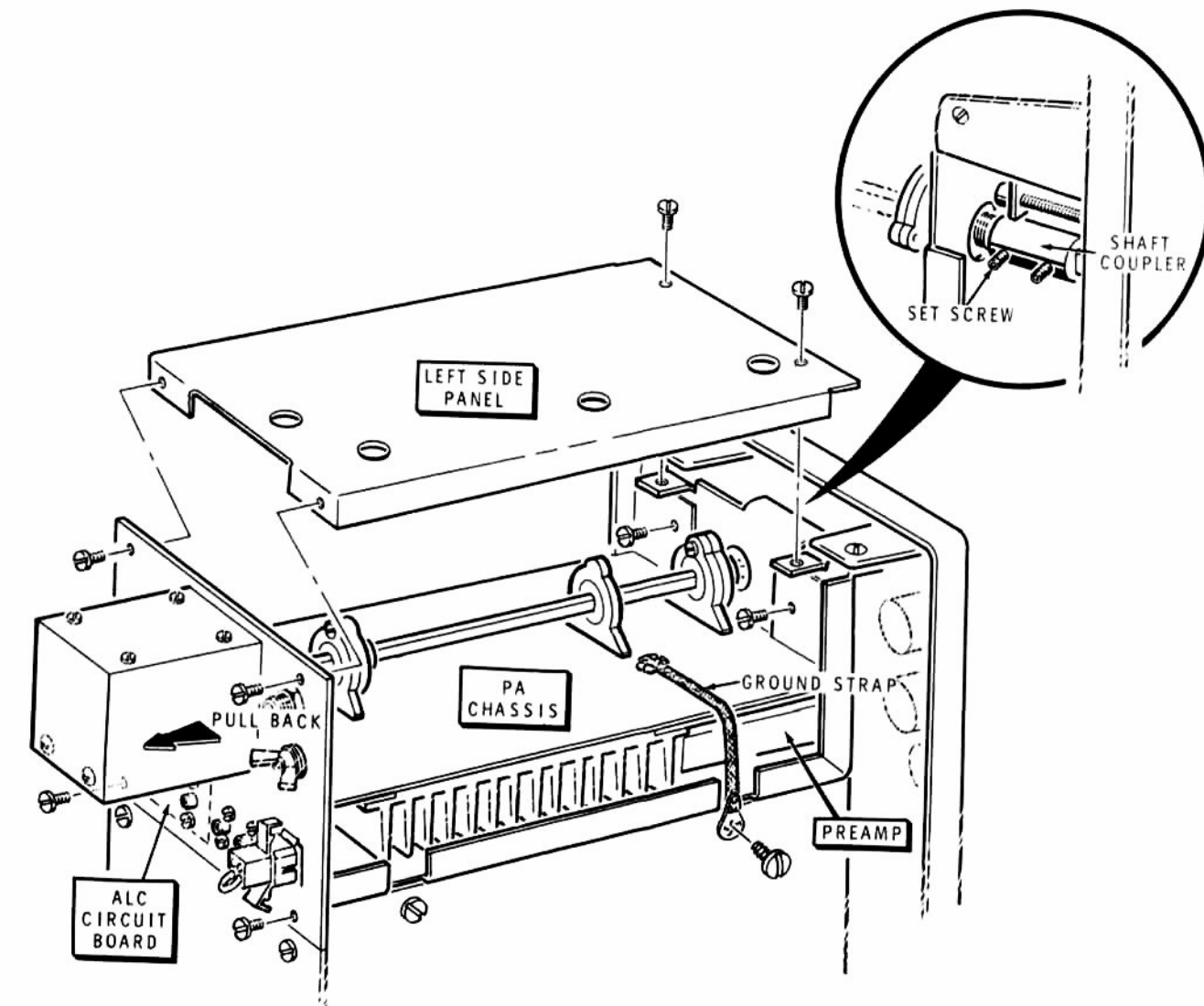


Figure 4-5

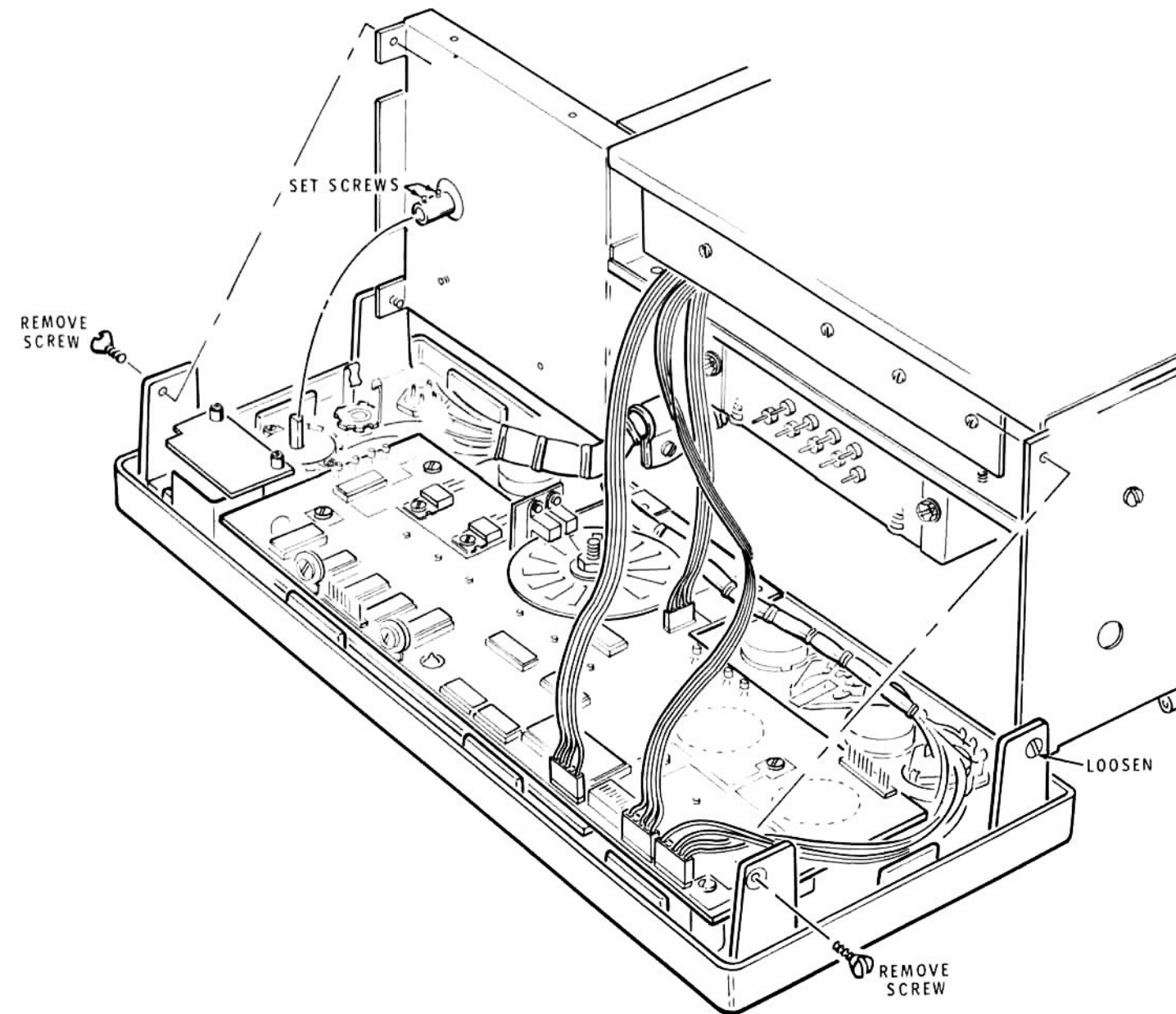
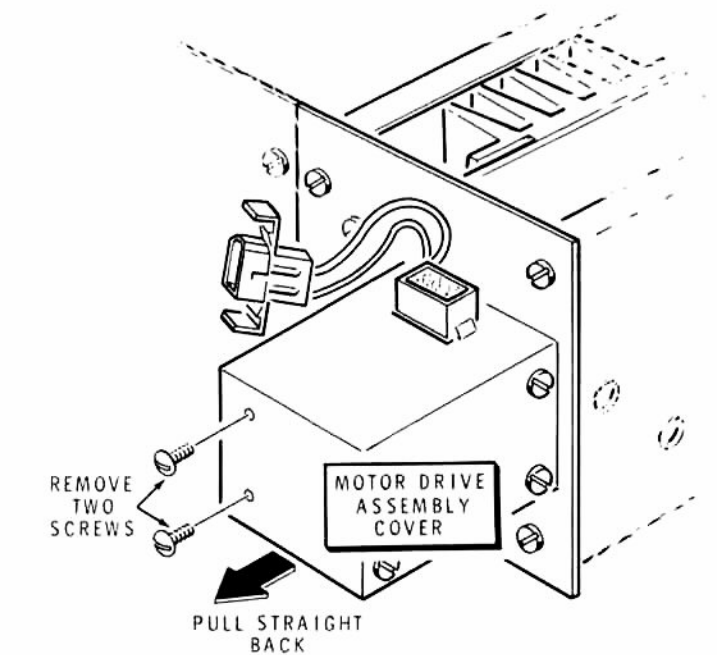


Figure 4-4

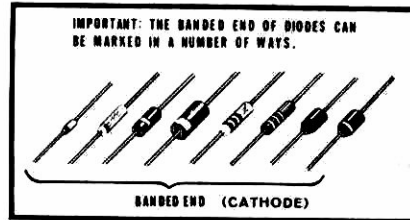


PICTORIAL 4-6

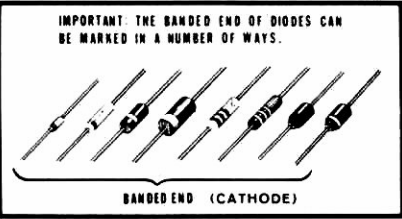
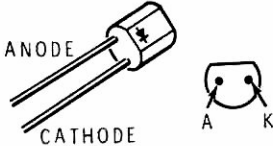
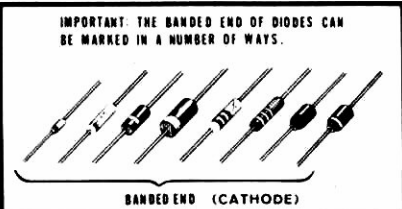
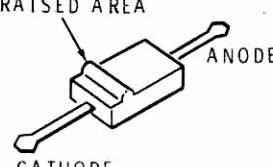
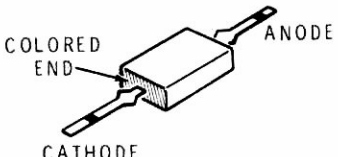
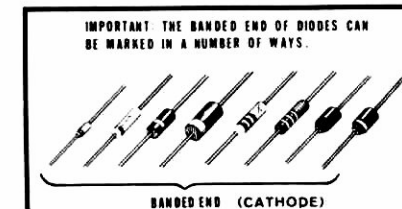
SEMICONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION CHARTS

DIODES

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|
| 56-16 | 1N5231B | D604,D1402 | |
| 56-20 | 1N295A | D1901,D1902,D1903 | |
| 56-26 | 1N191 | D107,D108,D109 | |
| 56-28 | S-127 | D506,D508 | |
| 56-36 | VR-16.1 | D1202 | |
| 56-55 | 1N4753A | D1,D2 | |
| 56-56 | 1N4149 | D102,D103,D104,D105, D106,D201,D202,D205, D208,D211,D214,D217, D218,D219,D222,D223, D224,D225,D226,D227, D231,D234,D235,D236, D237,D239,D240,D241, D242,D243,D244,D245, D246,D247,D248,D249, D250,D251,D252,D253, D254,D255,D256,D301, D302,D303,D304,D305, D306,D307,D308,D309, D310,D311,D312,D313, D314,D315,D316,D317, D322,D323,D401,D402, D403,D404,D405,D406,D407, D408,D409,D411,D412,D413, D414,D415,D416,D417,D418, D419,D421,D422,D423,D424, D425,D426,D427,D428,D429, D431,D432,D433,D434,D435, D436,D437,D438,D439,D441, D442,D443,D444,D445,D446, D447,D448,D471,D472,D473, D474,D475,D476,D504,D511, D512,D601,D603,D605,D606, D801,D802,D803,D804,D805, D806 | |

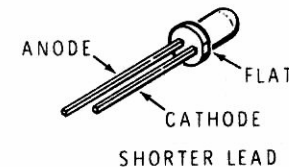
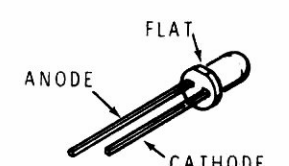
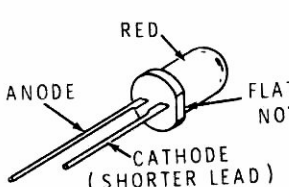
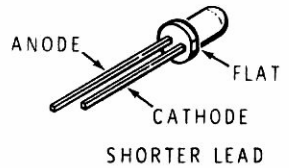


Diodes (Cont'd)

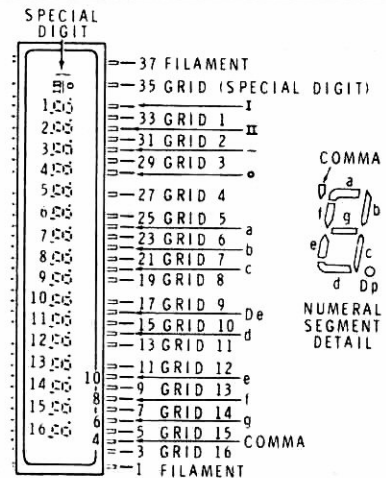
| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| 56-67 | 1N4740A | D509 |  <p>IMPORTANT: THE BANDED END OF DIODES CAN BE MARKED IN A NUMBER OF WAYS.</p> <p>BANDED END (CATHODE)</p> |
| 56-77 | FV1010 | D101 | |
| 56-93 | FD-333 | D1001,D1002,D1003,D1004, D1005,D1006 | |
| 56-617 | 1N5277B | D1204,D1206 | |
| 56-621 | 1N4738A | D505 | |
| 56-642 | MV2107 | D212,D221 |  <p>ANODE</p> <p>CATHODE</p> <p>A K</p> |
| 56-646 | BA-244 | D229,D232,D233,D602, D609,D901,D902,D903, D904,D905,D906,D907, D908,D909,D911,D912, D913,D914,D915,D916, D917,D918,D919,D920 |  <p>IMPORTANT: THE BANDED END OF DIODES CAN BE MARKED IN A NUMBER OF WAYS.</p> <p>BANDED END (CATHODE)</p> |
| 56-648 | MV109 | D203,D206,D209,D215, D238,D261,D263 |  <p>RAISED AREA</p> <p>ANODE</p> <p>CATHODE</p> |
| 56-656 | BA-379 | D501,D502,D507,D608 |  <p>COLORED END</p> <p>ANODE</p> <p>CATHODE</p> |
| 57-27 | 1N2071 | D503,D513,D514,D607, D1201,D1203,D1205,D1207, D1401 |  <p>IMPORTANT: THE BANDED END OF DIODES CAN BE MARKED IN A NUMBER OF WAYS.</p> <p>BANDED END (CATHODE)</p> |
| 57-65 | 1N4002 | D3,D4 | |

HEATH


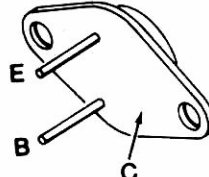
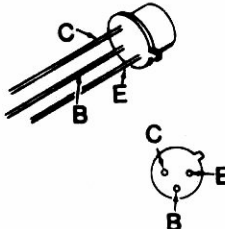
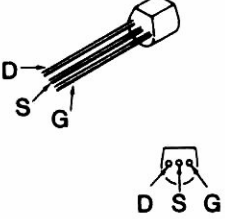
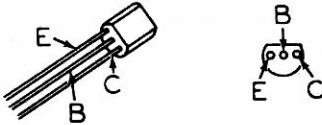
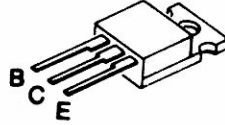
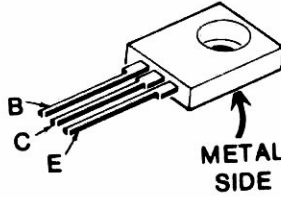
LIGHT - EMITTING DIODES (LEDs) - LAMPS

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 412-79 | TIL209 | D458,D459 |  |
| 412-601 | #2174 | PL1,PL2 |  |
| 412-628 | MV5253 | D449,D451,D453,D454, D455 |  |
| 412-640 | LST5053 | D452 | |
| 412-642 | SG405D | D456,D457 |  |

VACUUM TUBE DISPLAY

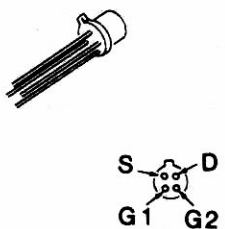
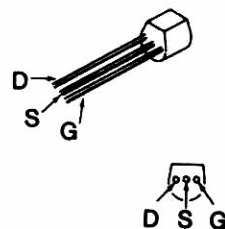
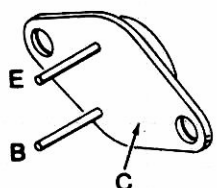
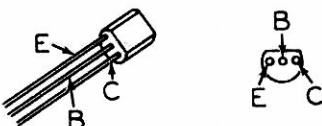
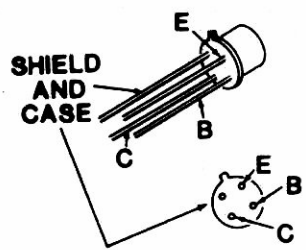
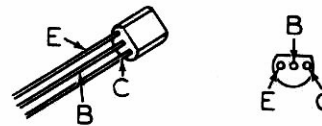

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|--|
| 411-847 | 17MT34 | V401 |  |

TRANSISTORS

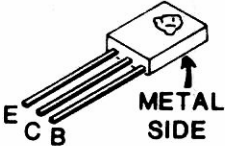
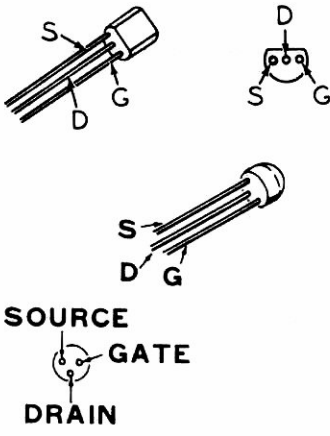

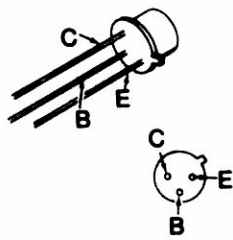
| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|--|---|
| 417-134 | MPS6520 | Q201 |  |
| 417-139 | 40411 | Q1403 |  |
| 417-154 | 2N2369 | Q101, Q102, Q106, Q107, Q108, Q109, Q114, Q115, Q119, Q120, Q212 |  |
| 417-169 | MPF105 | Q202, Q203, Q204, Q205, Q206, Q226, Q231 |  |
| 417-172 | MPS6521 | Q207, Q232 |  |
| 417-175 | 2N5294 | Q604, Q608 |  |
| 417-195 | MJE340 | Q1205, Q1206, Q1212 |  |

HEATH

Transistors (Cont'd)


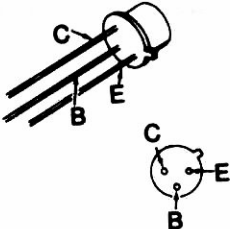
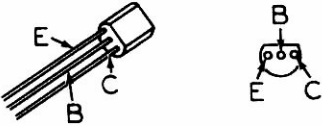
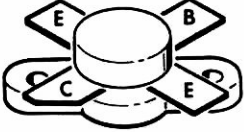
| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|---|---|
| 417-240 | 40673 | Q105,Q210,Q211,Q213, Q217,Q218,Q222,Q223 |  |
| 417-241 | EL131 | Q214,Q975 |  |
| 417-254 | MJ802 | Q1 |  |
| 417-260 | 2N4258A | Q221,Q233 |  |
| 417-290 | MRF502 | Q104 |  |
| 417-801 | MP5A20 | Q103,Q110,Q111,Q112,Q116, Q117,Q118,Q121,Q122, Q401,Q406,Q407,Q408,Q409, Q801,Q803 |  |
| 417-806 | TIS75 | Q303 |  |

Transistors (Cont'd)

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|---|---|
| 417-818 | MJE181 | Q514, Q517, Q606, Q612, Q1002, Q1402 |  |
| 417-819 | MJE171 | Q1001 | |
| 417-858 | P1087E | Q234 |  |
| 417-864 | MPSA05 | Q402, Q404 |  |
| 417-865 | MPSA55 | Q113, Q403, Q405, Q802, Q1401 | |
| 417-874 | 2N3906 | Q208, Q209, Q235, Q236, Q309, Q316, Q319, Q502, Q508, Q512, Q607, Q1201, Q1202, Q1901, Q1902 | |
| 417-875 | 2N3904 | Q215, Q219, Q224, Q225, Q227, Q228, Q229, Q237, Q238, Q239, Q241, Q242, Q243, Q251, Q302, Q304, Q305, Q306, Q307, Q308, Q310, Q311, Q312, Q313, Q501, Q503, Q507, Q509, Q511, Q513, Q515, Q516, Q518, Q1203, Q1207, Q1208, Q1209, Q1211 | |
| 417-880 | 2N4427 | Q504, Q506 |  |

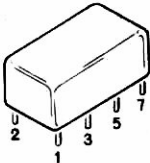
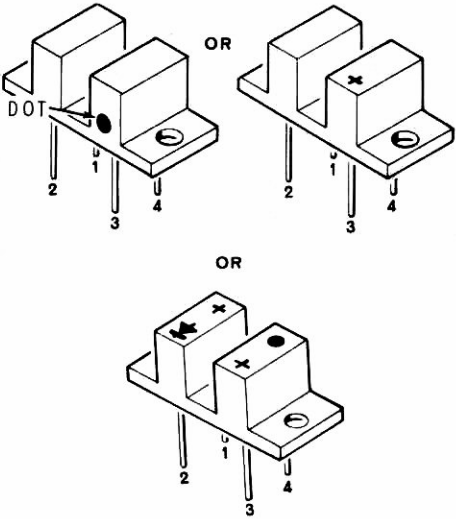
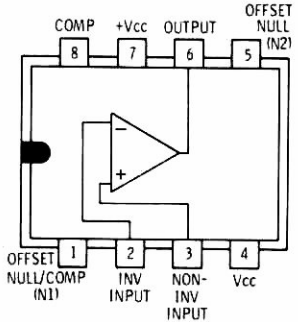
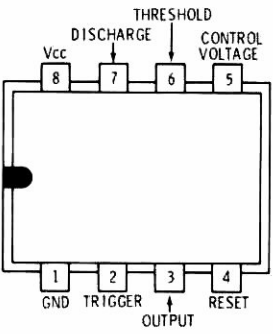
HEATH

Transistors (Cont'd)

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|
| 417-881 | MPSA13 | Q318,Q1404 |  |
| 417-893 | 2N5109 | Q505,Q601,Q602,Q603 |  |
| 417-927 | MPSA93 | Q1204 |  |
| 417-961 | MRF455 | Q605 |  |
| 117-15* | MRF421 | Q609,Q611 | |

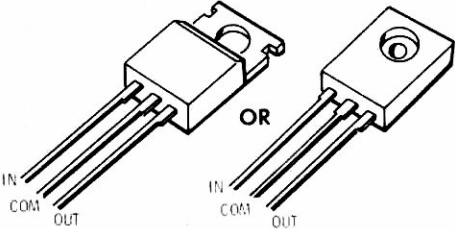
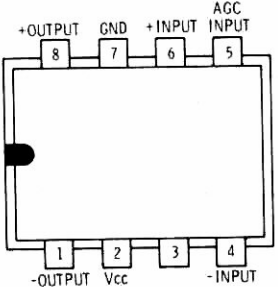
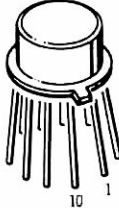
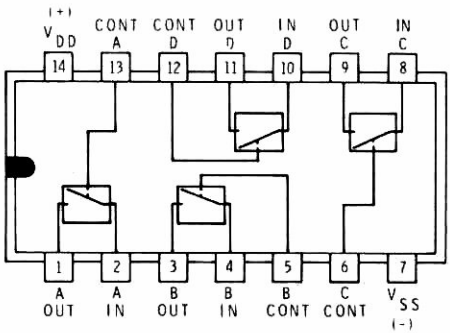
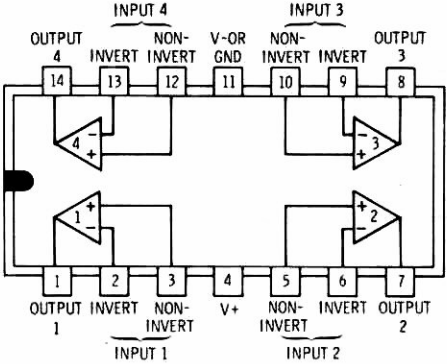
*MATCHED PAIR

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

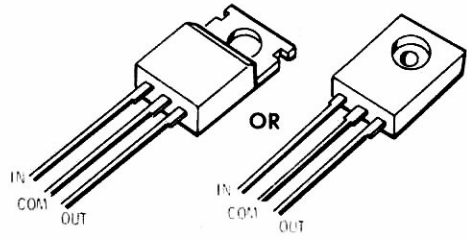
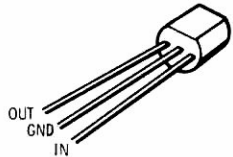
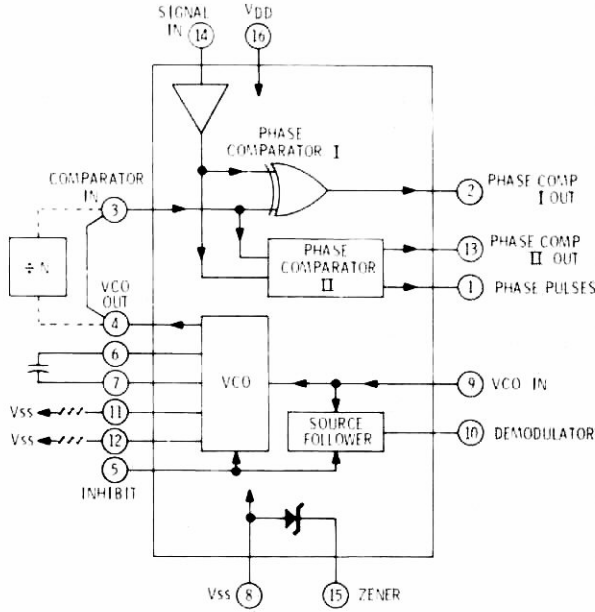
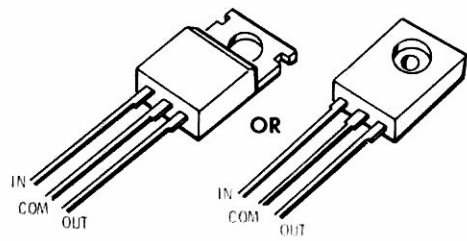
| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| 150-72 | <p><i>Double Balanced Mixer</i></p> <p>GK1133</p> | U203,U208 |  |
| 150-74 | <p>Optron Inc. OPB813, Spectronics Inc. SPX1874-1, HEI Inc., EOS-2A1</p> | U415,U416 |  |
| 442-39 | LM301AN | U115,U121,U132 |  |
| 442-53 | NE555 | U1001 |  |

HEATH

Integrated Circuits (Cont'd)

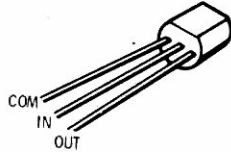
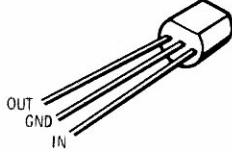
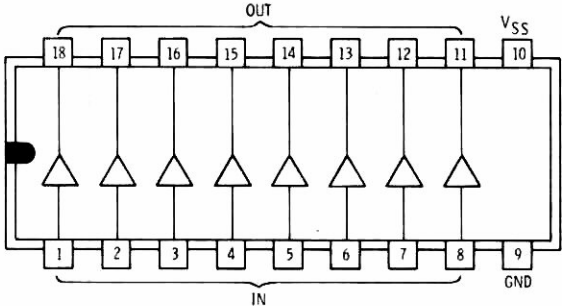
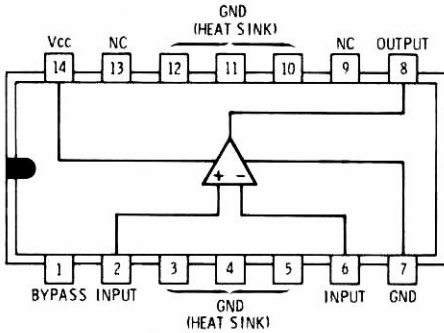
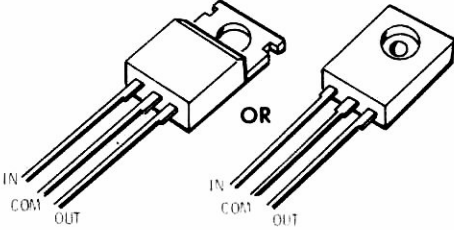
| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 442-54 | UA7805 | U133,U134,U135,U136, U407,U819 |  |
| 442-55 | MC1349P | U210,U214 |  |
| 442-96 | MC1496G | U213,U215 |  |
| 442-99 | CD4016AE | U211, U212, U414, U1502 |  |
| 442-602 | LM324N | U303,U304,U310,U501, U1503 |  |

Integrated Circuits (Cont'd)

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|--|
| 442-603 | 78M05 | U201,U205 |  |
| 442-627 | 78L05 | U309,U820 |  |
| 442-644 | 78L12 | U1003 | |
| 442-647 | CD4046A | U114,U120,U131 |  |
| 442-663 | 78M12 | U1002 |  |

HEATH

Integrated Circuits (Cont'd)

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| 442-665 | 79L05 | U1004 |  |
| 442-681 | 78L08 | U206,U209,U216,U307, U502,U602,U604,U605, U1501,U1901 |  |
| 442-682 | UDN6118A | U404,U405,U406 |  |
| 442-748 | ULN2280B | U302 |  |
| 442-691 | 78M08 | U408 |  |

Integrated Circuits (Cont'd)

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 442-728 | LM2904N | U601,U603 | |
| 442-747 | CD4016 | U137, U138 | |
| 443-607 | MC14013AL | U409,U412 | |
| 443-623 | SN74154N | U401 | |

HEATH

Integrated Circuits (Cont'd)

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| 443-679 | MC10131 | U141,U202,U207 | |
| 443-695 | CD4001AE | U218,U308,U413 | |
| 443-701 | MC14049CP | U204,U217,U306,U313, U410,U411 | |
| 443-728 | 74LS00 | U101,U127,U803 | |
| 443-730 | 74LS74 | U104,U122 | |

Integrated Circuits (Cont'd)

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|---|----------------|
| 443-731 | 74LS290 | U113 | |
| 443-733 | 74LS293 | U111,U112 | |
| 443-755 | 74LS04 | U102,U402,U403 | |
| 443-757 | 74LS161 | U105,U106,U107,U116, U117,U123,U124,U125 | |

HEATH

Integrated Circuits (Cont'd)

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 443-779 | 74LS02 | U802 | |
| 443-794 | 75188 | U817 | |
| 443-795 | 75189 | U818 | |
| 443-798 | 74LS20 | U103,U119,U126 | |

Integrated Circuits (Cont'd)

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--|--------|--|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|
| 443-818 | 74LS05 | U305 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 443-877 | 74LS138 | U804 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 443-879 | 74LS174 | U812, U813, U814, U815, U816 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 443-919 | 74LS126 | U110 | <p style="text-align: center;">FUNCTION TABLE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">INPUTS</th> <th>OUTPUT</th> </tr> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>C</th> <th>Y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>H</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L</td> <td>H</td> <td>L</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>L</td> <td>Hi-Z</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Y = A Hi-Z = HIGH IMPEDANCE</p> | INPUTS | | OUTPUT | A | C | Y | H | H | H | L | H | L | X | L | Hi-Z |
| INPUTS | | OUTPUT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | C | Y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H | H | H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | H | L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X | L | Hi-Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

HEATH

Integrated Circuits (Cont'd)

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|
| 443-920 | 74LS85 | U108,U128 | <p>Pinout diagram for 74LS85 (4-bit magnitude comparator). Inputs: 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2A CLEAR, 2A CLEAR. Outputs: 0A CLEAR, 0A, 0B, 0C, 0D, 1QA, 1QB, 1QC, 1QD, 2QA, 2QB, 2QC, 2QD. Power: V_{CC} (16), GND (8).</p> |
| 443-921 | 74LS390 | U111,U112 | <p>Pinout diagram for 74LS390 (decade counter). Data inputs: A₃, B₂, A₂, A₁, B₁, A₀, B₀. Cascade inputs: B₃, A₃, B₂, A₂, A₁, B₁, A₀, B₀. Outputs: A₃ IN, A₂ IN, A₁ IN, A₀ IN, A₃ OUT, A₂ OUT, A₁ OUT, A₀ OUT. Power: V_{CC} (16), GND (8).</p> |
| 443-922 | MK3850 | U806 | <p>Pinout diagram for MK3850 (ROM). Address lines: A₀ to A₁₅. Data lines: D₀ to D₁₅. Control lines: RC, XTLY, XTLY, EXT RES, I/O 04, DB 3, I/O 14, I/O 15, DB 5, I/O 05, I/O 06, DB 6, I/O 16, I/O 17, DB 7, I/O 07, V_{SS}, INT REQ, ICB, ROMC 4. Power: V_{CC} (16), GND (8).</p> |
| 443-923 | MK3853 | U801 | <p>Pinout diagram for MK3853 (ROM). Address lines: ADDR 0 to ADDR 15. Data lines: DB 0 to DB 7. Control lines: V_{DD}, ROMC 4, ROMC 3, ROMC 2, ROMC 1, ROMC 0, CPU READ, REGDR, ADDR 15, ADDR 14, ADDR 13, ADDR 12, ADDR 11, ADDR 10, ADDR 9, ADDR 8, DB 7, DB 6, DB 5, V_{SS}, DB 4. Power: V_{DD} (16), V_{SS} (8).</p> |

Integrated Circuits (Cont'd)

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 443-924 | MK3871 | U805 | |
| 443-933 | 5101 | U809,U810 | |
| 443-934 | 74S163 | U118 | |
| 443-952 | 8250 | U811 | |

HEATH

Integrated Circuits (Cont'd)

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 444-96 | 2316* | U807 | |
| 444-97 | 2316* | U808 | |

*Custom IC; replace with Heath replacement part only.

POWER SUPPLY (MODEL PS-9000)

INTRODUCTION

The Model PS-9000 Power Supply/Speaker/Dual Clock is an AC-operated power supply in a matching cabinet. This Power Supply also contains a built-in dual clock for displaying both local and UTC times and a speaker.

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

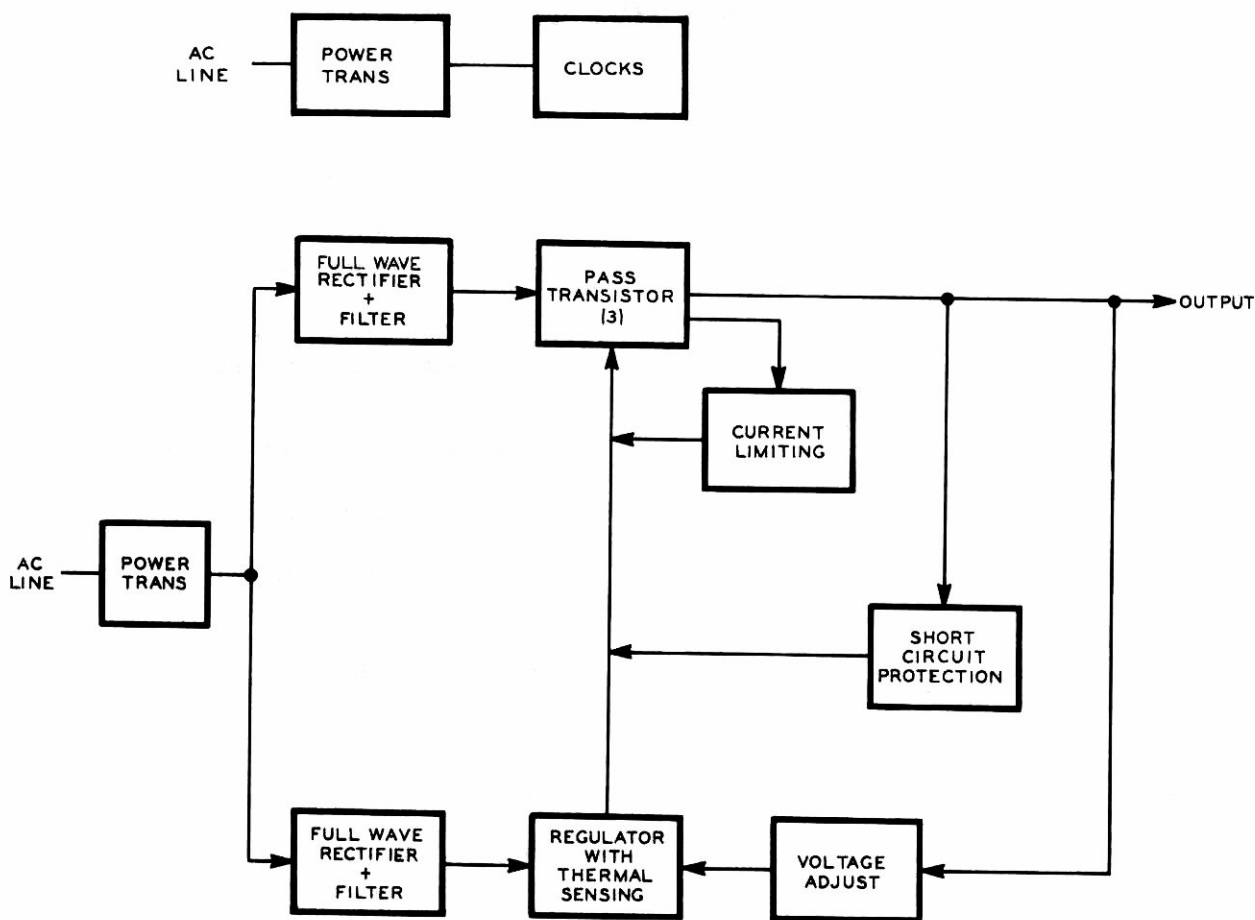
| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Output Voltage | 13.8 VDC, regulated. |
| Maximum Output Current | 25 amperes intermittant (50% duty cycle, 10 minutes on-off); 15 amperes continuous. |
| Power Requirements | 110 to 130 VAC at 6 amperes, 50/60 Hz. Can be wired for 220 to 260 VAC at 3 amperes. |
| Regulation | Less than 4% from no load to 25 amperes. |
| Ripple | Less than 2% at 25 amperes. |
| Circuit Breaker | 20 amperes for 110 to 130 VAC primary; 10 amperes for 220 to 260 VAC primary. |
| Current Limiting | Over-current protected (set typically for 28 amperes). |
| Thermal Protection | Automatic shutdown with over-temperature sensing on the heat sink. |
| Cabinet Dimensions | 6-1/8" high × 9-5/8" wide × 13-3/4" deep (15.6 × 24.4 × 34.9 cm) |
| Weight | 33 lbs (15 kg). |

DUAL CLOCK

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Display | Two independent vacuum fluorescent readout tubes. Each contains four digits and a colon. |
| Clock Format | 12- or 24-hour display (each clock). Supplied with 24-hour format (see "Operation" section). |
| Accuracy | Determined by the line frequency. |
| Power Requirements | 120 VAC, 50 or 60 Hz, 3.5 watts. Can be wired for 240 VAC. |

*Specifications apply when the Power Supply is used with the Model SS-9000 Transceiver.

The Heath Company reserves the right to discontinue products and to change specifications at any time without incurring any obligation to incorporate new features in products previously sold.



POWER SUPPLY BLOCK DIAGRAM

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Refer to the "Power Supply Block Diagram" (on Page 132) and the "Power Supply Schematic" (large fold-in) as you read the following description. The component numbers are arranged in the following groups to help you locate specific parts on the Schematic, circuit boards, and chassis:

- 1-99 Parts mounted on the chassis.
- 101-199 Parts mounted on the power supply circuit board.
- 201-299 Parts mounted on the clock circuit board.

The Model PS-9000 Power Supply provides all of the power required by the Model SS-9000 Transceiver.

Transformer T2, a dual-primary power transformer, supplies voltage to rectifier BR1, pass transistors Q102, Q103, and Q104, as well as to the voltage regulation and protection circuits (U101, Q101, Q105, Q106, and Q107).

The output from the rectifier is filtered by C2, and then applied to three pass transistors, which are controlled by the voltage adjust and regulator circuits.

A common heat sink is used for the regulator and pass transistors to allow high temperature protection. If the heat sink temperature exceeds the safe operating limit for the pass transistors, regulator U101 begins to shut down. This rebias the pass transistors and reduces their output. If this should happen, a period of time is required for the heat sink temperature to reduce before full output is again provided.

The surge current protection circuit (Q107) monitors the base-to-emitter current of the pass transistors. If this surge current exceeds the safe current-handling capability of the pass transistors, the circuit rebias the transistors for the duration of the current surge.

A short-protection circuit, Q105, monitors the output voltage line and provides a dual function. First, it provides remote sensing of the output voltage at the Transceiver. Second, the transistor turns on and fires SCR Q101 if the output voltage drops due to a short circuit or excessive current drain. This pulls the output of regulator U101 to ground and rebias the pass transistors. If this happens, you must turn the Power Supply On-Off switch Off and then On again to reset the SCR.

Since only the current through resistors R105 through R109 and R111 is used by the sensing circuit, transistor Q102 is selected so it has the highest gain of Q102, Q103, and Q104.

DUAL CLOCK

Fuse F1, transformer T1, rectifier diode D1, and capacitor C1 form the power supply for the clock circuitry, and provide half-wave rectified power.

For the left-most display, transistor Q201, control R204, and resistor R201 provide brightness control of tube V201 by controlling the filament-to-grid voltage differential. Transistor Q202 and control R208, together with resistor R201, provide brightness control of display tube V202 in the same way.

NOTE: In the next two paragraphs, the first component numbers are for the left display. The numbers in parentheses are for the right display.

The line frequency pulse is routed to the clock portion of integrated circuit U201 (U202) through resistor R205 (R209) and capacitor C201 (C202). The timekeeping functions of U201 (U202) are controlled by jumper wires to produce either 12- or 24-hour operation on either 50 or 60 Hz input, depending upon which jumpers you install.

Integrated circuit U201 (U202) provides all of the timekeeping and encoding operations to drive display tube V201 (V202) directly. Diodes D201 and D202 (D203 and D204) are used for isolation of the segments in the tens-of-hours digit in V201 (V202).

ADJUSTMENTS

Readjustment of the Power Supply circuits is not normally necessary. The following information is provided in the event that the Power Supply has been serviced and readjustment is required. Refer to "Component Locations" on Page 139 for the locations of the controls and connection points referred to in this section.

POWER SUPPLY

Use the following procedure to set the output voltage of the Power Supply:

1. Connect the negative lead of a DC voltmeter (that can measure 13.8 volts DC) to either of the GND terminals on the barrier strip that is located along the right edge of the power supply circuit board. Connect the positive lead of the voltmeter to the B+ terminal on this barrier strip.
2. Turn the Power Supply on. NOTE: Do not connect the Power Supply to the Transceiver for the following adjustment.
3. Adjust VOLTAGE ADJUST control R131 on the power supply circuit board until the voltmeter indicates exactly 13.8 volts DC.
4. Turn the Power Supply off and disconnect the voltmeter.

Use of the following procedure to set the short-protection circuit of the Power Supply:

1. Connect a constant 28-ampere load (must be very accurate) to the output of the Power Supply. Also connect a DC voltmeter (that can measure 13.8 volts DC) to the output of the Power Supply.
2. Turn the Power Supply on. Then adjust OVER-CURRENT ADJUST control R129 on the power supply circuit board to the point where SCR Q101 just fires (output voltage drops to zero). NOTE: You will have to turn the Power Supply off and then back on again to reset the SCR once it fires.
3. Turn the Power Supply off and disconnect the voltmeter and load.

DUAL CLOCK

Jumper wires are factory installed in the clock circuit board so that both clocks indicate in 24-hour formats. The clocks may be individually changed to 12-hour formats by simply cutting these jumpers. Refer to the Power Supply Schematic (large fold-in) for more information.

You can individually adjust the brightness of the two clocks. This allows you to raise or lower the intensity of the clocks as well as balance them so they are the same, or match the intensity of the display on the Transceiver.

Adjust control R204 on the clock circuit board for the desired intensity of the left clock. Use control R208 to set the intensity of the right clock.

IN CASE OF DIFFICULTY

You may also wish to refer to the "Power Supply Schematic" and the "Circuit Description" section of this Manual as you troubleshoot your Power Supply.

The component numbers are arranged in the following groups to help you locate specific components on the Schematic, circuit boards, photographs, and the chassis:

- 1-99 Parts mounted on the chassis.
- 101-199 Parts mounted on the power supply circuit board.
- 201-299 Parts mounted on the clock circuit board.

POWER SUPPLY PROBLEMS

The following chart lists some problems that you could experience with your Power Supply.

| CONDITION | POSSIBLE CAUSE |
|--|---|
| No output voltage at point C. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Circuit breaker CB1 or CB2. 2. Output shorted. |
| Circuit breakers CB1 or CB2 blow. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectifier BR1. 2. Capacitor C2. 3. Diodes D101 or D102. 4. Capacitor C107. |
| No output voltage at B + or cable end. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Output shorted. 2. Integrated circuit U101. 3. Transistor Q105. 4. Transistor Q101. 5. Transistor Q102, Q103, Q104, Q106, or Q107. |
| Output voltage drops to zero whenever a load (Transceiver) is connected. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Transistor Q101. 2. Excessive load (keydown). 3. Transistor Q105. |
| Unable to obtain +13.8 VDC with the Voltage Adjust control (R131). | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Integrated circuit U101. 2. Resistor R131, R132, R133, or R134. |
| Voltage drops significantly when you key the transmitter. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Integrated circuit U101. 2. Transistor Q102, Q103, or Q104. 3. Transistor Q106 or Q107. 4. Diode D103 or D104. |

CLOCK PROBLEMS

The following chart lists some problems that you could experience with the clock in your Power Supply:

| CONDITION | POSSIBLE CAUSE |
|--|---|
| Display does not light. | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Control R204 or R208 are set too low.2. Fuse F1.3. Diode D1.4. Capacitor C1. |
| Display is very dim. | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Control R204 or R208 are set too low. |
| Incorrect display segments light. | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Circuit board jumpers.2. Integrated circuit U201 or U202.3. Display tube V201 or V202. |
| Clock gains or loses about 12 minutes per hour. | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Clock is wired for the wrong frequency line voltage (50 or 60 Hz). |
| Clock cannot be set. | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Switch SW201, SW202, SW203, or SW204.2. Integrated circuit U201 or U202. |
| The "1" digit at the left of the display flashes on and off. | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Power to the clock has been interrupted; reset the clock. |

HEATH

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

CHASSIS

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| BR1 | 57-88 | MDA990-2 bridge rectifier (contains 4 diodes) |
| C1 | 25-876 | 1000 μ F electrolytic capacitor |
| C2 | 25-847 | 39,000 μ F electrolytic capacitor |
| C3 | 21-72 | .005 μ F ceramic capacitor |
| C4 | 21-72 | .005 μ F ceramic capacitor |
| C5 | 21-72 | .005 μ F ceramic capacitor |
| CB1 | 65-28 | Circuit breaker |
| CB2 | 65-28 | Circuit breaker |
| D1 | 57-27 | 1N2071 diode |
| F1 | 421-13 | 1/2-ampere, 3AG fuse |
| SP1 | 401-167 | Speaker |
| SW1 | 60-619 | Rocker switch |
| T1 | 54-972 | Clock power transformer |
| T2 | 54-971 | Main power transformer |

POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT BOARD

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Resistors — Controls

NOTE: The following resistors are rated at 1/2-watt and have a tolerance of 5% unless otherwise listed.

| | | |
|------|----------|---|
| R101 | 3-31-5 | 500 Ω , 5-watt, 10% wirewound resistor |
| R102 | 3-14-2 | .15 Ω , 2-watt wirewound resistor |
| R103 | 1-14-2 | 1500 Ω , 2-watt, 10% resistor |
| R104 | 6-390 | 39 Ω resistor |
| R105 | 3-1-3 | .4997 Ω , 3-watt, 1% wirewound resistor |
| R106 | 3-1-3 | .4997 Ω , 3-watt, 1% wirewound resistor |
| R107 | 3-1-3 | .4997 Ω , 3-watt, 1% wirewound resistor |
| R108 | 3-1-3 | .4997 Ω , 3-watt, 1% wirewound resistor |
| R109 | 3-1-3 | .4997 Ω , 3-watt, 1% wirewound resistor |
| R110 | Not used | |
| R111 | 3-1-3 | .4997 Ω , 3-watt, 1% wirewound resistor |

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Resistor — Controls (Cont'd)

| | | |
|------|-----------|---|
| R112 | 6-390 | 39 Ω resistor |
| R113 | 3-11-5 | .33 Ω , 5-watt resistor |
| R114 | 3-11-5 | .33 Ω , 5-watt resistor |
| R115 | 3-11-5 | .33 Ω , 5-watt resistor |
| R116 | 3-11-5 | .33 Ω , 5-watt resistor |
| R117 | 6-390 | 39 Ω resistor |
| R118 | 3-11-5 | .33 Ω , 5-watt resistor |
| R119 | 3-11-5 | .33 Ω , 5-watt resistor |
| R120 | Not used | |
| R121 | 3-11-5 | .33 Ω , 5-watt resistor |
| R122 | 3-11-5 | .33 Ω , 5-watt resistor |
| R123 | 6-102 | 1000 Ω resistor |
| R124 | 6-151 | 150 Ω resistor |
| R125 | 6-151 | 150 Ω resistor |
| R126 | 2-167 | 4 Ω , 1% wirewound resistor |
| R127 | 6-1000-12 | 100 Ω , 1/4-watt, 1% resistor |
| R128 | 6-271 | 270 Ω resistor |
| R129 | 10-1103 | 2000 Ω control |
| R130 | Not used | |
| R131 | 10-390 | 20 k Ω control |
| R132 | 6-5110-12 | 511 Ω , 1/4-watt, 1% resistor |
| R133 | 6-271 | 270 Ω resistor |
| R134 | 6-9090-12 | 909 Ω , 1/4-watt, 1% resistor |
| R135 | 6-391 | 390 Ω resistor |

Capacitors

| | | |
|------|--------|---------------------------|
| C101 | 25-220 | 10 μ F tantalum |
| C102 | 25-220 | 10 μ F tantalum |
| C103 | 25-220 | 10 μ F tantalum |
| C104 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C105 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic |
| C106 | 25-220 | 10 μ F tantalum |
| C107 | 25-878 | 2200 μ F electrolytic |
| C108 | 27-121 | .33 μ F Mylar |
| C109 | 25-887 | 220 μ F electrolytic |

CLOCK CIRCUIT BOARD

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Diodes

| | | |
|------|-------|--------|
| D101 | 57-42 | 3A1 |
| D102 | 57-42 | 3A1 |
| D103 | 57-27 | 1N2071 |
| D104 | 57-27 | 1N2071 |
| D105 | 56-56 | 1N4149 |
| D106 | 57-27 | 1N2071 |
| D107 | 57-27 | 1N2071 |
| D108 | 57-27 | 1N2071 |

Transistors

| | | |
|------|---------|-----------|
| Q101 | 57-622 | HS106 SCR |
| Q102 | 417-254 | MJ802 |
| Q103 | 417-254 | MJ802 |
| Q104 | 417-254 | MJ802 |
| Q105 | 417-874 | 2N3906 |
| Q106 | 417-819 | MJE171 |
| Q107 | 417-298 | TIP41B |

Integrated Circuit (IC)

| | | |
|------|---------|-------|
| U101 | 442-685 | UA78G |
|------|---------|-------|

| CIRCUIT Comp. No. | HEATH Part. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|

Electronic Components

NOTE: The following resistors are rated at 1/4-watt and have a tolerance of 5% unless otherwise noted.

| | | |
|-------|----------|--|
| R201 | 3-24-10 | 125 Ω , 10-watt wirewound resistor |
| R202 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R203 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R204 | 10-386 | 10 k Ω control |
| R205 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| R206 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R207 | 6-103-12 | 10 k Ω resistor |
| R208 | 10-386 | 10 k Ω control |
| R209 | 6-104-12 | 100 k Ω resistor |
| C201 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic capacitor |
| C202 | 21-176 | .01 μ F ceramic capacitor |
| D201 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |
| D202 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |
| D203 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |
| D204 | 56-56 | 1N4149 diode |
| Q201 | 417-801 | MPSA20 transistor |
| Q202 | 417-801 | MPSA20 transistor |
| SW201 | 64-839 | Pushbutton switch |
| SW202 | 64-839 | Pushbutton switch |
| SW203 | 64-839 | Pushbutton switch |
| SW204 | 64-839 | Pushbutton switch |
| U201 | 443-848 | EA5316 IC |
| U202 | 443-848 | EA5316 IC |
| V201 | 411-836 | Display tube |
| V202 | 411-836 | Display tube |

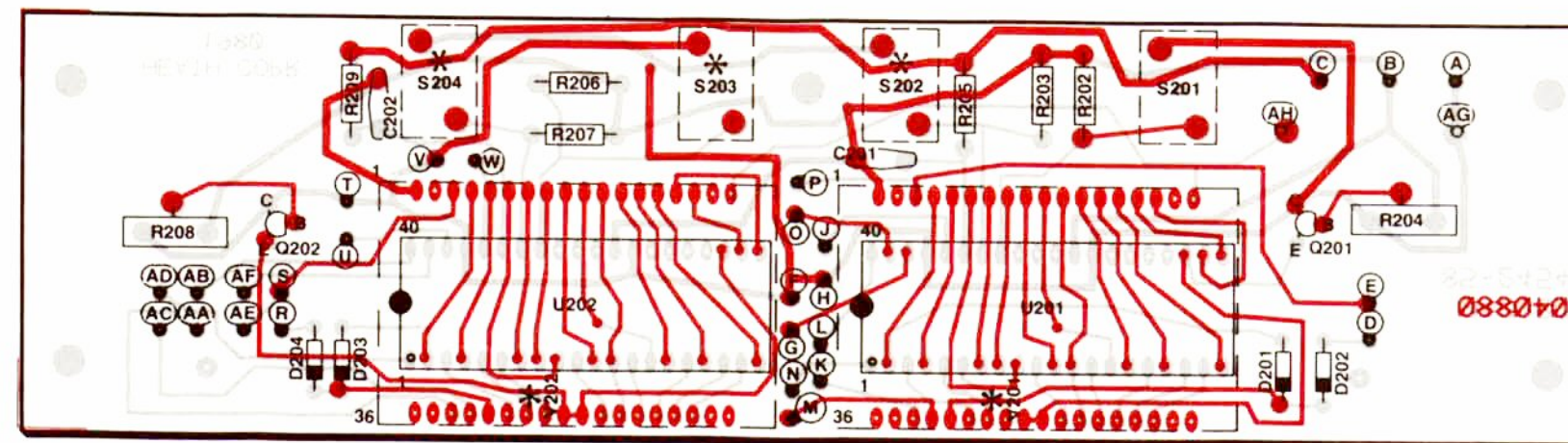
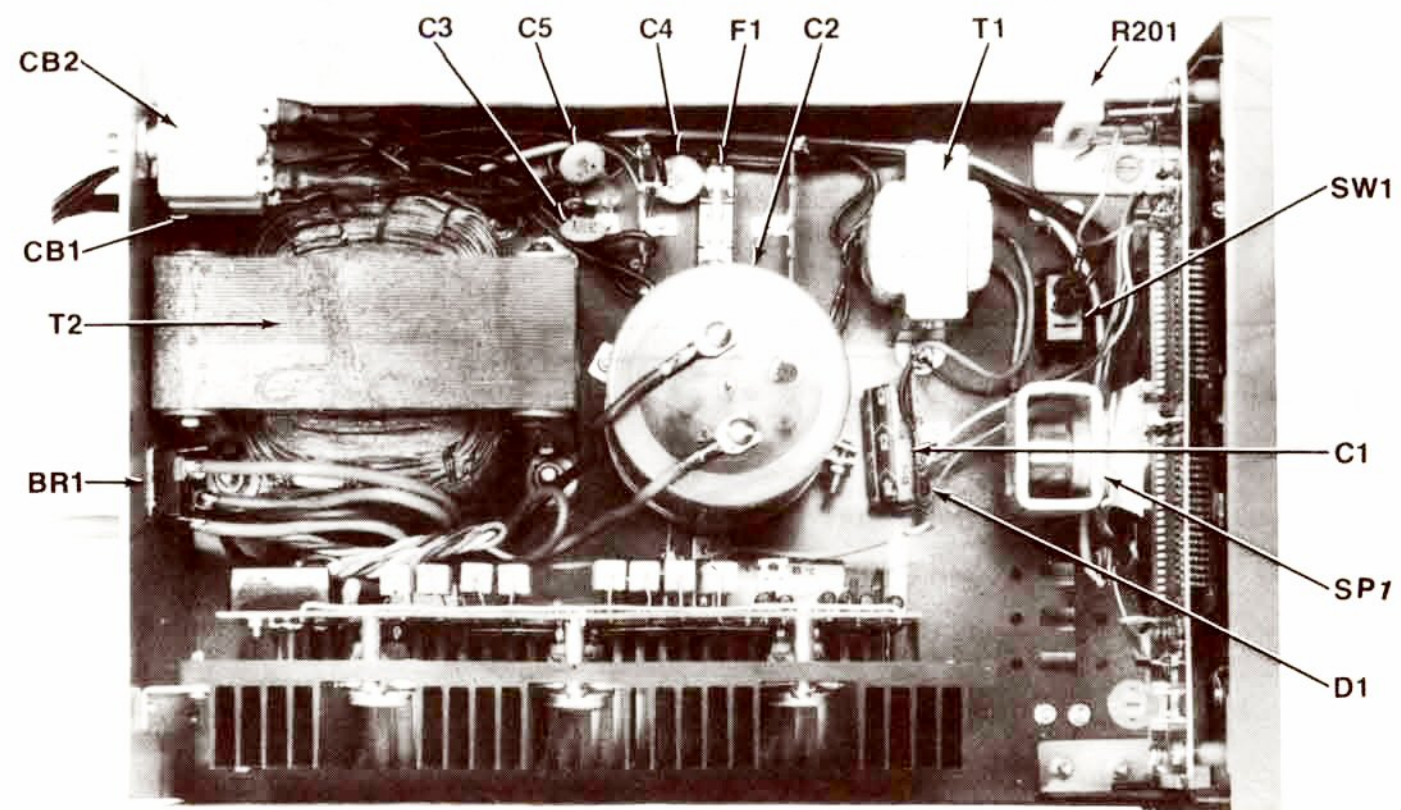
COMPONENT LOCATIONS

NOTE: To find the PART NUMBER of a component for the purpose of ordering a replacement part:

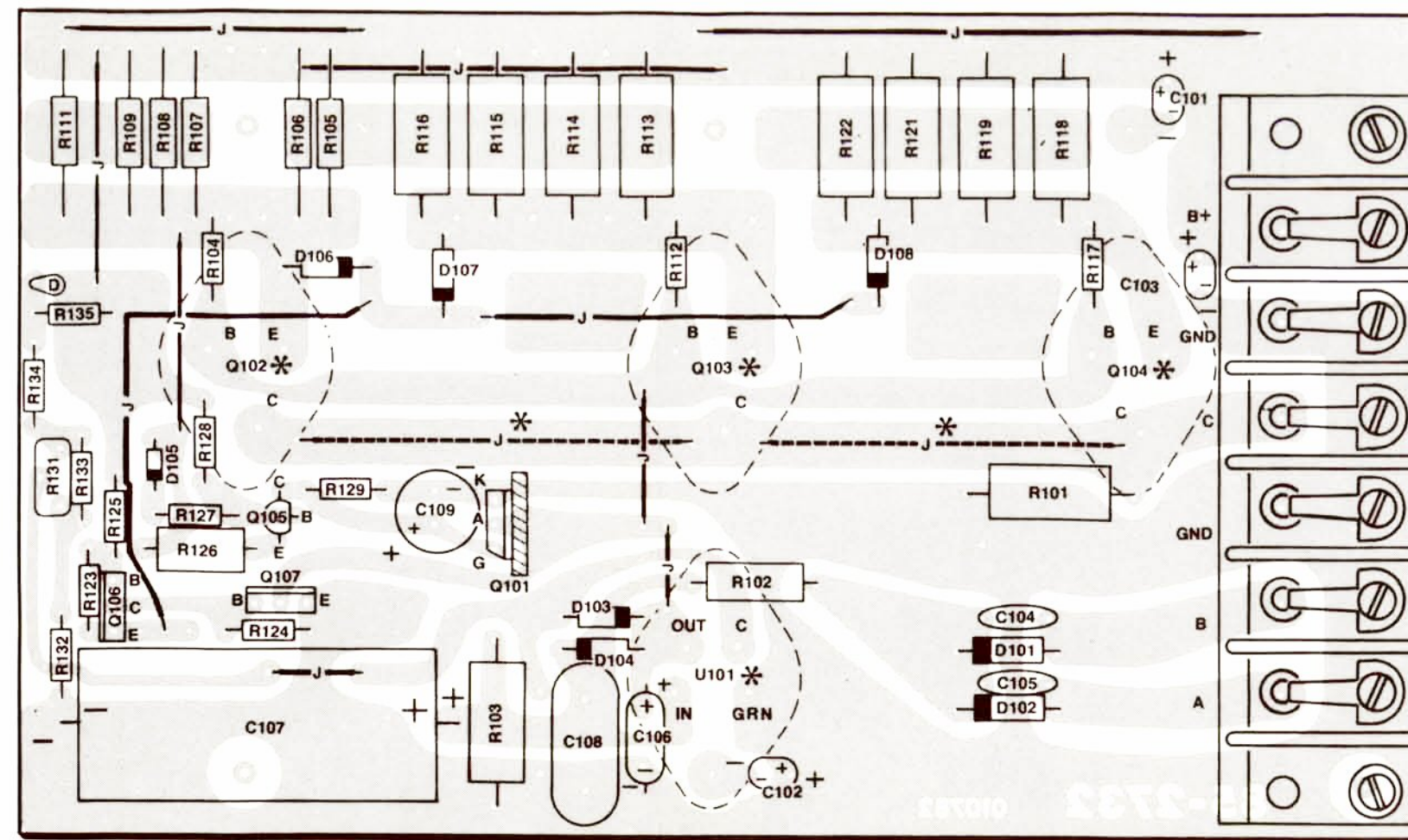
- A. Find the circuit component number (R5, C3, etc.) on the corresponding circuit board X-Ray View, Photograph, or on the Schematic Diagram.
- B. Locate this same number in the "Circuit Component Number" column of the "Replacement Parts List" section of this Manual.
- C. Adjacent to the circuit component number, you will find the PART NUMBER and a brief DESCRIPTION, which you must supply when you order a replacement part.

**X-Ray Views
on F.O. from this page.**

Photograph



CLOCK CIRCUIT BOARD
(Shown from the component side.)
The foil on the component side is shown in red.)
*These items are mounted on the foil side of the circuit board.



POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT BOARD
(Shown from the component side.)

*These components are mounted on the foil side of the circuit board.

DISASSEMBLY

NOTE: The following steps show you how to remove the top cover on your Power Supply.

WARNING: When the line cords are connected to an AC outlet, AC voltage is present at several places on the chassis. Be careful you do not contact this voltage, or you could receive a dangerous electrical shock. We recommend that you unplug both line cords before you remove the cabinet top.

Refer to Figure 5-1 as you perform the following steps.

1. Position the Power Supply right-side-up as shown in the Figure.
2. Remove the three screws on each side of the cabinet and the three screws along the top rear edge of the cabinet. Then remove the cabinet top.

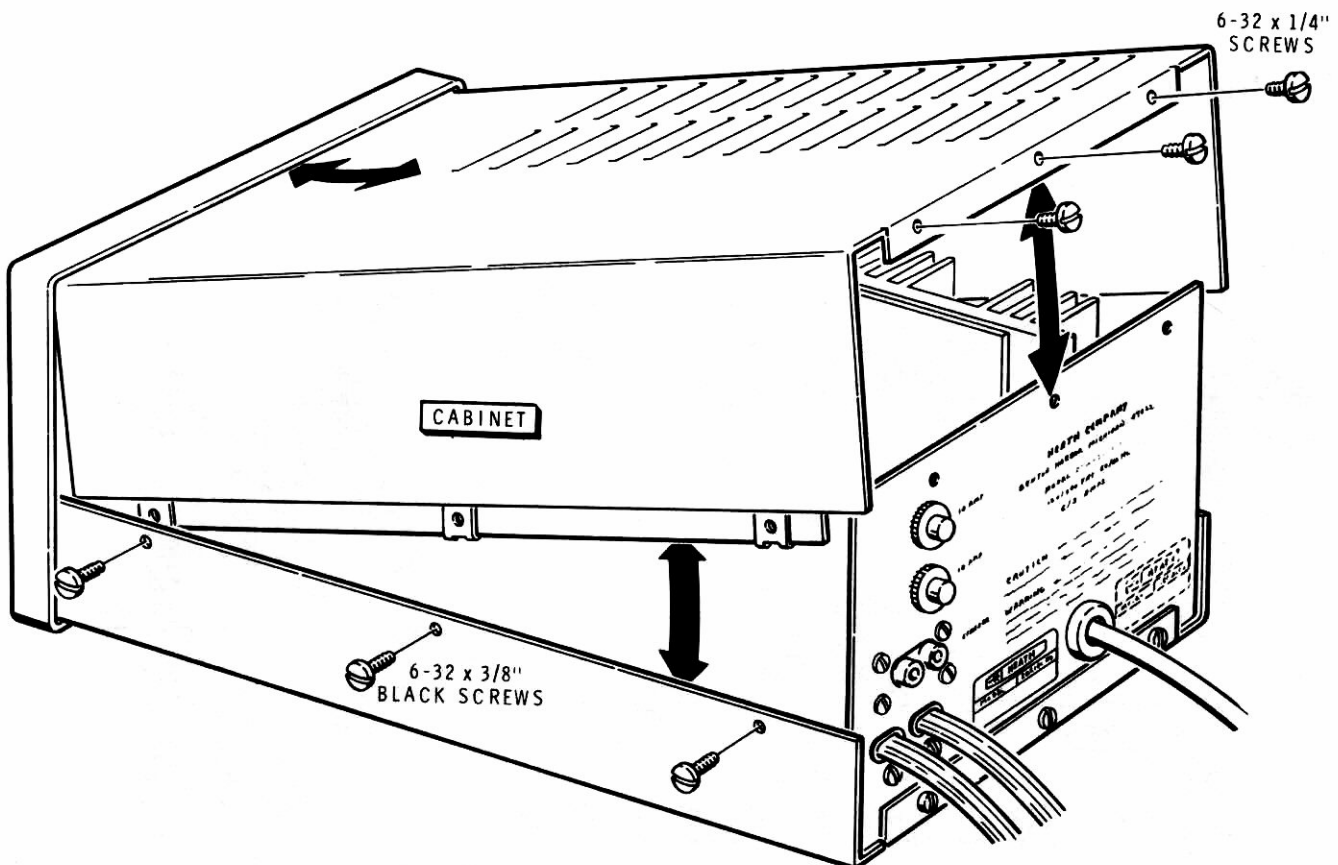
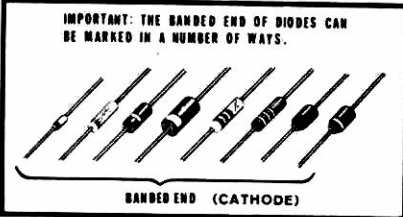
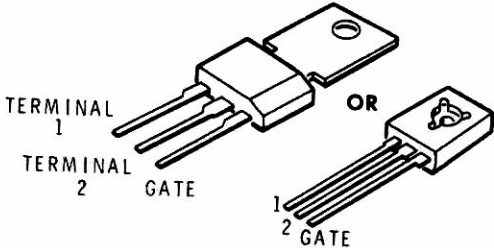
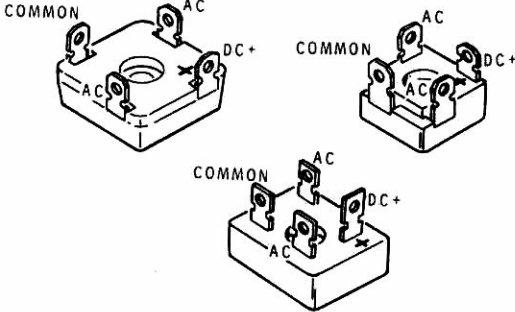


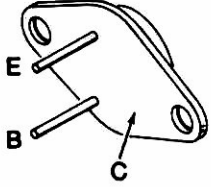
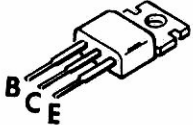

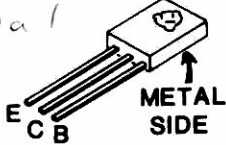
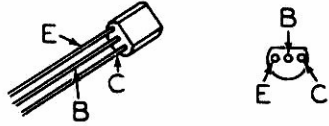
Figure 5-1

SEMICONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION CHARTS

DIODES

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|--|------------------------------|---|
| 56-56 | 1N4149 | D105,D201,D202,D203, D204 | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">IMPORTANT: THE BANDED END OF DIODES CAN BE MARKED IN A NUMBER OF WAYS.</p>  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: x-small;">BANDED END (CATHODE)</p> </div> |
| 57-27 | 1N2071 | D103,D104,D106,D107, D108 | |
| 57-42 | 3A1 | D101,D102 | |
| 57-622 | HS106 SCR | Q101 |  |
| 57-88 | <p style="font-size: small;">200PRV 40A</p> <p style="font-size: small;">MDA990-2</p> <p style="font-size: small;">EC65340</p> | BR1 |  |

TRANSISTORS

| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|
| 417-254 | MJ802 | Q102,Q103,Q104 | <p><i>Motorola</i></p>  |
| 417-298 | TIP41B | Q107 | <p><i>TL</i></p>  |
| 417-801 | MPSA20 | Q201,Q202 |  |
| 417-819 | MJE171 | Q106 | <p><i>National</i></p>  |
| 417-874 | 2N3906 | Q105 |  |

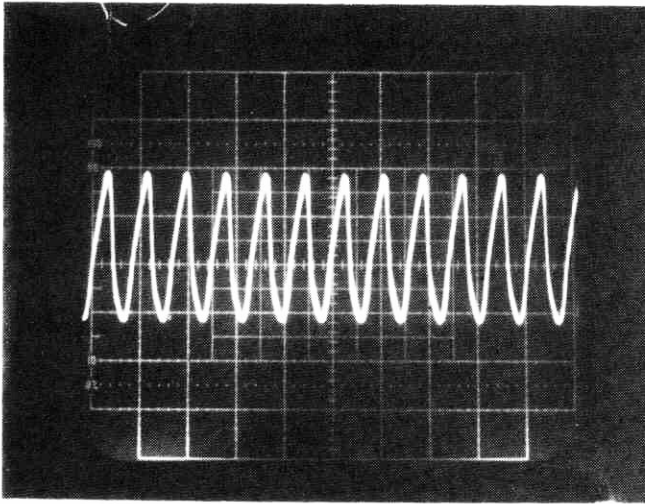
HEATH

DISPLAY & INTEGRATED CIRCUIT (IC)

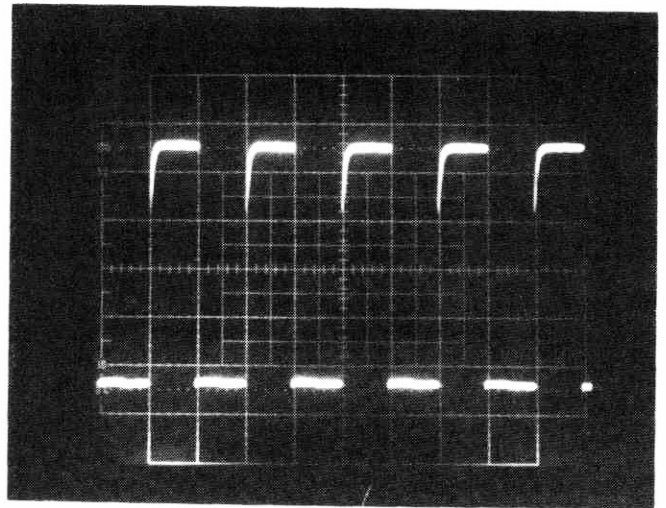
| HEATH PART NUMBER | MAY BE REPLACED WITH | COMPONENT NUMBER | IDENTIFICATION |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|--|
| 411-836 | 4BT-04 | V201,V202 | <p>PIN CONNECTIONS</p> <p>Labels: a, b, c, d, e, f, g</p> <p>Labels: COLON, NEUTRAL SEGMENTS</p> |
| 442-685 | UA78G | U101 | <p>Labels: IN (1), OUT (2), CONTROL (3), COMMON (4)</p> |
| 443-848 | EA5316 | U201,U202 | <p>Labels: PM OUTPUT, 1 Hz OUTPUT, 1/2/24 HR SELECT, BLANKING INPUT, 50/60 Hz SELECT, 50/60 Hz INPUT, FAST SET INPUT, SLOW SET INPUT, SECONDS DISPLAY INPUT, ALARM DISPLAY INPUT, SLEEP DISPLAY INPUT, VDD, VSS, SLEEP OUTPUT, ALARM OFF INPUT, ALARM OUTPUT, SNOOZE INPUT, OUTPUT COMMON SOURCE, MINS c, MINS d, MINS e</p> <p>Labels: AM OUTPUT, 10HRS b & c, HRS f, HRS q, HRS a, HRS b, HRS d, HRS c, HRS e, 10 MINS f, 10 MINS g, 10 MINS a & d, 10 MINS b, 10 MINS e, 10 MINS c, 10 MINS c, MINS f, MINS g, MINS a, MINS b, MINS e</p> |

WAVEFORMS

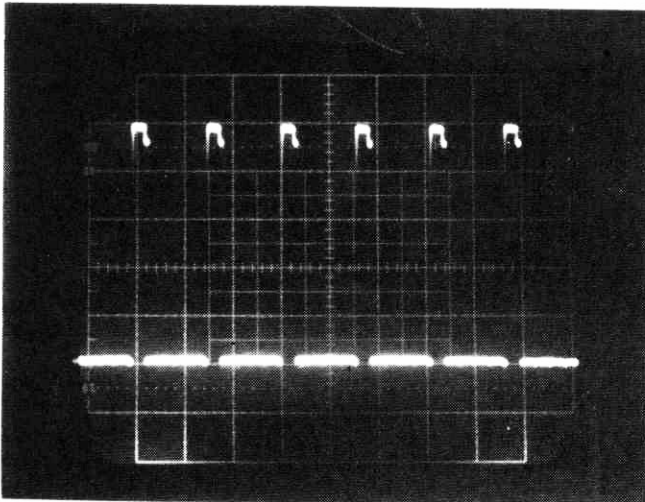
#1 1V/Div.
.1 μ s/Div.
Collector of Q115



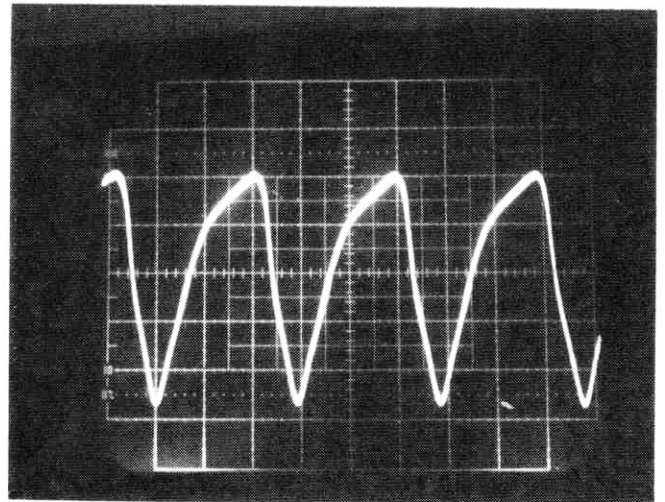
#2 1V/Div.
20 μ s/Div.
U120 pin 3



#3 1V/Div.
.2 ms/Div.
U114 pin 3

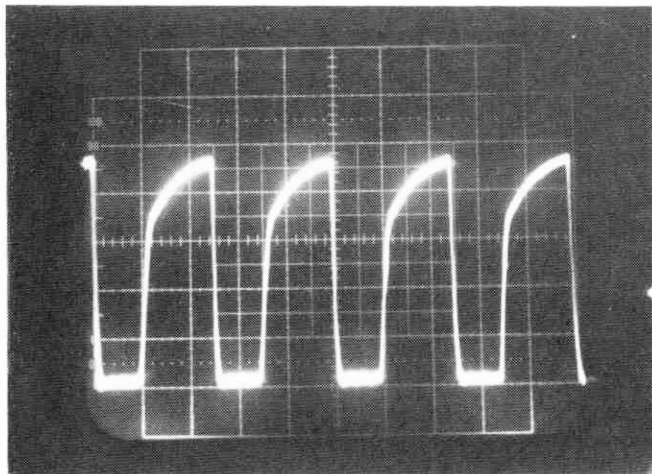


#4 1V/Div.
.1 μ s/Div.
Collector of Q120

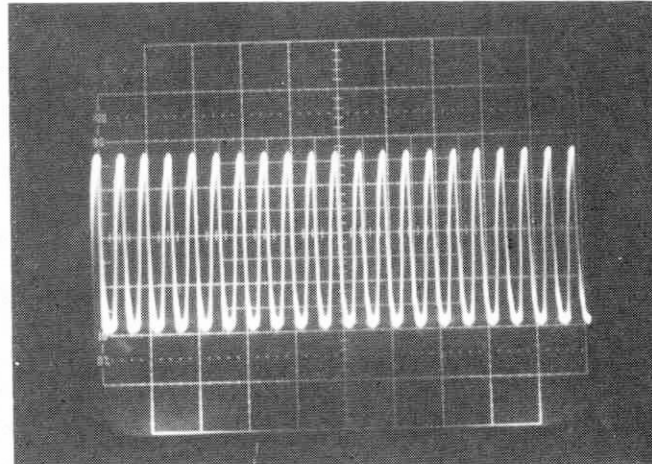


HEATH

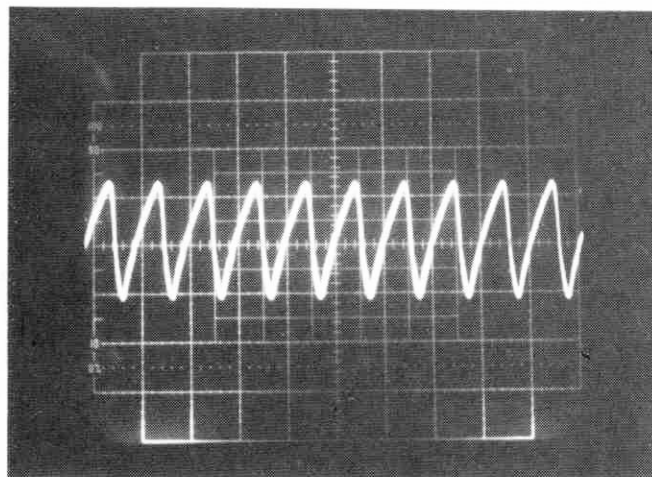
#5 1V/Div.
.2 μ s/Div.
U102 pin 12



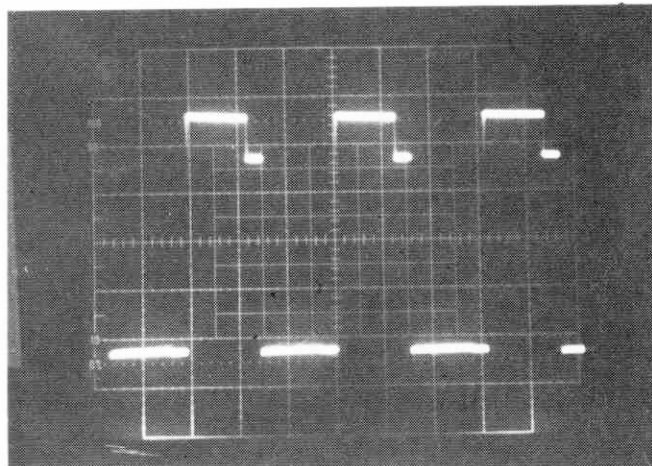
#6 1V/Div.
.2 μ s/Div.
U101 pin 1



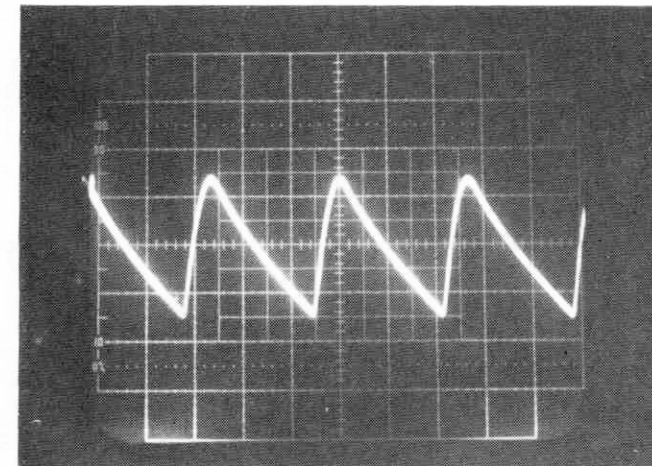
#7 1V/Div.
.1 μ s/Div.
Collector of Q106



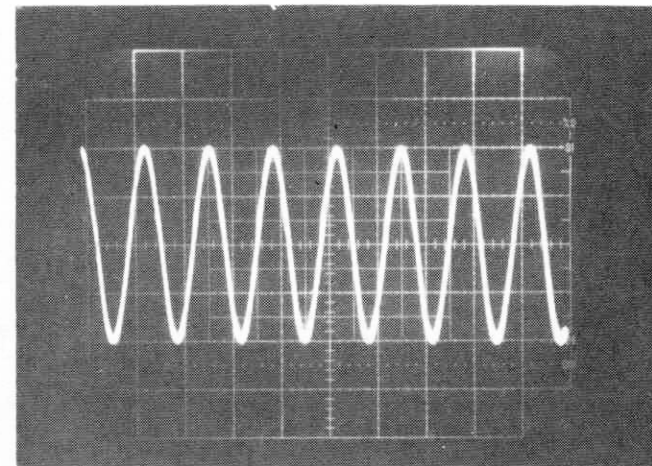
#8 1V/Div.
.2 ms/Div.
U131 pin 3



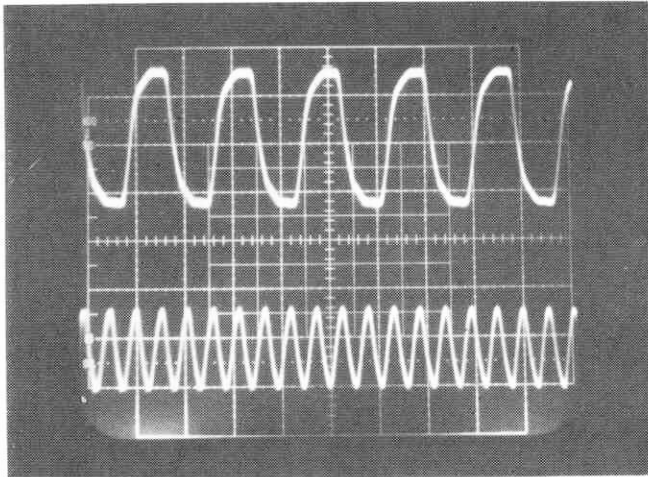
#9 .5V/Div.
.5 ms/Div.
Banded end of D308



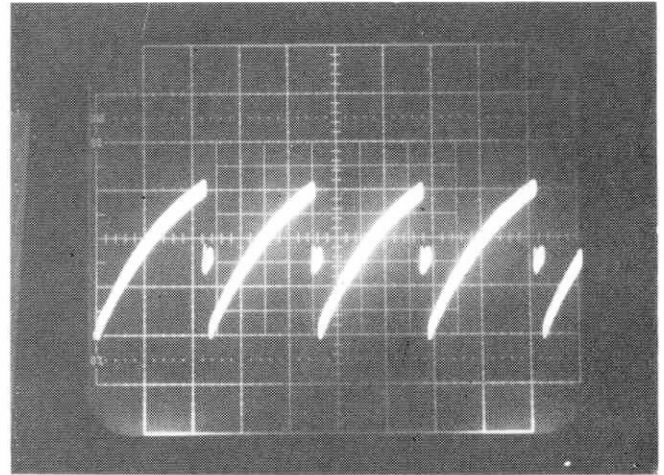
#10 .1V/Div.
1 ms/Div.
P203 pin 5



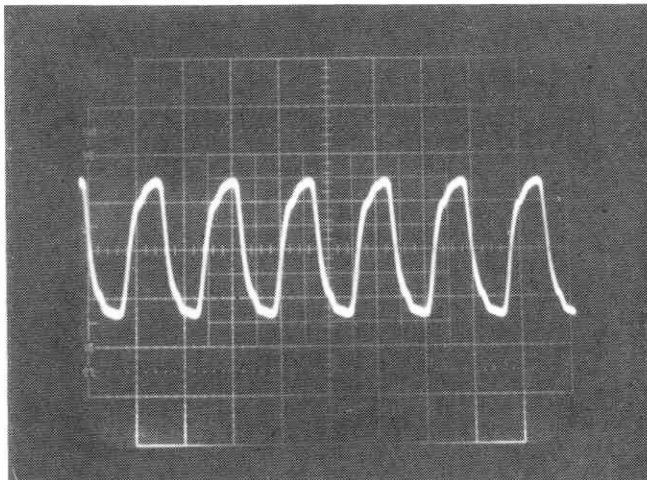
#11 .2V/Div.
.05 μ s/Div.
U202 pin 10



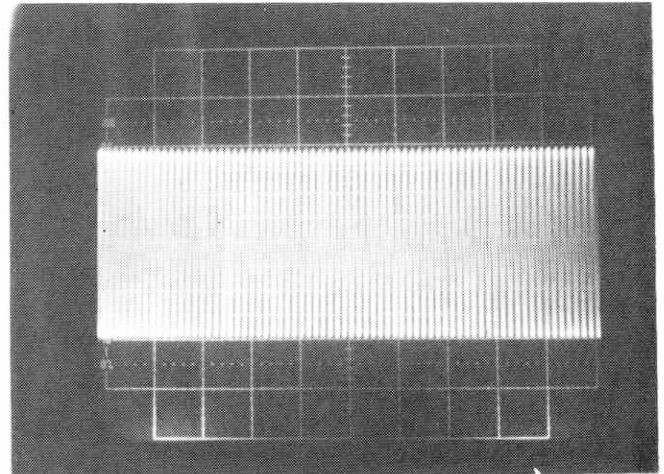
#12 50 mV/Div.
2 ms/Div.
Anode of D226



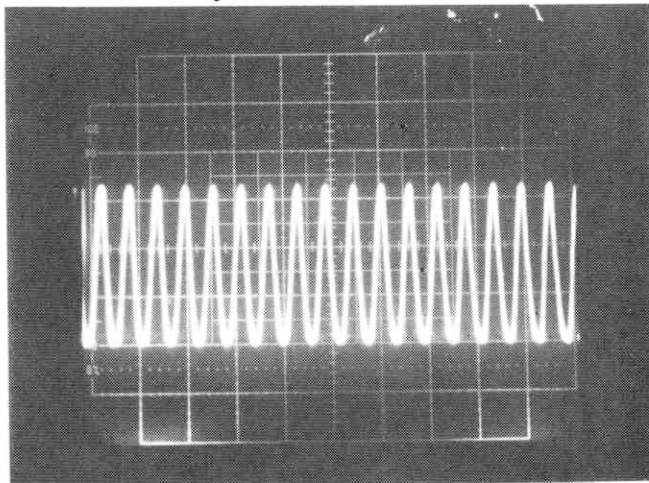
#13 .2V/Div.
.05 μ s/Div.
U207 pin 15



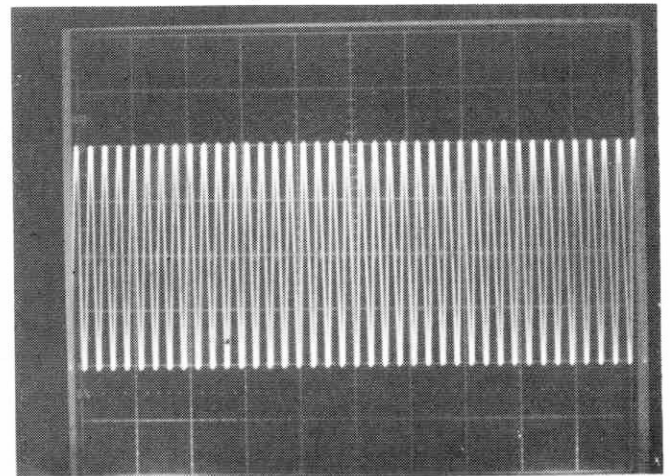
#14 .2V/Div.
2 μ s/Div.
Input of FL201



#15 .1V/Div.
.5 μ s/Div.
Emitter of Q224

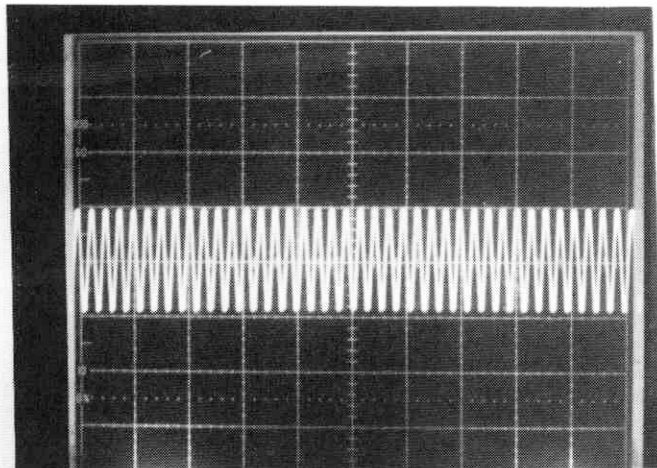


#16 .2V/Div.
2 ms/Div.
Collector of Q504

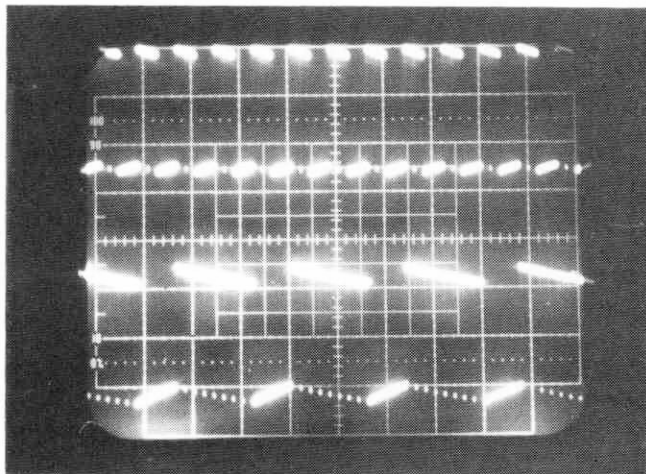


HEATH

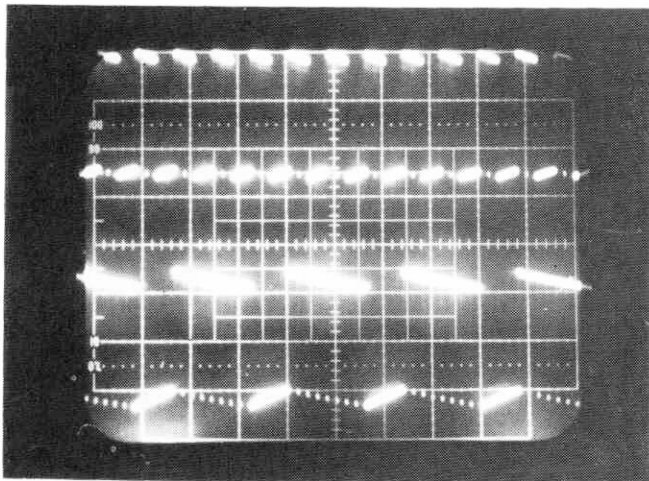
#17 .2V/Div.
2 ms/Div.
Collector of Q506



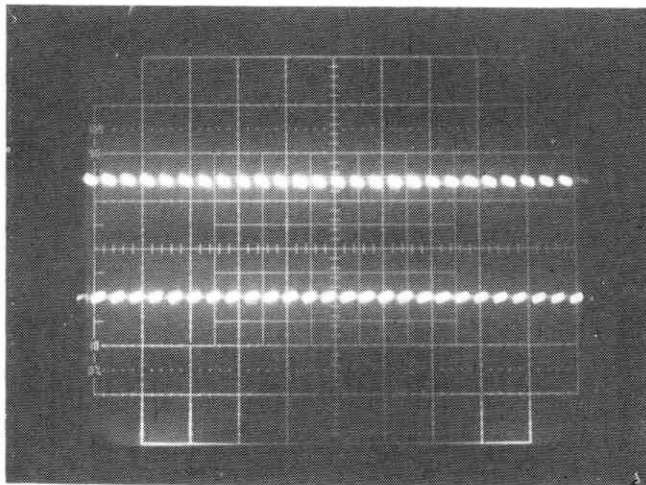
#18 2V/Div.
5 ms/Div.
P411 pin 1



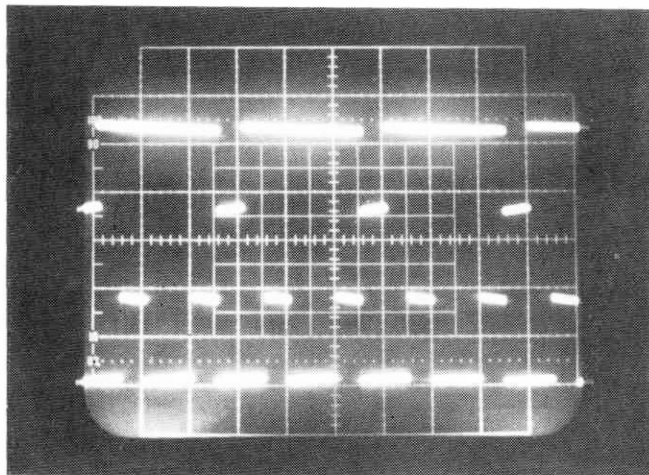
#19 2V/Div.
5 ms/Div.
P411 pin 3



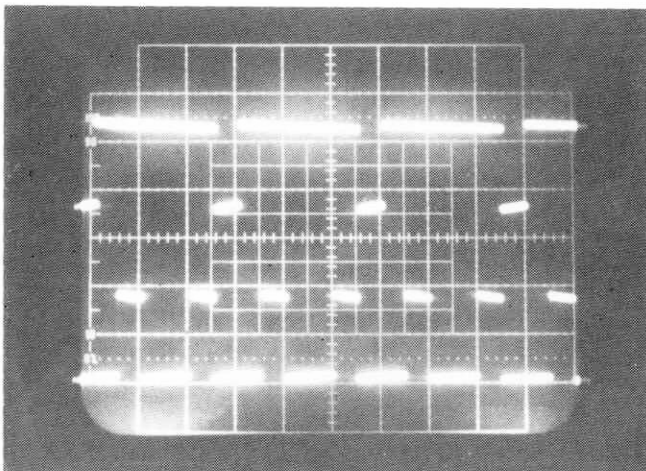
#20 2V/Div.
5 ms/Div.
P411 pin 5



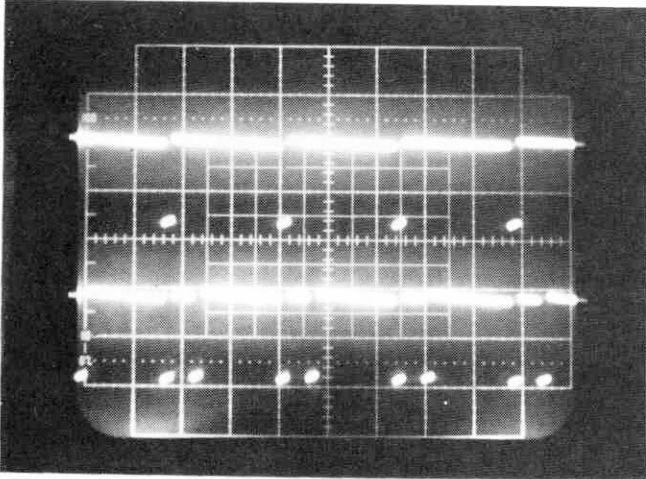
#21 2V/Div.
2 ms/Div.
P404 pin 2



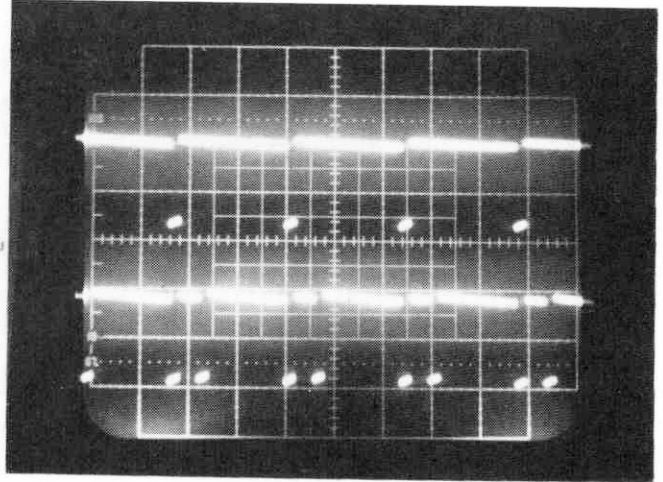
#22 2V/Div.
2 ms/Div.
P404 pin 3



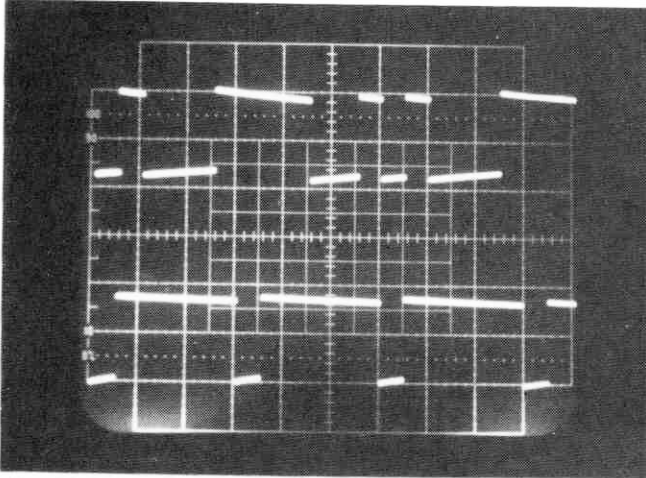
#23 2V/Div.
5 μ s/Div.
P404 pin 4



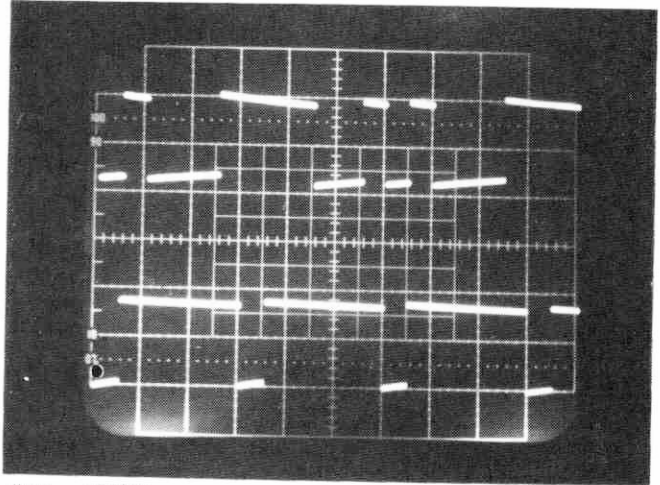
#24 2V/Div.
5 μ s/Div.
P404 pin 5



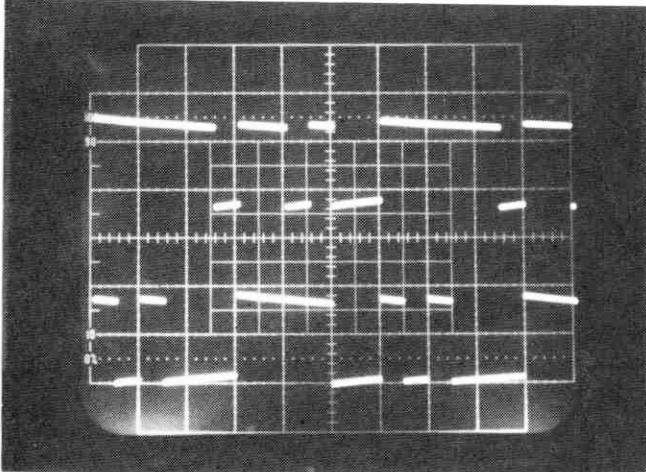
#25 2V/Div.
2 μ s/Div.
P404 pin 6



#26 2V/Div.
2 ms/Div.
P404 pin 7



#27 2V/Div.
2 ms/Div.
P404 pin 8



#28 2V/Div.
2 ms/Div.
P404-10

